

Document Title		Specification of TCP/IP Stack
Document Owner		AUTOSAR
Document Responsibility		AUTOSAR
Document Identification No		617
Document Status		published
Part of AUTOSAR Standard		Classic Platform
Part of Standard Release		R20-11

Document Change History			
Date	Release	Changed by	Change Description
2020-11-30	R20-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction of IdsM (DRAFT) • Minor corrections and clarifications • Editorial changes
2019-11-28	R19-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction of IPsec • Minor corrections and clarifications • Changed Document Status from Final to published
2018-10-31	4.4.0	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction of Transport Layer Security - TLS (DRAFT) • ARP timing improvements • minor corrections / clarifications / editorial changes
2017-12-08	4.3.1	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clarifications and corrections of requirements • Editorial changes
2016-11-30	4.3.0	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improvements for robustness • Introduction of diagnostic features • Clarifications and corrections of requirements • Editorial changes
2015-07-31	4.2.2	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support for transmission of fragmented IPv4/IPv6 frames • Clarifications and corrections of requirements • Editorial changes

Document Change History			
Date	Release	Changed by	Change Description
2014-10-31	4.2.1	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduction of IPv6 for in-vehicle communication• Support for Switch Control/Configuration, Semi-Static Auto-Configuration• Tcplp generic upper layer support (CDD)• Clarifications and corrections of requirements and sequence charts
2014-03-31	4.1.3	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Clarifications and corrections of requirements• Editorial changes
2013-10-31	4.1.2	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Added control functions for ARP• Clarifications and corrections of requirements• Editorial changes• Removed chapter(s) on change documentation
2013-03-15	4.1.1	AUTOSAR Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Initial Release

Disclaimer

This work (specification and/or software implementation) and the material contained in it, as released by AUTOSAR, is for the purpose of information only. AUTOSAR and the companies that have contributed to it shall not be liable for any use of the work.

The material contained in this work is protected by copyright and other types of intellectual property rights. The commercial exploitation of the material contained in this work requires a license to such intellectual property rights.

This work may be utilized or reproduced without any modification, in any form or by any means, for informational purposes only. For any other purpose, no part of the work may be utilized or reproduced, in any form or by any means, without permission in writing from the publisher.

The work has been developed for automotive applications only. It has neither been developed, nor tested for non-automotive applications.

The word AUTOSAR and the AUTOSAR logo are registered trademarks.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction and functional overview	8
2	Acronyms and abbreviations.....	9
3	Related documentation	10
3.1	Input documents.....	10
3.2	Related standards and norms.....	10
4	Constraints and assumptions.....	15
4.1	Limitations	15
4.2	Applicability to car domains	15
5	Dependencies to other modules	16
5.1	EthIf	16
5.2	EthSM.....	16
5.3	Socket Adaptor.....	16
5.4	KeyM	16
5.5	CSM	16
5.6	File structure	17
5.6.1	Code file structure	17
5.7	Version check.....	17
6	Requirements traceability	18
7	Functional specification.....	21
7.1	System Scalability	21
7.1.1	Background & Rationale	21
7.1.2	Requirements	22
7.2	Internet Protocol Version 4	23
7.2.1	Internet Protocol (IPv4)	23
7.2.2	Address Resolution Protocol (ARP).....	24
7.2.3	Dynamic Configuration of IPv4 Link-Local Addresses (Auto-IP)	25
7.2.4	Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv4)	25
7.3	Internet Protocol Version 6	26
7.3.1	Internet Protocol (IPv6)	26
7.3.2	Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6)	27
7.3.3	Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP)	27
7.4	Internet Protocol Security (IPsec)	28
7.5	IP Based Protocols	29
7.5.1	Local Address Table.....	29
7.5.2	User Datagram Protocol (UDP)	30
7.5.3	Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)	30
7.5.4	Transport Layer Security (TLS).....	31
7.5.5	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol	39
7.6	Message Reception	41
7.7	Message Transmission	44
7.8	TCP/IP Stack state handling	47
7.9	Security Events	49
7.10	Error classification	50

7.10.1	Development Errors	50
7.10.2	Runtime Errors	51
7.10.3	Transient Faults	52
7.10.4	Production Errors	52
7.10.5	Extended Production Errors.....	52
7.11	Version checking	52
8	API specification.....	53
8.1	Imported types	53
8.2	Type definitions	53
8.3	Function definitions	63
8.3.1	General.....	63
8.3.2	Core Communication Control.....	65
8.3.3	Extended Communication Control and Information.....	71
8.3.4	Transmission	90
8.4	Call-back notifications	93
8.4.1	Tcplp_RxIndication.....	93
8.5	Scheduled functions.....	94
8.5.1	Terms and definitions	94
8.5.2	Tcplp_MainFunction.....	94
8.6	Expected Interfaces	95
8.6.1	Mandatory Interfaces.....	95
8.6.2	Optional Interfaces	95
8.6.3	Configurable interfaces	97
9	Sequence diagrams	111
9.1	TCP Connection Setup – Client.....	112
9.2	TCP Connection Setup – Server	113
9.3	Reception	114
9.4	Transmission TCP.....	115
9.5	Transmission UDP	117
9.6	Connection setup for a TLS server.....	118
9.7	TLS connection assignment to socket.....	119
10	Configuration specification	120
10.1	How to read this chapter.....	120
10.2	Containers and configuration parameters	120
10.2.1	Tcplp	120
10.2.2	TcplpGeneral	123
10.2.3	TcplpIpV4General.....	126
10.2.4	TcplpIpV6General.....	128
10.2.5	TcplpSecurityEventRefs	131
10.2.6	TcplpConfig.....	135
10.2.7	TcplpCtrl.....	136
10.2.8	TcplpIpVXCtrl.....	137
10.2.9	TcplpIpV4Ctrl	138
10.2.10	TcplpIpV4MtuConfig	140
10.2.11	TcplpIpV6Ctrl	141
10.2.12	TcplpIpV6MtuConfig	142
10.2.13	TcplpDhcpServerConfig	144
10.2.14	TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment	146

10.2.15	TcpIpDuplicateAddressDetectionConfig	147
10.2.16	TcpIpIpConfig	148
10.2.17	TcpIpIpV4Config	149
10.2.18	TcpIpArpConfig	150
10.2.19	TcpIpAutoIpConfig	152
10.2.20	TcpIpDhcpConfig	153
10.2.21	TcpIpIcmpConfig	154
10.2.22	TcpIpIcmpMsgHandler	155
10.2.23	TcpIpIpFragmentationConfig	156
10.2.24	TcpIpIpV6Config	158
10.2.25	TcpIpDhcpV6Config	160
10.2.26	TcpIpIcmpV6Config	163
10.2.27	TcpIpIcmpV6MsgHandler	165
10.2.28	TcpIpIpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilter	165
10.2.29	TcpIpIpV6FragmentationConfig	167
10.2.30	TcpIpNdpConfig	171
10.2.31	TcpIpNdpArNudConfig	174
10.2.32	TcpIpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig	178
10.2.33	TcpIpNdpPrefixList	182
10.2.34	TcpIpNdpPrefixListEntry	182
10.2.35	TcpIpNdpSlaacConfig	184
10.2.36	TcpIpLocalAddr	188
10.2.37	TcpIpAddrAssignment	189
10.2.38	TcpIpStaticIpAddressConfig	191
10.2.39	TcpIpNvmBlock	193
10.2.40	TcpIpPhysAddrConfig	193
10.2.41	TcpIpPhysAddrChgHandler	194
10.2.42	TcpIpSocketOwnerConfig	196
10.2.43	TcpIpSocketOwner	196
10.2.44	TcpIpTcpConfig	201
10.2.45	TcpIpTcpConfigOptionFilter	206
10.2.46	TcpIpUdpConfig	207
10.2.47	TcpIpTlsConfig	208
10.2.48	TcpIpTlsConnectionGroup	209
10.2.49	TcpIpTlsConnection	211
10.2.50	TcpIpTlsCiphersuites	215
10.2.51	TcpIpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition	217
10.2.52	TcpIpTlsCiphersuiteWorker	220
10.2.53	TcpIpTlsHandshake	226
10.2.54	TcpIpTlsCertificateIdentity	231
10.2.55	TcpIpTlsPskIdentity	233
10.2.56	TcpIpIpSecConfigSet	237
10.2.57	TcpIpEncryptionAlgorithm	241
10.2.58	TcpIpEncryptionTransformJobPair	242
10.2.59	TcpIpIntegrityAlgorithm	244
10.2.60	TcpIpIntegrityTransformJobPair	245
10.2.61	TcpIpSpdEntry	248
10.2.62	IKE	253
10.2.63	IKEGeneral	254
10.2.64	IKEMessageFormat	256

10.2.65	IKEConnections	261
10.2.66	IKEConnection	265
10.2.67	IKESession.....	270
10.2.68	IKEChildSaProposal	271
10.2.69	IKEIkeSaProposal.....	273
10.2.70	IKESignatureAuthenticationVariant	275
10.2.71	IKETransforms	278
10.2.72	IKEDhTransform	280
10.2.73	IKEEnrTransform	283
10.2.74	IKEIntegTransform.....	285
10.2.75	IKEPrfTransform	288
10.2.76	IKECertificates	290
10.2.77	IKECertificate	292
10.3	Published Information.....	293

1 Introduction and functional overview

The AUTOSAR TCP/IP module offers functionality to send and receive Internet Protocol data.

The TCP/IP Stack (TCPIP) is located between the Socket Adaptor (SoAd) and the Ethernet Interface (EthIf) modules.

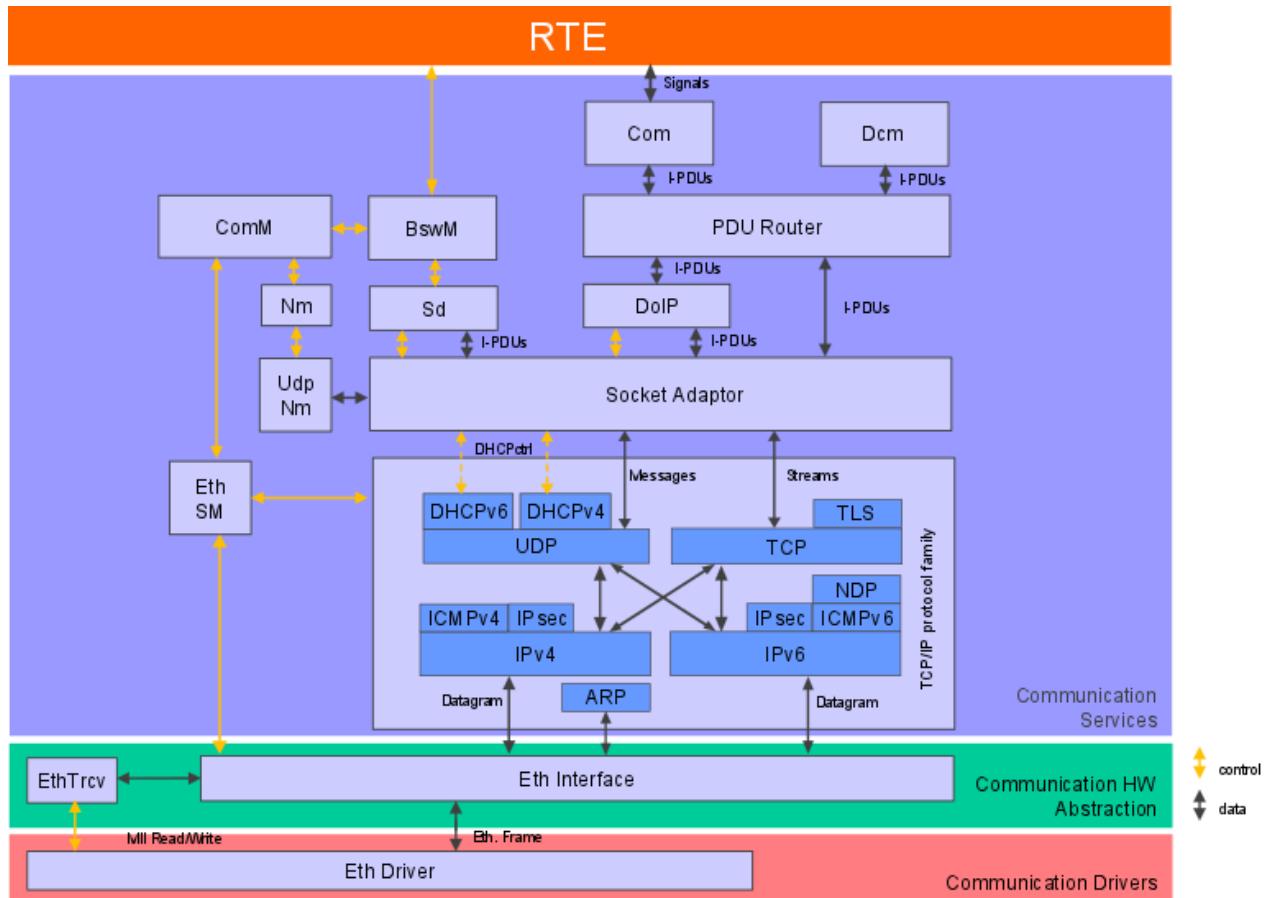


Figure 1: Extended AUTOSAR Communication Stack.

2 Acronyms and abbreviations

Abbreviation / Acronym:	Description:
ARP	Address Resolution Protocol
DAD	Duplicate Address Detection
DEM	Diagnostic Event Manager
DET	Default Error Tracer
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
DHCPv4	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for Internet Protocol Version 4
DHCPv6	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for Internet Protocol Version 6
ECC	Elliptic Curve Cryptography
ECU	Electronic Control Unit
EthIf	Ethernet Interface
EthSM	Ethernet State Manager
HSM	Hardware Security Module
HTTP	HyperText Transfer Protocol
IANA	Internet Assigned Numbers Authority
ICMP	Internet Control Message Protocol
ICMPv4	Internet Control Message Protocol for Internet Protocol Version 4
ICMPv6	Internet Control Message Protocol for Internet Protocol Version 6
IETF	Internet Engineering Task Force
IP	Internet Protocol
IPsec	Internet Protocol Security
IPv4	Internet Protocol version 4
IPv6	Internet Protocol version 6
MTU	Maximum Transmission Unit
NDP	Neighbor Discovery Protocol
PKI	Public Key Infrastructure
PRF	Pseudo Random Function
RNG	Random Number Generator
RSA	Rivest-Shamir-Adleman. A method using public and private key for data encryption and decryption.
SNI	Server Name Identification
SoAd	Socket Adaptor
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol
TCP/IP	A family of communication protocols used in computer networks
TLS	Transport Layer Security
TP	Transport Protocol
UDP	User Datagram Protocol

3 Related documentation

3.1 Input documents

[1] AUTOSAR Layered Software Architecture
AUTOSAR_EXP_LayeredSoftwareArchitecture.pdf

[2] AUTOSAR Basis Software Mode Manager
AUTOSAR_SWS_BSWModeManager.pdf

[3] AUTOSAR Socket Adaptor
AUTOSAR_SWS_SocketAdaptor.pdf

[4] AUTOSAR SRS BSW General
AUTOSAR_SRS_BSWGeneral.pdf

[5] AUTOSAR SRS Ethernet
AUTOSAR_SRS_Ethernet.pdf

[6] AUTOSAR General Specification for Basic Software Modules
AUTOSAR_SWS_BSWGeneral.pdf

[7] Specification of ECU Configuration
AUTOSAR_TPS_ECUConfiguration.pdf

[8] List of Basic Software Modules
AUTOSAR_TR_BSWModuleList.pdf

[9] Specification of Crypto Service Manager
AUTOSAR_SWS_CryptoServiceManager.pdf

[10] Specification of Key Manager
AUTOSAR_SWS_KeyManager.pdf

[11] AUTOSAR RS IPsecProtocol
AUTOSAR_RS_IPsecProtocol.pdf

3.2 Related standards and norms

[12] IETF RFC 3927
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3927>

[13] IETF RFC 1122
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc1122>

[14] IETF RFC 826
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc826>

[15] IETF RFC 894
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc894>

[16] IETF RFC 791
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc791>

[17] IETF RFC 815
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc815>

[18] IETF RFC 4632
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4632>

[19] IETF RFC 1112
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc1112>

[20] IETF RFC 792
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc792>

[21] IETF RFC 1191
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc1191>

[22] IETF RFC 2131
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2131>

[23] IETF RFC 768
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc768>

[24] IETF RFC 793
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc793>

[25] IETF RFC 5681
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5681>

[26] IETF RFC 8200
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc8200>

[27] IETF RFC 4291
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4291>

[28] IETF RFC 2464
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2464>

[29] IETF RFC 6724
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6724>

[30] IETF RFC 5722
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5722>

- [31] IETF RFC 5095
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5095>
- [32] IETF RFC 4862
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4862>
- [33] IETF RFC 1981
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc1981>
- [34] IETF RFC 4429
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4429>
- [35] IETF RFC 4443
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4443>
- [36] IETF RFC 4861
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4861>
- [37] IETF RFC 3315
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3315>
- [38] IETF RFC 4702
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4702>
- [39] IETF RFC 4704
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4704>
- [40] IETF RFC 6582
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6582>
- [41] IETF RFC 2132
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2132>
- [42] IETF RFC 5942
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5942>
- [43] IETF RFC 6437
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6437>
- [44] IETF RFC 2474
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2474>
- [45] IETF RFC 5246
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5246>
- [46] IETF RFC 4492
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4492>
- [47] IETF RFC 7525

<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7525>

[48] IETF RFC 4279
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4279>

[49] IETF RFC 7366
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7366>

[50] IETF RFC 8446
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc8446>

[51] IETF RFC 8449
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc8449>

[52] IANA DHCP Options
<https://www.iana.org/assignments/bootp-dhcp-parameters/bootp-dhcp-parameters.xhtml#options>

[53] IANA DHCPv6 Options
<https://www.iana.org/assignments/dhcpv6-parameters/dhcpv6-parameters.xhtml#dhcpv6-parameters-2>

[54] RfC 4301
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4301>

[55] RfC 4302
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4302>

[56] RfC 4303
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4303>

[57] RfC 7296
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7296>

[58] RfC 4304
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4304>

[59] RfC 8221
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc8221>

[60] RfC 4478

[61] RfC 3706
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3706>

[62] RfC 7427
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3706>

[63] RfC 4543
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3706>

[64] RfC 4494

<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4494>

[65] RfC 4106

<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4106>

[66] RfC 4309

<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4309>

[67] RfC 6379

<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6379>

[68] RfC 8247

<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc8247>

[69] RfC 7383

<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7383>

[70] ISO13400-2

4 Constraints and assumptions

4.1 Limitations

This document does not cover the assignment of UDP or TCP port numbers. There is no reserved space within the IANA assigned number range. Each implementer is responsible for managing the used port numbers.

This document does not cover the management of IP addresses. This might be done dynamically, e.g. by using DHCP, or statically. It is the implementer's responsibility to prevent address conflicts and achieve compliance with IANA address assignments.

This specification does not prescribe a certain physical layer or data rate.

Although a CDD interface is specified, allowing additional upper layer modules, a fan-out of one socket to multiple upper layer modules is not intended to be supported.

The AUTOSAR TLS implementation has the following limitations:

- A TLS implementation shall not support data compression or decompression.
- Session renegotiation shall not be supported.
- No support for secure connection over UDP (e.g. for DTLS)
- No support of FQDN
- No client Hello padding extension IETF RFC7685
- No session hash and extended master secret IETF RFC 7627
- No support for TLS versions lower than 1.2.
- No support for dynamic "downgrading" of a TCP connection with an established TLS connection to a plain TCP connection (without TLS)
- Static TLS connection assignment is bound to the port configuration of the server. Thus, using different TLS settings for different connections (possibly originating from different clients) to the same server port is not possible.

The AUTOSAR IPsec implementation has the following limitations:

- IPsec in "tunnel mode" is not supported right now. Transport mode only.
- IPv6 is not supported
- Multicast is not supported

4.2 Applicability to car domains

No restrictions.

5 Dependencies to other modules

5.1 EthIf

The Ethernet Interface is the lower layer module of the Tcplp module.

5.2 EthSM

The Ethernet State Manager controls the communication mode of the Tcplp module by requesting communication modes from the Tcplp module. Tcplp notifies the EthSM about communication mode changes.

5.3 Socket Adaptor

The Socket Adaptor is the upper layer module of the Tcplp module.

5.4 KeyM

The Key Manager module provides operations for certificate handling for the TLS and IPsec sub module.

5.5 CSM

The crypto service manager allows to perform crypto job and key operations used by the TLS and IPsec sub module.

5.6 File structure

5.6.1 Code file structure

For details refer to the chapter 5.1.6 “Code file structure” in *SWS_BSWGeneral*.

5.7 Version check

For details refer to the chapter 5.1.8 “Version Check” in *SWS_BSWGeneral*.

6 Requirements traceability

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
RS_Ids_00810	Basic SW security events	SWS_TCPIP_00361
RS_IPSEC_00004	The Internet Key Exchange (IKEv2) Protocol shall be supported according to IETF RFC 7296	SWS_TCPIP_00353
RS_IPSEC_00010	IKEv2 shall support periodic reauthentication and rekeying	SWS_TCPIP_00355
RS_IPSEC_00011	IKEv2 shall support a seamless handover of exchanged keys	SWS_TCPIP_00355
RS_IPSEC_00013	IKEv2 shall support dead peer detection	SWS_TCPIP_00355
RS_IPSEC_00014	IKEv2 shall support authentication based on X.509v3 certificates with digital signatures	SWS_TCPIP_00356
RS_IPSEC_00021	All algorithms which are classified as "MUST" in IETF RFC 8247 shall be supported by IKEv2	SWS_TCPIP_00353
RS_IPSEC_00022	IPsec's Security Policy Database (SPD) shall be configurable for IPs, IP ranges, protocols, ports and port ranges	SWS_TCPIP_00357
RS_IPSEC_00023	IPsec's Security Policy Database (SPD) default behavior shall be BYPASS	SWS_TCPIP_00357
RS_IPSEC_00025	IPsec's Peer Authorization Database (PAD) shall be configurable for use with X.509v3	SWS_TCPIP_00356
RS_IPSEC_00027	It shall be possible to define the priority order of the algorithms used by IKEv2 during the IKE_INIT negotiations	SWS_TCPIP_00358
SRS_BSW_00323	All AUTOSAR Basic Software Modules shall check passed API parameters for validity	SWS_TCPIP_00147
SRS_BSW_00452	Classification of runtime errors	SWS_TCPIP_00282, SWS_TCPIP_00283
SRS_Eth_00016	ICMPv4 shall be implemented according to IETF RFC 792	SWS_TCPIP_00277, SWS_TCPIP_00297

SRS_Eth_00019	TCP and UDP related requirement specified in IETF RFC 1122 shall be implemented	SWS_TCPIP_00279, SWS_TCPIP_00280
SRS_Eth_00045	TCPIP automatic IP address assignment	SWS_TCPIP_00254
SRS_Eth_00065	An API shall be available to fill DHCP field	SWS_TCPIP_00020, SWS_TCPIP_00190, SWS_TCPIP_00243, SWS_TCPIP_00244, SWS_TCPIP_00245, SWS_TCPIP_00246, SWS_TCPIP_00247, SWS_TCPIP_00248, SWS_TCPIP_00249, SWS_TCPIP_00250, SWS_TCPIP_00251, SWS_TCPIP_00252
SRS_Eth_00066	An API shall be available to read any received DHCP field	SWS_TCPIP_00040, SWS_TCPIP_00189, SWS_TCPIP_00233, SWS_TCPIP_00234, SWS_TCPIP_00235, SWS_TCPIP_00236, SWS_TCPIP_00237, SWS_TCPIP_00238, SWS_TCPIP_00239, SWS_TCPIP_00240, SWS_TCPIP_00241, SWS_TCPIP_00242
SRS_Eth_00087	Semi-Static Auto-Configuration	SWS_TCPIP_00058, SWS_TCPIP_00201, SWS_TCPIP_00216, SWS_TCPIP_00217, SWS_TCPIP_00218, SWS_TCPIP_00219
SRS_Eth_00088	DHCP Server	SWS_TCPIP_00058, SWS_TCPIP_00200
SRS_Eth_00090	The Neighbor Discovery Protocol shall be implemented according to IETF RFC 4861	SWS_TCPIP_00164, SWS_TCPIP_00263, SWS_TCPIP_00264, SWS_TCPIP_00281
SRS_Eth_00091	The Optimistic Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) for IPv6 shall be implemented according to IETF RFC 4429	SWS_TCPIP_00282, SWS_TCPIP_00283
SRS_Eth_00092	The IPv6 Addressing Architecture shall be implemented according to IETF RFC 4291	SWS_TCPIP_00162, SWS_TCPIP_00269
SRS_Eth_00097	The Path MTU Discovery for IPv6 shall be implemented according to IETF RFC 1981	SWS_TCPIP_00267, SWS_TCPIP_00268
SRS_Eth_00098	ICMPv6 shall be implemented according to IETF RFC 4443	SWS_TCPIP_00278, SWS_TCPIP_00298
SRS_Eth_00103	Tcplp shall support generic upper layers	SWS_TCPIP_00018, SWS_TCPIP_00220, SWS_TCPIP_00221, SWS_TCPIP_00222, SWS_TCPIP_00223, SWS_TCPIP_00224, SWS_TCPIP_00225, SWS_TCPIP_00226, SWS_TCPIP_00227, SWS_TCPIP_00228, SWS_TCPIP_00229
SRS_Eth_00109	TCP shall support the Nagle algorithm according to IETF RFC 896	SWS_TCPIP_00063
SRS_Eth_00110	The Relationship between Links and Subnet Prefixes	SWS_TCPIP_00265

	shall be considered according to IETF RFC 5942	
SRS_Eth_00111	Robustness against unexpected communication patterns	SWS_TCPIP_00260, SWS_TCPIP_00261, SWS_TCPIP_00262, SWS_TCPIP_00266
SRS_Eth_00112	Ethernet-related BSW modules shall report relevant runtime errors from the used protocols	SWS_TCPIP_00255, SWS_TCPIP_00256, SWS_TCPIP_00257, SWS_TCPIP_00258, SWS_TCPIP_00259
SRS_Eth_00129	The TCPIP shall support access to measurement counter values	SWS_TCPIP_00284, SWS_TCPIP_00285, SWS_TCPIP_00286, SWS_TCPIP_00287, SWS_TCPIP_00288, SWS_TCPIP_00289, SWS_TCPIP_00290, SWS_TCPIP_00291, SWS_TCPIP_00292, SWS_TCPIP_00293, SWS_TCPIP_00294, SWS_TCPIP_00295, SWS_TCPIP_00296
SRS_Eth_00135	-	SWS_TCPIP_00326
SRS_Eth_00136	-	SWS_TCPIP_00327
SRS_Eth_00137	-	SWS_TCPIP_91013, SWS_TCPIP_91014, SWS_TCPIP_91015
SRS_ETH_00138	-	SWS_TCPIP_00300, SWS_TCPIP_00302
SRS_ETH_00139	-	SWS_TCPIP_00304
SRS_ETH_00140	-	SWS_TCPIP_00300
SRS_Eth_00140	-	SWS_TCPIP_00329
SRS_Eth_00141	-	SWS_TCPIP_00325
SRS_Eth_00142	The Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol shall be implemented according to IETF RFC 4301	SWS_TCPIP_00352
SRS_Eth_00143	The IP Authentication Header (AH) shall be implemented according to IETF RFC 4302	SWS_TCPIP_00352
SRS_Eth_00144	IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) shall be implemented according to IETF RFC 4303	SWS_TCPIP_00352
SRS_Eth_00145	The Internet Key Exchange (IKEv2) Protocol shall be implemented according to IETF RFC 7296	SWS_TCPIP_00352
SRS_Eth_134	-	SWS_TCPIP_00311
SRS_Eth_137	-	SWS_TCPIP_00325

7 Functional specification

Figure 2 provides an architecture overview of the AUTOSAR TCP/IP stack. The TCP/IP stack consists of the sub modules within the red box. Furthermore the interaction with other AUTOSAR modules (beside Dem and Det) is shown.

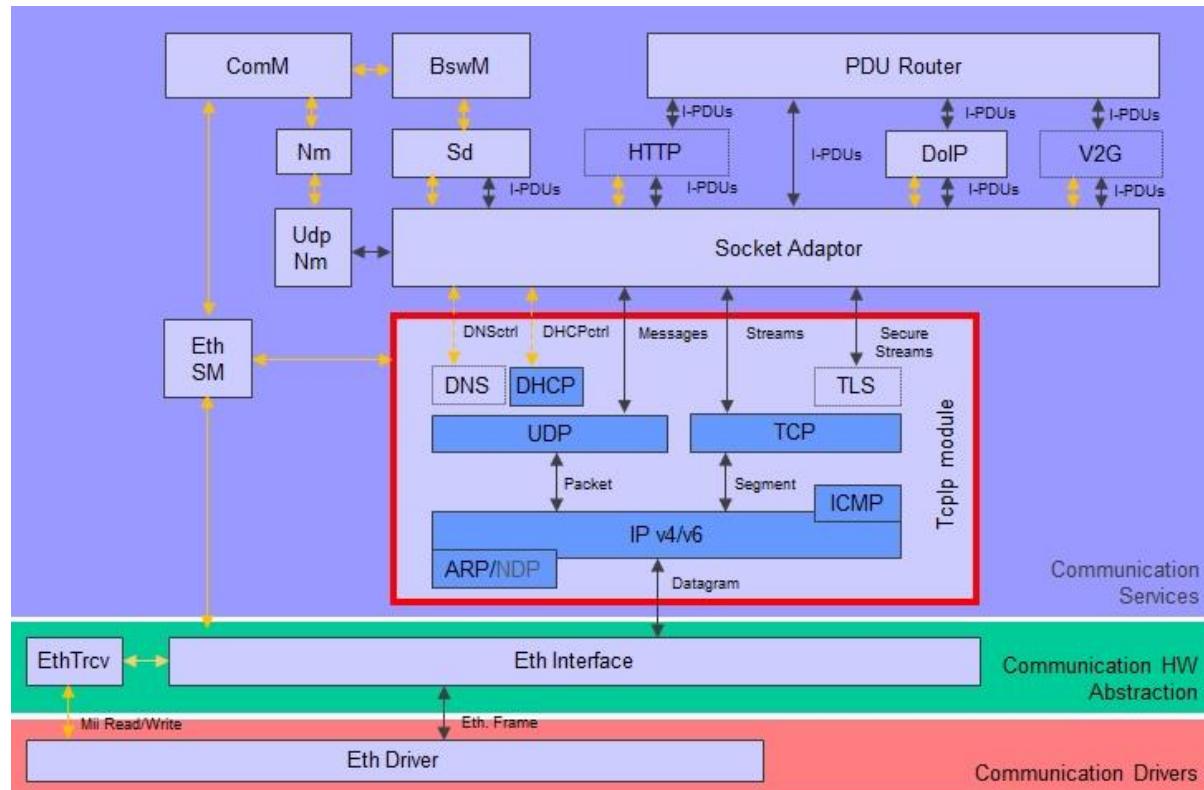


Figure 2: TCP/IP Architecture Overview

[SWS_TCPIP_00052] The TCP/IP stack shall consist of sub modules implementing specific functionalities defined in the subchapters below. $\exists()$

7.1 System Scalability

7.1.1 Background & Rationale

The Tcplp module supports a variety of different use case, not all of them are required by each user. In order to achieve a scalable Tcplp Stack the protocols shall be grouped according to the following scalability classes:

Scalability Class 1: IPv4 – In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication

Scalability Class 2: IPv6 – In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication

Scalability Class 3: IPv4 and IPv6 (Dual Stack) – In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication

The following protocols shall be available in the respective Scalability Class:

Feature	Scalability Class 1	Scalability Class 2	Scalability Class 3
IPv4	✓		✓
ARP	✓		✓
ICMPv4	✓		✓
DHCPv4	✓		✓
Auto-IP	✓		✓
UDP	✓	✓	✓
TCP	✓	✓	✓
IPv6		✓	✓
NDP		✓	✓
ICMPv6		✓	✓
DHCPv6		✓	✓

Figure 3: Tcplp Scalability Classes

In addition to the scalability classes, the following Feature Groups allow a more fine-grained selection of optional features to address the specific needs of certain ECUs.

IPv4-Global Communication Feature Group:

The following features are available for Scalability Classes 1 and 3.

- Path MTU Discovery

IPv6-Global Communication Feature Group:

The following features are available for Scalability Classes 2 and 3.

- Path MTU Discovery
- IPv6 Anycasts Addresses
- NDP Redirect Messages

Special Features Group:

The following features are available for Scalability Classes 1, 2 and 3.

- DHCP Server

Security Features Group:

The following features are available for Scalability Classes 1, 2 and 3.

- TLS
- IPsec

7.1.2 Requirements

[SWS_TCPIP_00148] The Tcplp module for IPv4 – In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication (Scalability class 1) shall support the features listed in Figure 3: Tcplp Scalability Classes, column Scalability Class 1.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00149] The Tcplp module for IPv6 – In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication (Scalability class 2) shall support the features listed in Figure 3: Tcplp Scalability Classes, column Scalability Class 2.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00150] The Tcplp module for IPv4 and IPv6 (Dual Stack) – In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication (Scalability class 3) shall support the features listed in Figure 3: Tcplp Scalability Classes, column Scalability Class 3.]()

7.2 Internet Protocol Version 4

7.2.1 Internet Protocol (IPv4)

The Internet Protocol (IP) is the main protocol of the TCP/IP stack and is responsible for delivering datagrams from a source host identified by the source address to one or multiple destination hosts identified by the destination address. IP hides the underlying physical network interface, is an unreliable, best-effort, and connectionless packet delivery protocol.

[SWS_TCPIP_00053] The Tcplp shall implement the Internet Protocol as defined in IETF RFC 791 (Internet Protocol of version 4).]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00095] The Tcplp shall encapsulate IP packets in Ethernet frames according to IETF RFC 894.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00096] The Tcplp shall support the identification of the network an IP address belongs to, by using a network mask (prefix) in addition to the IP address according to IETF RFC 4632, section 3.1.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00102] The Tcplp shall fulfill the Internet Protocol related requirements specified by IETF RFC 1122, section 3.2.1.1 (Version number), 3.2.1.2 (Checksum), 3.2.1.3 (Addressing), 3.2.1.7 (TTL), and 3.3.2 (Reassembly).]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00097] The Tcplp shall be able to transmit IP datagrams to a group of hosts identified by a single IP destination address (multicast address) according to IETF RFC 1112, section 4, 6.2, and 6.4.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00098] The Tcplp shall be able to receive multicast IP datagrams identified by a single IP destination address (multicast address) according to IETF RFC 1112, section 4 and 7.2 (excluding the requirement for IGMP).
()

[SWS_TCPIP_00054] The Tcplp shall be able to reassemble incoming datagrams that are fragmented according to IETF RFC 815 (IP Datagram Reassembly Algorithms).
()

[SWS_TCPIP_00231] The Tcplp shall fragment oversized IPv4 frames before transmission according to the description in IETF 791 Section Fragmentation and Reassembly.
()

[SWS_TCPIP_00055] The Tcplp shall discover the maximum transmission unit (MTU) for a path as defined in IETF RFC 1191 (Path MTU Discovery).
()

7.2.2 Address Resolution Protocol (ARP)

[SWS_TCPIP_00056] The Tcplp shall implement the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) as defined in IETF RFC 826.
()

[SWS_TCPIP_00090] The Tcplp shall limit the number of ARP table (address resolution cache) entries to the number specified by the configuration parameter TcplpArpTableSizeMax.
()

[SWS_TCPIP_00091] The Tcplp shall remove entries of the ARP table if they are not used for the timeout specified by the configuration parameter TcplpArpTableEntryTimeout. If TcplpArpTableEntryTimeout is set to **INF**, the Tcplp module shall never remove entries from the ARP table.
()

[SWS_TCPIP_00092] The Tcplp shall use the information from each received IP packet to update the ARP table in addition to received ARP packets.
()

[SWS_TCPIP_00142] The Tcplp shall call <Up_PhysAddrTableChg>() directly after each ARP table change:

- (a) If Tcplp adds a new entry or updates an existing one, the parameter valid shall be set to TRUE and the parameters IpAddrPtr and PhysAddrPtr shall be set according to the new or updated entry.
- (b) In case Tcplp removes an entry, valid shall be set to FALSE and the parameters IpAddrPtr and PhysAddrPtr shall be set according to the removed entry.
()

[SWS_TCPIP_00350]「After the transmission of an ARP request the Tcplp shall skip the transmission of any further ARP requests to the same destination within a duration of TcplpArpRequestTimeout seconds, according to the mechanism to prevent ARP flooding described in IETF RFC 1122, section 2.3.2.1 ARP Cache Validation.」()

[SWS_TCPIP_00351]「The Tcplp shall process received ARP packets either directly within the context of the Tcplp_RxIndication or the first subsequent Tcplp_MainFunction.」()

[SWS_TCPIP_00093]「On assignment of a new IP address the Tcplp shall send a configurable number (TcplpArpNumGratuitousARPonStartup) of gratuitous ARP replies according to IETF RFC 2002, section 4.6, second indent. These announcements shall be timed according to IETF RFC 5227 section 2.3. Announcing an Address.」()

7.2.3 Dynamic Configuration of IPv4 Link-Local Addresses (Auto-IP)

[SWS_TCPIP_00057]「The Tcplp shall support the dynamic configuration of IPv4 Link Local addresses as defined in IETF RFC 3927 (Dynamic Configuration of IPv4 Link-Local Addresses).」()

7.2.4 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv4)

[SWS_TCPIP_00059]「The Tcplp shall support the transmission and reception of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv4) messages as defined in IETF RFC 792 (Internet Control Message Protocol in version 4).」()

[SWS_TCPIP_00277]「The Tcplp shall only reply to ICMPv4 Echo Request Messages if they are valid and TcplpIcmpEchoReplyEnabled is set to TRUE.」
(SRS_Eth_00016)

[SWS_TCPIP_00297]「If a TcplpIcmpMsgHandler is configured, the Tcplp shall call the respective <Up>_IcmpMsgHandler() if an ICMPv4 message is received and not handled by the Tcplp directly.」(SRS_Eth_00016)

Note: For example, if the Tcplp replies to an ICMP echo request <Up>_IcmpMsgHandler() is not called for this message.

7.3 Internet Protocol Version 6

[SWS_TCPIP_00153] The Tcplp shall support the frame format for transmission of IPv6 packets and the method of forming IPv6 link-local addresses and statelessly autoconfigured addresses on Ethernet networks as defined in IETF RFC 2464 (Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks). ()

[SWS_TCPIP_00154] The Tcplp shall support the source address selection algorithm as defined in IETF RFC 6724 (Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6)). Only section 5 Source Address Selection shall be supported. ()

[SWS_TCPIP_00156] The Tcplp shall support the IETF RFC 5095 (Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6). The functionality provided by IPv6's Type 0 Routing Header can be exploited in order to achieve traffic amplification over a remote path for the purposes of generating denial-of-service traffic. This document updates the IPv6 specification to deprecate the use of IPv6 Type 0 Routing Headers, in light of this security concern. ()

[SWS_TCPIP_00157] The Tcplp shall support the section 5.1. Node Configuration Variables, section 5.3. Creation of Link-Local Addresses, section 5.4, Duplicate Address Detection, section 5.5 Creation of Global Addresses and section 5.6 Configuration Consistency of the IETF RFC 4862 (IPv6 Stateless Address Autoconfiguration). ()

[SWS_TCPIP_00158] The Tcplp shall support the Path MTU Discovery for IPv6 as defined in IETF RFC 1981 (Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6). If the max. MTU is used, the Path MTU Discovery shall not try to increase the value. ()

[SWS_TCPIP_00159] The Tcplp shall support the Duplicate Address Detection as defined in IETF RFC 4429 (Optimistic Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) for IPv6). ()

7.3.1 Internet Protocol (IPv6)

[SWS_TCPIP_00160] The Tcplp shall support the basic IPv6 header and the initially defined IPv6 extension headers and options as defined in IETF RFC 8200 (Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification). ()

[SWS_TCPIP_00161] The Tcplp shall support the reception and reassembly of fragmented IPv6 frames according to IETF RFC 8200 Section 4.5 Fragment Header.
.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00155] The Tcplp shall support the section 4, first paragraph of the IETF RFC 5722 (Handling of Overlapping IPv6 Fragments). The IETF RFC 5722 demonstrates the security issues associated with allowing overlapping fragments and updates the IPv6 specification to explicitly forbid overlapping fragments (transmission and reception).
.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00232] The Tcplp shall fragment oversized IPv6 frames before transmission according to IETF RFC 8200 Section 4.5 Fragment Header.
.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00162] The Tcplp shall support the section 2, IPv6 Addressing of IETF RFC 4291 (IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture) excluding Section 2.6. Anycast Addresses. Section 2.8 A Node's Required Addresses shall be limited to the node requirements for host only.
.] (SRS_Eth_00092)

[SWS_TCPIP_00269] The Tcplp shall support the Section 2.6. Anycast Addresses of IETF RFC 4291 (IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture).
.] (SRS_Eth_00092)

7.3.2 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6)

[SWS_TCPIP_00163] The Tcplp shall support the Internet Control Message Protocol Version 6 as defined in IETF RFC 4443 (Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6) for the Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Specification).
.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00278] The Tcplp shall only reply to ICMPv6 Echo Request Messages if they are valid and TcplpIcmpV6EchoReplyEnabled is set to TRUE.
.] (SRS_Eth_00098)

[SWS_TCPIP_00298] If a TcplpIcmpV6MsgHandler is configured, the Tcplp shall call the respective <Up>_IcmpMsgHandler() if an ICMPv6 message is received and not handled by the Tcplp directly.
.] (SRS_Eth_00098)

Note: For example, if the Tcplp replies to an ICMPv6 echo request <Up>_IcmpMsgHandler() is not called for this message.

7.3.3 Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP)

[SWS_TCPIP_00164]「The Tcplp shall support the Neighbor Discovery protocol for IP Version 6 as defined in IETF RFC 4861 (Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6)) except the sections 4.5 Redirect Message Format, 6.2. Router Specification, 7.2.8. Proxy Neighbor Advertisements and 8. Redirect Function.」(SRS_Eth_00090)

[SWS_TCPIP_00281]「The Tcplp shall support the handling of redirect messages as defined in IETF RFC 4861 (Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6)) Section 8.3. Host Specification.」(SRS_Eth_00090)

[SWS_TCPIP_00261]「If TcplpNdpDefensiveProcessing is set to TRUE, the NDP shall silently discard all received Neighbor Advertisements that have not been requested by a previously transmitted Neighbor Solicitation.」(SRS_Eth_00111)

[SWS_TCPIP_00262]「If TcplpNdpDefensiveProcessing is set to TRUE, the NDP shall skip the update of the Neighbor Cache upon processing received Neighbor Solicitations.」(SRS_Eth_00111)

[SWS_TCPIP_00263]「The Tcplp shall limit the number of neighbor cache entries to the number specified by the configuration parameter TcplpNdpMaxNeighborCacheSize ([ECUC_Tcplp_00129 :])」(SRS_Eth_00090)

[SWS_TCPIP_00264]「In case the neighbor cache is full and a new entry shall be added, the Tcplp shall drop the oldest entry to be able to add the new entry.」(SRS_Eth_00090)

[SWS_TCPIP_00265]「The Tcplp shall adhere to the rules defined in IETF RFC 5942 - Section 4 “Host Rules” and shall use the updated definition of “on-link” according to IETF RFC 5942 - Section 6 “Updates to RFC 4861”.」(SRS_Eth_00110)

[SWS_TCPIP_00165]「If a packet shall be transmitted to a remote host and the link layer address does not exist in the Neighbor Cache, the Tcplp shall queue this packet according to IETF RFC 4861, section 7.2.2. Sending Neighbor Solicitations, 5th paragraph and transmit the packet when the address has been resolved.」()

7.4 Internet Protocol Security (IPsec)

[SWS_TCPIP_00352]「Tcplp shall support IPsec according to AUTOSAR foundation RS_IPsecProtocol [11].」(SRS_Eth_00142, SRS_Eth_00143, SRS_Eth_00144, SRS_Eth_00145)

[SWS_TCPIP_00353] 「IKEv2 shall be implemented according to IETF RFC 7296 and RS_IPSEC_00021 with the limitations defined in RS_IPSEC_00004. IKEv1 shall not be supported.」(RS_IPSEC_00004, RS_IPSEC_00021)

Note: To ensure that IKEv2 is interoperable with the IETF IPsec standards in general and resolve any ambiguities, the open source IPsec implementation strongSwan (strongswan.org) is used as reference.

[SWS_TCPIP_00355] 「The general IKEv2 connection configuration, e.g. connection lifetime and re-keying / re-authentication timeouts, dead peer detection, may be configured via the settings in the container "IKEConnections".」(RS_IPSEC_00010, RS_IPSEC_00011, RS_IPSEC_00013)

[SWS_TCPIP_00356] 「The IKEv2 certificates used for authentication with other IKEv2 nodes may be configured via the settings in the container "IKECertificates" and "IKECertificate".」(RS_IPSEC_00014, RS_IPSEC_00025)

[SWS_TCPIP_00357] 「The security policy database, which defines which connections shall be protected by IPsec and by which protections, may be configured via the settings in the container "TcplpSpdEntry" and "TcplpIpSecPriority". The IpSecPriority is used to establish the order in which the SpdEntries are checked. The first successful rule match will be executed, disregarding all lower priority rules.」(RS_IPSEC_00022, RS_IPSEC_00023)

[SWS_TCPIP_00358] 「The priority of proposed algorithms for IKEv2 handshakes may be configured in the container "IKEIkeSaProposal".」(RS_IPSEC_00027)

7.5 IP Based Protocols

7.5.1 Local Address Table

[SWS_TCPIP_00099] 「The Tcplp shall maintain a table of local IP addresses, which can be assigned to an EthIf controller during runtime according to the configuration container TcplpLocalAddr (including its subcontainers).」()

Note: Each entry of the local IP address table is uniquely identified by the configuration parameter TcplpAddrId.

[SWS_TCPIP_00100] 「In case no TcplpStaticAddressConfig is provided, the Tcplp shall enable to specify a multicast IP address during runtime via Tcplp_RequestIpAddrAssignment().」()

[SWS_TCPIP_00130] The Local IP address used for a socket is specified via Tcplp_Bind().
()

[SWS_TCPIP_00219] If a TcplpAddrAssignment configured with TCPIP_STORE is started, Tcplp shall check the NvMBlock (see **ECUC_Tcplp_00184** :) for a valid IP address. If a valid address is present, Tcplp shall assign this address as if it was a static address. If no valid address is present, Tcplp shall start the respective IP address assignment method related to the TcplpAddrAssignment. Once the procedure is complete, Tcplp shall store the new address in the NvMBlock.
()
(SRS_Eth_00087)

7.5.2 User Datagram Protocol (UDP)

[SWS_TCPIP_00060] The Tcplp shall implement the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) as defined in IETF RFC 768 (User Datagram Protocol).
()

[SWS_TCPIP_00103] The Tcplp shall fulfill the UDP related requirements specified by IETF RFC 1122, section 4.1.3.1 (Ports), 4.1.3.4 (UDP Checksums), and 4.1.3.6 (Invalid Addresses).
()

7.5.3 Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)

[SWS_TCPIP_00061] The Tcplp shall implement the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) as defined in IETF RFC 793 (Transmission Control Protocol).
()

[SWS_TCPIP_00104] The Tcplp shall fulfill the TCP related requirements specified by IETF RFC 1122, section 4.2.2.3 (Window Size), 4.2.2.5 (TCP Options), 4.2.2.6 (MSS), 4.2.2.7 (Checksum), 4.2.2.9 (Initial sequence number selection), 4.2.2.10 (Simultaneous Open Attempts), 4.2.2.11 (Recovery from Old Duplicate SYN), 4.2.2.13 (Closing a Connection, excluding “half-duplex close”), 4.2.2.15 (Retransmission Timeout), 4.2.2.16 (Managing the Window), 4.2.2.17 (Probing Zero Windows), 4.2.2.18 (Passive OPEN Calls), 4.2.2.19 (TTL), 4.2.3.2 (delayed ACK), 4.2.3.6 (TCP Keep Alive), and 4.2.3.10 (Remote Address Validation).
()

[SWS_TCPIP_00062] The Tcplp shall support the Window and Acknowledgment Strategies in TCP as defined in EFT RFC 1122:

- 4.2.3.1 Retransmission Timeout Calculation
- 4.2.3.2 When to Send an ACK Segment
- 4.2.3.3 When to Send a Window Update

- 4.2.3.4 When to Send Data.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00063]「The Tcplp shall implement the Nagle Algorithm as defined in IETF RFC 1122: 4.2.3.4 When to Send Data.」(SRS_Eth_00109)

[SWS_TCPIP_00064]「The Tcplp shall implement the congestion control strategies slow-start, congestion avoidance, fast retransmit and fast recovery as defined in IETF RFC 5681.」()

[SWS_TCPIP_00168]「The Tcplp shall support the specific algorithm for responding to partial acknowledgments as defined in IETF RFC 6582 (The NewReno Modification to TCP's Fast Recovery Algorithm). The modification shall only be used if the Fast Recovery strategy of IETF RFC 5681 is enabled.」()

7.5.4 Transport Layer Security (TLS)

[SWS_TCPIP_00300]「Tcplp shall support the Transport Layer Security for TCP communication according to IETF RFC5246, at least chapters 7 and 8.」(SRS_ETH_00138, SRS_ETH_00140)

At least those parts from IETF RFC5246 need to be implemented that are required for a basic and compatible interoperability with other nodes without any optional extensions.

[SWS_TCPIP_00301]「Further recommendation according to IETF RFC 7525 for a secure TLS implementation shall be considered.」()

[SWS_TCPIP_00302]「TLS connection requests with TLS version lower than 1.2 (IETF RFC5246) shall be disregarded respectively rejected with an alert. Thus, no backward compatibility handling to TLS versions lower than TLS 1.2 as described in IETF RFC5246, App. E shall be implemented or supported.」(SRS_ETH_00138)

[SWS_TCPIP_00346]「

If the TLS connection references TlsCiphersuiteDefinition of type TLS_VERSION_V13, then TLS V1.3 shall be the preferred protocol version. Only if

this fails and ciphersuites for TLS V1.2 are also assigned to the TLS connection, then a downgrade operation to TLS V1.2 shall be allowed.

J

Info: If the TLS connection does not contain ciphersuites for TLS V1.3, then the handshake shall be initiated indicating TLS V1.2 protocol.

[SWS_TCPIP_00303] ↗ Session renegotiation shall be discarded by AUTOSAR TLS implementation.

J()

The KeyExchange algorithms as described in section 7.4.7 and section 8 of IETF RFC5246 depend on the ciphersuites. The necessary CSM jobs for key exchange are therefore referenced in the ciphersuite configuration.

[SWS_TCPIP_00304] ↗ If ciphersuites for TLS include support for elliptic curves then mandatory parts of IETF RFC 4492 shall be supported accordingly.

J(SRS_ETH_00139)

At least, the corresponding Key Exchange algorithms according to section 2 of IETF RFC 4492 have to be implemented such as ECDHE. Extensions according to section 5 only have to be supported if certificates with respective elliptic curve parameters are expected to be used.

[SWS_TCPIP_00329] ↗

The TLS implementation must support at least one ciphersuite that corresponds to the DoIP specification ISO13400-2 so that an upper layer is able to connect such a socket to a diagnostic communication.

J(SRS_Eth_00140)

[SWS_TCPIP_00305] ↗ The TLS connection shall have a configuration parameter that defines if the socket is used for TLS client or TLS server communication from the node's perspective. J()

[SWS_TCPIP_00306] ↗ A TLS connection that is used for TLS server requires a reference to a local certificate with its private key.

J()

In the configuration, TLS connections can be collected in TlsConnectionGroups. If one TLS connection in a group is already active, another TLS connection of the same group shall not be activated. In other words, only one TLS connection of a group shall be active at the same time. This allows to define exclusive resources for a TLS

connection group and resources for TLS connections in the same group can be shared.

[SWS_TCPIP_00315] ↗ A TLS Server shall request client authentication if the selected TLS connection is configured accordingly (i.e. the config parameter *TcpIpTlsUseClientAuthenticationRequest* is set to TRUE). In this case, a local certificate with its private key is also required for a TLS client and shall be provided to the server on demand during the TLS handshake.

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00349] ↗
If *TcpIpTlsUseSecurityExtensionRecordSizeLimit* is set to TRUE then the record_size_limit extension shall be used to negotiate the max. fragment length between TLS server and client according to IETF RFC 8449, chapter 4.1.
]()

The assignment of TLS connections to TCP sockets is either based on static configuration (static TLS connection assignment) or done dynamically by means of an API call (dynamic TLS connection assignment).

[SWS_TCPIP_00307] ↗ In dynamic TLS connection assignment a TLS connection shall be assigned to a TCP socket through a function call to *Tcplp_ChangeParameter()* with the ParameterId *TCPIP_PARAMID_TLS_CONNECTION_ASSIGNMENT*. The ParameterValue of the function provides a reference to a TLS connection for this socket.

]()

Note: A typical approach to dynamically assign a TLS connection to a socket is during the channel set-up before a socket connection has been established. However, it shall also be possible to perform this operation after the socket connection has been established. This might be useful starting with plain text communication and later on switching to TLS encrypted communication to accomplish for e.g. a STARTTLS operation.

[SWS_TCPIP_00337] ↗

For dynamic TLS connection assignment via *Tcplp_ChangeParameter()*, the call to *Tcplp_ChangeParameter()* shall initiate the TLS handshake as follows:

- a TLS Server shall wait for a ClientHello as the next message on this socket.
- a TLS Client shall start sending a ClientHello message.
- after that Tcplp shall no longer pass on plain messages to upper or lower layer but pass it on to TLS.

]()

The successful completion of the TLS handshake is signaled according to SWS_TCPIP_00345.

[SWS_TCPIP_00308] ↗ For static TLS connection assignment a port and optionally an address is defined for at least one TLS connection, TCP shall check during TCP SYN (either reception or transmission of SYN) if a port assignment is available for any TLS connection and if this TLS connection is not in use. If so, the TCP shall check the ports and automatically assign this TLS connection to the socket if a port matches.

↳()

[SWS_TCPIP_00343] ↗

For static TLS connection assignment the TCP client shall check its remote port configuration when the SYN frame will be transmitted. If the TLS port configuration matches it shall assign the corresponding TLS connection to the socket.

↳()

Note: This approach rules out use cases where one client uses different TLS settings (including not using TLS at all) for different local sockets when connecting to the same remote listening socket. However, having one client connecting to the same remote listening socket via different local sockets using different TLS settings is deemed an exotic use case and is thus deliberately not supported.

[SWS_TCPIP_00344] ↗

For static TLS connection assignment the TCP server shall check its local port configuration when the SYN frame is received. If the TLS port configuration matches it shall assign the corresponding TLS connection to the socket.

↳()

Note: This approach rules out use cases where one server uses different TLS settings (including not using TLS at all) for different remote sockets but the same local listening socket. However, having one server using different TLS settings for different clients with the same listening socket is deemed an exotic use case and is thus deliberately not supported.

[SWS_TCPIP_00336] ↗

For static TLS connection assignment the TCP client shall initiate the TLS handshake if a TLS connection is assigned to the socket after the SYN ACK has been transmitted successfully.

↳()

[SWS_TCPIP_00309] ↗ For static TLS connection assignment at the TCP client the interface <Up_TcpConnected> shall not be called after sending the ACK of the SYN to the server. Instead, this function shall be called after the TLS handshake has been finished successfully.

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00328] 「For static TLS connection the TCP server shall expect a TLS handshake after the ACK for the SYN has been received. All incoming messages for this socket shall further be passed on to TLS.

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00310] 「 For static TLS connection assignment at the TCP server side the interface <Up_TcpAccepted> shall not be called after the ACK has been received. Instead, this function shall be called after the TLS handshake has been finished successfully.

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00345] 「For both dynamic and static TLS connection assignment, the socket owner shall be informed with <Up_TcplpEvent> and the event type TCPIP_TLS_HANDSHAKE_SUCCEEDED if an event callback is defined for a socket owner and the TLS handshake has been finished successfully. For static TLS connection assignment the call to <Up_TcplpEvent> and the event type TCPIP_TLS_HANDSHAKE_SUCCEEDED shall take place after the call to <Up_TcpAccepted>/<Up_TcpConnected>.

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00311] 「 A TLS server shall select the locally assigned ciphersuite with the highest priority that matches with one of the received ciphersuites. The local certificate that was assigned to this combination of TLS connection and TLS ciphersuite shall be provided during the handshake.

] (SRS_Eth_134)

[SWS_TCPIP_00316] 「

The TLS SERVER shall provide the certificate referenced by TcplpTlsConnection/TcplpTlsCipherKeyMLocalCertificate through the server_certificate message. The certificate shall be requested from the Key Manager with the function KeyM_GetCertificate().

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00338] 「

If a certificate is received with the certificate or certificateVerify handshake message of TLS it shall be provided to the Key Manager using the function KeyM_SetCertificate with the reference *TcplpTlsCipherKeyMRemoteCertificate* of

TcpIpTlsConnection. Afterwards, the certificate is verified using the function KeyM_VerifyCertificate() or, if more than one certificate has been received with the handshake message, with the function KeyM_VerifyCertificateChain(). This function also uses the *TcpIpTlsCipherKeyMRemoteCertificate* reference.

↳()

The TLS module uses CSM jobs that are assigned to the ciphersuite to perform the cryptographic operations. The key material will be negotiated and loaded during the handshake.

Note:

CSM jobs can run synchronously or asynchronously. If a job shall run in asynchronous or synchronous mode depends on its configuration. For asynchronous jobs a callback is needed which are not defined in this document. They are vendor specific and shall be configured accordingly in the CSM as documented.

[SWS_TCPIP_00339] ↳

TLS shall use the CSM job referenced by TcplpTlsCsmRandomGenerateJobRef referenced by TcplpTlsHandshake and referenced in the TcplpTlsConnection to generate random values. The system outside the TLS is responsible to collect entropy to seed the RNG if needed.

↳()

[SWS_TCPIP_00340] ↳

After selection of the ciphersuite the assigned *TcpIpTlsHandshake* of the TLS connection will provide all necessary references to CSM jobs and keys necessary to accomplish the key exchange algorithms.

↳()

Info: Not all CSM jobs referenced in the *TcpIpTlsHandshake* container are required. Which of the jobs and keys configured for a TLS handshake are needed for operation mainly depends on the ciphersuite and its associated certificate. They must be pre-configured and assigned accordingly. It also depends on the TLS type if it is a TLS Server or a TLS Client, which ciphersuites are assigned to the TLS connections and which public key type is contained in the certificate, i.e. if it is an ECC or RSA public key.

The following table provides an overview of jobs and keys for CSM that needs to be configured for the handshake operation:

Job type	RSA	ECC
TcplpTlsCsmPrfMac[Job Key]Ref	C/S	C/S
TcplpTlsCsmHashVerifyJobRef	C/S	C/S

TcplpTlsCsmMasterSecretKeyRef	C/S	C/S
TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeCalcPubValJobRef	-	C/S ¹
TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeKeyRef	-	C/S ²
TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeCalcSecretJobRef	-	C/S ¹
TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeSignatureGenerate[Job Key]Ref	-	S/B
TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeSignatureVerify[Job Key]Ref	-	C/B
TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeEncrypt[Job Key]Ref	C/B	-
TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeDecrypt[Job Key]Ref	S/B	-

C: TLS Client implementation

S: TLS Server implementation

B: Additionally required if client authentication is activated.

¹ Reference is used for asynchronous DH(E) operation.

² Reference is used for synchronous DH(E) operation.

The following examples can be used as a guideline.

Example #1: A ciphersuite that references RSA provides

TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeEncryptJobRef for the TLS client to encrypt the pre-master secret. First, the TLS client verifies the received certificate, will take the public key and copy it into the CSM key location referenced by *TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeEncryptKeyRef*. Then encrypts the pre-master secret and send it to the TLS server. The Server uses *TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeDecryptJobRef* to decrypt the pre-master secret. The job either references statically the private key or, if *TcplpTlsConnection/ TcplpTlsCipherKeyMLocalCertificate/ KeyMCertPrivateKeyStorageCryptoKeyRef/ KeyMCryptoKeyCsmKeyTargetRef* is available, copy this key into *TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeDecryptKeyRef*.

Example #2: A ciphersuite references ECDHE_ECDSA and the used certificate contains appropriate ECC keys, ECDSA capable in this case. The server generates DH-parameter using the crypto job *Csm_KeyExchangeCalcPubVal()* using the reference to *TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeKeyRef* and signs the result using *TcplpTlsHandshake/ TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeSignatureGenerate* holding a reference to the certificate private key. If the key is not statically assigned to the job it must be copied accordingly (see example #1). The resulting data is sent to the TLS client, who verifies the certificate and uses the key of the certificate to verify the provided ECDSA signature from the server using *TcplpTlsHandshake/ TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeSignatureVerify*. Afterwards, if successful, calculates its own DH parameter and provides this to the server. Both, TLS client and server will then calculate the pre-master secret using *Csm_KeyExchangeCalcSecret()*.

Example #3: The selected ciphersuite defines a pre-shared key according to IETF RFC 4279. The server provides the *psk_identity_hint* in the *ServerKeyExchange* message. This can either be derived from the *TcplpTlsPskIdentity/ TcplpTlsPresharedKeyIdentityHint* or, if not specified, it can be queried from the user callback *TcplpTlsPskGetKeyIdentityHintFunc*. The TLS client uses the hint to select a pre-shared key that is known by both the TLS Client and this TLS Server. If one key can uniquely be identified with the identity hint, then the *TcplpTlsPskIdentity* configuration can be used as an alternative to the callback functions. In this case, the

selected key can be determined by *TcpIpTlsPresharedKeyIdentityHint* and the *TcpIpTlsPresharedKeyIdentity* with *TcpIpTlsPresharedKeyCsmKeyRef* can be used further. A more flexible solution provides the usage of the callback *TcpIpTlsPskGetClientKeyIdentityFunc* that allows the selection of a key with its identity at runtime. After the key and its identity has been selected on the client side, the psk_identity will be provided back to the TLS server through the ClientKeyExchange message. On the TLS server side, the corresponding key can be identified in the same way, either through the static configuration of *TcpIpTlsPskIdentity/ TcpIpTlsPresharedKeyIdentity* or can be queried through a callback function determined by *TcpIpTlsPskGetServerKeyIdentityFunc* on server side. After the key has been selected, the master secret can be determined with the corresponding CSM jobs that are allocated in the *TcpIpTlsHandshake* container.

[SWS_TCPIP_00341] [

TLS shall use *TcpIpTlsHandshake / TcpIpTlsCsmHashVerifyJobRef* to calculate the hash over the handshake messages which is provided with the finish handshake message.

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00347] [TLS shall use *TcpIpTlsCsmPrfMacJobRef* to calculate the master secret. The configuration item *TcpIpTlsCsmPRFSupportType* shall specify how the CSM job supports the generation of the master secret.

]()

If *TcpIpTlsCsmPRFSupportType* is set to *TLS_PRF_CSM_NO_SUPPORT* then *TcpIpTlsCsmPrfMacJobRef* references a job for MAC generation. If it is set to *TLS_PRF_CSM_INOUT_REDIRECT_SUPPORT*, then the re-direction support mentioned below shall be used. If the configuration is set to *TLS_PRF_CSM_FULL_SUPPORT* then the CSM job will generate the master secret completely on its own. The TLS just need to call the job and the master secret will be available in the element ID #1 of *TcpIpTlsCsmMasterSecretKeyRef*. A key distribution to the worker jobs must be done in any case.

It is recommended to use input and output re-direction for the *TcpIpTlsCsmPrfMacJobRef*, that was introduced in CSM with AUTOSAR V4.4. This allows to leave the master secret and intermediate results of the calculation within the crypto driver (e.g. in HSM). The key elements of *TcpIpTlsCsmPrfMacKeyRef* is used for input and *TcpIpTlsCsmMasterSecretKeyRef* as output reference for this job. *Csm_KeyElementSet()* is used for initial value settings, *Csm_KeyCopy()* and *Csm_KeyCopyPartial()* are used to set-up the input values for the job operation. *Csm_KeyCopyPartial()* is finally used to distribute the master secret results to the *TcpIpTlsWorker* key references that are used by the worker jobs during application data transmission.

[SWS_TCPIP_00312] [If *TcpIpTlsServerNameIdentification* is configured for a TLS connection the configured name shall be added to the Client Hello message as the server name identification (SNI).

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00313] If a TLS server receives a ClientHello message that contains a server name identification with length greater than 0 the server shall search in *TcplpTlsCertificateIdentity* for a matching identity reference and shall provide the certificate that is located in this container during the handshake.

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00314] The time stamp information that is contained in the ClientHello message shall be provided through the configured *TcplpTlsConnectionGetTimeFunc* callout function.

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00325] If a ciphersuite is used for pre-shared keys and *TcplpTlsUsePresharedKeys* is set to TRUE, callback functions shall provide the necessary information on the TLS client and the TLS server side to select the pre-shared keys according to IETF RFC 4279. The callbacks are used to provide the identity hint and eventually the key identification during the handshake. The callback functions are used to select the CSM key that is used for further processing. Alternatively, if callback functions are not configured, the static parameter configuration from *TcplpTlsPskIdentity* can be used.

] (SRS_Eth_00141, SRS_Eth_137)

[SWS_TCPIP_00326] TLS shall be able to open and maintain a maximum number of connections as defined in *TcplpTlsMaxConnections*.

] (SRS_Eth_00135)

[SWS_TCPIP_00327] TCP data streams shall be segmented by TLS into fragments.

The maximum size of a fragment shall be used as configured in *TcplpTlsMaxFragmentLength*. A TCP socket must be able to transmit at least such a fragment within one segment.

] (SRS_Eth_00136)

[SWS_TCPIP_00348] On reception of a TLS “close_notify” message the TLS connection shall be closed and all security related resources shall be destroyed. It shall not be possible to perform further plain text communication through TCP on this socket after the TLS connection was closed. Thus, it is recommended to close the TCP socket, too.

]()

7.5.5 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

[SWS_TCPIP_00200] The server part of the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter *TcplpDhcpServerEnabled* (see **ECUC_Tcplp_00183** :)] (SRS_Eth_00088)

[SWS_TCPIP_00201]「The server part of the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol shall respond to client requests by assigning an available IP address according to the DHCP server configuration for the related TcplpCtrl.」(SRS_Eth_00087)

[SWS_TCPIP_00218]「If the configuration contains TcplpDhcpAddressAssignments that refer to specific ports of an Ethernet Switch, DHCP server shall identify the port the request was received from, by calling EthIf_GetPortMacAddr() with the MAC address of the DHCP client and choose an available IP address of the TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment related to the same port.」(SRS_Eth_00087)

7.5.5.1 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCPv4)

[SWS_TCPIP_00058]「The Tcplp shall implement the client and the server part of the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCPv4) for the dynamic configuration of IPv4 addresses as defined in IETF RFC 2131 (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol).」(SRS_Eth_00087, SRS_Eth_00088)

[SWS_TCPIP_00152]「The Tcplp shall support the Fully Qualified Domain Name Option for Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv4 Client requirements as defined in IETF RFC 4702 (The Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv4 (DHCPv4) Client Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) Option). No DNS shall be supported. Only section 2 The Client FQDN Option and section 3 DHCP Client Behavior shall be supported. Sub-Section 3.2, 3.3, 3.5 shall not be supported.」()

7.5.5.2 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCPv6)

[SWS_TCPIP_00166]「The Tcplp shall support the client part of the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6) which enables DHCP servers to pass configuration parameters such as IPv6 network addresses to IPv6 nodes as defined in IETF RFC 3315 (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6)). Due to the fact that only the client functionality shall be supported, the following sections shall not be supported:

- Relay Agent Behavior
- Server Behavior
- Section 12. Management of Temporary Addresses
- Section 21. Authentication of DHCP Messages
- Section 22.5. Identity Association for Temporary Addresses Option
- Section 22.11. Authentication Option
- Section 22.14. Rapid Commit Option

」()

[SWS_TCPIP_00167]「The Tcplp shall support the Fully Qualified Domain Name Option for Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 Client requirements as defined in IETF RFC 4704 (The Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6) Client Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) Option). No DNS shall be supported. Only section 4 DHCPv6 Client FQDN Option and section 5 DHCPv6

Client Behavior shall be supported. Sub-Section 5.1, 5.2, 5.4 shall not be supported.]
()

7.6 Message Reception

[SWS_TCPIP_00169]「The Tcplp IP-layer shall map received IP datagrams to an entry in the local address table (TcplpAddrId).

The local address table mapping is successfully if ALL of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- a) The receiving interface matches the interface assigned to the local address table entry (EthIfCtrl).
- b) The destination IP address contained in the IP header matches the currently assigned IP address of the local address table entry.

All IP datagrams which cannot be mapped to an entry in the local address table shall be silently discarded.

All successfully mapped IP datograms shall be forwarded to the upper layer protocol.
」()

[SWS_TCPIP_00359]「If IPsec is has been configured, all received IP datograms shall be mapped to a Security Policy entry and processed as below:

- a) TCPIP_IPSEC_POLICY_PROTECT : The IP datagram is only forwarded to the upper layer if it contains a valid Authentication header as per IETF RFC 4302. Otherwise the IP Datagram shall be dropped and optional callback invoked.
- b) TCPIP_IPSEC_POLICY_BYPASS : The IP datagram is forwarded to the upper layer without any IPsec processing.
- c) TCPIP_IPSEC_POLICY_DISCARD : The IP datagram shall be dropped without any IPsec processing.」()

[SWS_TCPIP_00260]「All IP datograms mapped to an IPv6 entry in the local address table, configured with the optional TcplpLocalAddrIPv6ExtHeaderFilterRef (**ECUC_Tcplp_00200** :), that contains at least one IPv6 extension header not listed in the referenced TcplpIpv6ConfigExtHeaderFilter (**ECUC_Tcplp_00198** :) shall be silently discarded. If the Ipv6 entry in the local address table is not configured with the optional TcplpLocalAddrIPv6ExtHeaderFilterRef, then this frame shall be processed.」(SRS_Eth_00111)

[SWS_TCPIP_00170]「The Tcplp UDP-layer shall map received UDP datograms to sockets based on the destination port as contained in the UDP protocol header and the local address (TcplpAddrId). The local address (TcplpAddrId) matches if ANY of the following conditions is fulfilled:

- a) The socket is bound to the local address (TcplpAddrId)
- b) The socket local address uses the wildcard “ANY” AND the socket EthIfCtrl is identical to the EthIfCtrl used in the local address (TcplpAddrId)
- c) The socket is bound to TCPIP_LOCALADDRID_ANY

The socket is bound to a local address and the EthIfCtrl is identical to the EthIfCtrl used in the local address (TcplpAddrId) and the received local address (TcplpAddrId) is a broadcast address. $\cup()$

[SWS_TCPIP_00171] \lceil For received UDP datagrams where the local address (TcplpAddrId) is a broadcast or multicast address, all matching sockets shall receive the incoming message. $\cup()$

Note: A socket may either be explicitly bound to a local IP address by using Tcplp_Bind() or implicitly as part of Tcplp_UdpTransmit() (if it is called without a previous call of Tcplp_Bind()).

[SWS_TCPIP_00172] \lceil The Tcplp TCP-layer shall map received TCP datagrams to sockets based on the destination port as contained in the TCP protocol header and the local address (TcplpAddrId). The local address (TcplpAddrId) matches if ANY of the following conditions is fulfilled:

- a) The socket is bound to a unicast local address (TcplpAddrId)
- b) The socket local address uses the wildcard “ANY” AND the socket EthIfCtrl is identical to the EthIfCtrl used in the local address (TcplpAddrId)
- c) The socket is bound to TCPIP_LOCALADDRID_ANY

$\cup()$

[SWS_TCPIP_00173] \lceil Sockets with established TCP connections shall match source port, source IP address, destination port and destination IP address as contained in the protocol headers additionally to the generic TCP mapping criteria described in [SWS_TCPIP_00172]. $\cup()$

[SWS_TCPIP_00174] \lceil Received TCP datagrams where the local address (TcplpAddrId) is a broadcast or multicast address, shall be silently discarded. $\cup()$

[SWS_TCPIP_00266] \lceil If the filtering of TCP options has been enabled on a socket via Tcplp_ChangeParameter(), the Tcplp shall check received segments against the allowed list of options (**ECUC_Tcplp_00202** : TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilter) and if it contains at least one TCP option not listed the segment shall be silently discarded. \cup (SRS_Eth_00111)

[SWS_TCPIP_00203]「For receptions the Tcplp Module shall ignore the protocol checksum fields of frames with respect to the configuration of the Ethernet Controller according to the following list:

- a) for IPv4 frames if IPv4 checksum verification in hardware is enabled, i.e. EthCtrlEnableOffloadChecksumIPv4 is set to TRUE
- b) for ICMP frames if ICMP checksum verification in hardware is enabled, i.e. EthCtrlEnableOffloadChecksumICMP is set to TRUE
- c) for TCP frames if TCP checksum verification in hardware is enabled, i.e. EthCtrlEnableOffloadChecksumTCP is set to TRUE
- d) for UDP frames if UDP checksum verification in hardware is enabled, i.e. EthCtrlEnableOffloadChecksumUDP is set to TRUE.

In all other cases, the Tcplp module shall treat frames with mismatching checksums according the related protocol specification.」()

[SWS_TCPIP_00279]「For receptions the Tcplp Module shall accept UDP datagrams containing a zero checksum only on sockets that have been configured accordingly (i.e. Tcplp_ChangeParameter() has been called with

TCPIP_PARAMID_UDP_CHECKSUM set to FALSE).」(SRS_Eth_00019)

[SWS_TCPIP_00296]「If the measurement data is enabled (see TcplpGetAndResetMeasurementDataApi), Tcplp shall increment the corresponding measurement data whenever a received datagram is discarded.」(SRS_Eth_00129)

The following guidelines are recommended for TLS data handling:

- If a TCP datagram is accepted and the socket is assigned to a TLS connection, TCP should pass the data to TLS for further processing.
- If a received TLS application message was successfully processed and verified, the data contents should be passed back to TCP to further provide it to the configured upper layer. This provides full transparency of data reception to the upper layer.
- If message reception is passed on to TLS but cannot be processed, because a TLS connection has not yet been established or the message cannot be authenticated and/or decrypted correctly, the message should be dropped.
- After TLS has processed a message and all data has been consumed completely, TCP should be notified to release all related resources for this message, regardless if the message was processed successfully or not.

7.7 Message Transmission

[SWS_TCPIP_00175] If data is transmitted using a socket which is bound to an IPv4 Unicast local address (TcplpAddrId) the Tcplp shall use the IP address assigned to the local address (TcplpAddrId) as source IP address in the IP datagram header. The IP datagram shall be transmitted using the EthIfCtrl the local address (TcplpAddrId) is mapped to. $\downarrow()$

[SWS_TCPIP_00176] If data is transmitted using an IPv4 socket which is bound to a local address (TcplpAddrId) using the wildcard “ANY”, then the Tcplp shall use the IP address of the configured local address (TcplpAddrId), which is of type IPv4 Unicast and assigned to the same EthIfCtrl, as the bound local address (TcplpAddrId) as source IP address in the IP datagram header. $\downarrow()$

[SWS_TCPIP_00177] If data is transmitted using an IPv4 socket which is bound to TCPIP_LOCALADDRID_ANY, then the Tcplp shall use the IP address of the configured local address (TcplpAddrId), which is of type IPv4 Unicast and assigned to the EthIfCtrl in the same subnet as the destination IPv4 address as source IP address in the IP datagram header. If no matching subnet is found the IPv4 Unicast local address (TcplpAddrId) of EthIfCtrl = 0 is selected. $\downarrow()$

[SWS_TCPIP_00178] If data is transmitted using an IPv4 UDP socket which is bound to a local address (TcplpAddrId) of type Multicast, then the Tcplp shall use the IP address of the configured local address (TcplpAddrId), which is of type IPv4 Unicast and assigned to the same EthIfCtrl, as the bound local address (TcplpAddrId) as source IP address in the IP datagram header. $\downarrow()$

[SWS_TCPIP_00179] If data is transmitted using an IPv4 UDP socket which is bound to a local address (TcplpAddrId) of type Broadcast, then the Tcplp shall use the IP address of the configured local address (TcplpAddrId), which is of type IPv4 Unicast and assigned to the same EthIfCtrl, as the bound local address (TcplpAddrId) as source IP address in the IP datagram header. $\downarrow()$

[SWS_TCPIP_00180] If data is transmitted using an IPv4 UDP socket which is not bound, then the Tcplp uses the IP address of the configured local address (TcplpAddrId), which is of type IPv4 Unicast and assigned to the EthIfCtrl in the same subnet as the destination IPv4 address as source IP address in the IP datagram header. If no matching subnet is found the IPv4 Unicast local address (TcplpAddrId) of EthIfCtrl = 0 is selected. $\downarrow()$

[SWS_TCPIP_00181] If data is transmitted using a socket which is bound to an IPv6 Unicast local address (TcplpAddrId) the Tcplp shall use the IP address assigned to local address (TcplpAddrId) as source IP address in the IP datagram header. The IP

datagram shall be transmitted using the EthIfCtrl the local address (TcplpAddrId) is mapped to. ()

[SWS_TCPIP_00182] If data is transmitted using an IPv6 socket which is bound to a local address (TcplpAddrId) using the wildcard “ANY”, the Tcplp shall select the source IP address of the IPv6 header according to the source address selection algorithm specified in section 5 of IETF RFC 6724 (Default Address Selection for IPv6). The selection shall be limited to the configured local addresses (TcplpAddrId) on the same EthIfCtrl as the bound local address (TcplpAddrId) only. ()

[SWS_TCPIP_00183] If data is transmitted using an IPv6 socket which is bound to TCPIP_LOCALADDRID_ANY, the Tcplp shall select the interface that has a local address (TcplpAddrId) which uses the same network prefix as the destination address. If no matching interface is found EthIfCtrl = 0 is selected. The Tcplp shall select the source IP address of the IPv6 header according to the source address selection algorithm specified in section 5 of IETF RFC 6724 (Default Address Selection for IPv6). ()

[SWS_TCPIP_00184] If data is transmitted using an IPv6 UDP socket which is bound to a local address (TcplpAddrId) of type Multicast, the Tcplp - shall select the source IP address of the IPv6 header according to the source address selection algorithm specified in section 5 of IETF RFC 6724 (Default Address Selection for IPv6). The selection shall be limited to the configured local addresses (TcplpAddrId) on the same EthIfCtrl as the bound local address (TcplpAddrId) only. ()

[SWS_TCPIP_00185] If data is transmitted using an IPv6 UDP socket which is not bound, the Tcplp shall select the interface that has a local address (TcplpAddrId) which uses the same network prefix as the destination address. If no matching interface is found EthIfCtrl = 0 is selected. The Tcplp shall select the source IP address of the IPv6 header according to the source address selection algorithm specified in section 5 of IETF RFC 6724 (Default Address Selection for IPv6). ()

[SWS_TCPIP_00101] The Tcplp shall choose the correct next hop for each datagram it sends according to IETF RFC 1122, section 3.3.1.1. (IPv4) and IETF RFC4861 section 5.2. Conceptual Sending Algorithm (IPv6). ()

[SWS_TCPIP_00131] Tcplp shall always call `EthIf_Transmit()` with parameter TxConfirmation set to FALSE. ()

[SWS_TCPIP_00191] If the parameter TcplpArpPacketQueueEnabled is set to TRUE and an IPv4 packet shall be transmitted to a remote host but the related link layer address does not exist in the ARP table, the Tcplp shall start the address

resolution and queue this packet according to IETF RFC 1122, section 2.3.2.2 and accept the transmission request with E_OK.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00192] If the parameter TcplpArpPacketQueueEnabled is set to FALSE and an IPv4 packet shall be transmitted to a remote host but the related link layer address does not exist in the ARP table, the Tcplp shall start the address resolution but reject the transmission request with E_NOT_OK.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00193] If the parameter TcplpNdpPacketQueueEnabled is set to TRUE and an IPv6 packet shall be transmitted to a remote host but the related link layer address does not exist in the Neighbor Cache, the Tcplp shall start the address resolution and queue this packet according to IETF RFC 4861, section 7.2.2 and accept the transmission request with E_OK.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00194] If the parameter TcplpNdpPacketQueueEnabled is set to FALSE and an IPv6 packet shall be transmitted to a remote host but the related link layer address does not exist in the Neighbor Cache, the Tcplp shall start the address resolution but reject the transmission request with E_NOT_OK.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00202] After the maximum retries configured via ECUC_Tcplp_00069 are transmitted, the timer according to TcplpTcpRetransmissionTimeout shall be restarted the last time before the TCP connection is closed.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00204] For transmissions the Tcplp Module shall skip the calculation of the protocol checksums and fill the field with the value 0 for frames with respect to the configuration of the Ethernet Controller according the following list:

- a) for IPv4 frames if IPv4 checksum calculation in hardware is enabled, i.e. EthCtrlEnableOffloadChecksumIPv4 is set to TRUE
- b) for not fragmented ICMP frames if ICMP checksum calculation in hardware is enabled, EthCtrlEnableOffloadChecksumICMP is set to TRUE
- c) for TCP frames if TCP checksum calculation in hardware is enabled, EthCtrlEnableOffloadChecksumTCP is set to TRUE
- d) for not fragmented UDP frames if UDP checksum calculation in hardware is enabled, EthCtrlEnableOffloadChecksumUDP is set to TRUE.

In all other cases, the Tcplp module shall calculate the checksum according the related protocol specification.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00280] For transmissions the Tcplp Module shall skip the calculation of the UDP protocol checksum and use the value zero instead, on sockets that have been configured accordingly (i.e. Tcplp_ChangeParameter() has been called with TCPIP_PARAMID_UDP_CHECKSUM set to FALSE).] (SRS_Eth_00019)

[SWS_TCPIP_00267]「 Per default or if Tcplp_ChangeParameter() with ParameterId set to TCPIP_PARAMID_PATHMTU_ENABLE and the value set to TRUE has been called for a socket, the maximum size for outbound datagrams from this socket shall be determined by the Path MTU discovery.」(SRS_Eth_00097)

[SWS_TCPIP_00268]「 If Tcplp_ChangeParameter() with ParameterId set to TCPIP_PARAMID_PATHMTU_ENABLE and the value set to FALSE has been called for a socket, the maximum size for outbound datagrams from this socket is be determined by the static configuration.」(SRS_Eth_00097)

[SWS_TCPIP_00320]「 If transmission is requested from upper layer to TCP and the connection is configured for TLS but the handshake has not yet been started or completed, the message transmission request shall return E_NOT_OK.

」()

[SWS_TCPIP_00360]「 If IPSec is has been configured, each IP datagram to be sent by Tcplp shall be mapped to a Security Policy entry and processed as following:

- a) TCPIP_IPSEC_POLICY_PROTECT : Authentication header as per IETF RFC 4302 shall be inserted after the IP header.
- b) TCPIP_IPSEC_POLICY_BYPASS : The IP datagram is transmitted without any IPSec processing.
- c) TCPIP_IPSEC_POLICY_DISCARD : The IP datagram shall be dropped.」()

7.8 TCP/IP Stack state handling

[SWS_TCPIP_00083]「 The Tcplp module shall maintain a separate state for each EthIf controller used by the Tcplp module, store the latest state request and distinguish at least the following states: TCPIP_STATE_OFFLINE, TCPIP_STATE_STARTUP, TCPIP_STATE_ONLINE, TCPIP_STATE_ONHOLD, and TCPIP_STATE_SHUTDOWN.」()

[SWS_TCPIP_00136]「 The Tcplp module shall initiate according actions to achieve the requested state if the stored state request is not the active state.」()

[SWS_TCPIP_00084]「 After each transition the Tcplp module shall report the new state to EthSM via EthSM_TcpIpModeIndication().」()

[SWS_TCPIP_00075]「 If TCPIP_STATE_ONLINE is requested for an EthIf controller and the current state is TCPIP_STATE_OFFLINE for that EthIf controller, the Tcplp module shall

- (a) enable all IP address assignments according to the configured assignment methods (`TcplpAssignmentMethod`) and triggers (`TcplpAssignmentTrigger`) for that EthIf controller. (Note: If the assignment trigger is configured to `TCPIP_MANUAL` no assignment is actually performed but initiation by the upper layer enabled) and
- (b) enter the state `TCPIP_STATE_STARTUP` for the EthIf controller.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00127] In case multiple IP address assignment methods are configured and a new address from an assignment method with a higher priority (1 is highest) becomes available, Tcplp shall use the new IP address and release the IP address previously assigned by an assignment method with a lower priority.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00088] If `TCPIP_STATE_OFFLINE` is requested for an EthIf controller and the current state is `TCPIP_STATE_STARTUP` for that EthIf controller, the Tcplp module shall

- (a) abort all ongoing IP address assignment actions appropriate and
- (b) enter the state `TCPIP_STATE_OFFLINE` for the EthIf controller.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00085] If at least one IP address has been successfully assigned to an EthIf controller and the current state is `TCPIP_STATE_STARTUP` for that EthIf controller, the Tcplp module shall enter the state `TCPIP_STATE_ONLINE` for the EthIf controller.]()

Note: After successfully assignment of an IP address to the EthIf controller the upper layer module will be notified via `Up_LocalIpAddrAssignmentChg()` with State `TCPIP_IPADDR_STATE_ASSIGNED`.

[SWS_TCPIP_00076] If `TCPIP_STATE_ONHOLD` is requested for an EthIf controller and the current state is `TCPIP_STATE_ONLINE` for that EthIf controller, the Tcplp module shall

- (a) notify the upper layer via `Up_LocalIpAddrAssignmentChg()` with State `TCPIP_IPADDR_STATE_ONHOLD` for all assigned IP addresses of the related EthIf controller, and
- (b) deactivate the communication within the Tcplp module for the related EthIf controller, and
- (c) enter the state `TCPIP_STATE_ONHOLD` for the EthIf controller.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00086] If `TCPIP_STATE_ONLINE` is requested for an EthIf controller and the current state is `TCPIP_STATE_ONHOLD` for that EthIf controller, the Tcplp module shall

- (a) reactivate the communication within the Tcplp module for the related EthIf controller,
- (b) call `Up_LocalIpAddrAssignmentChg()` with State `TCPIP_IPADDR_STATE_ASSIGNED` for all assigned IP addresses of the related EthIf controller, and

(c) enter the state TCPIP_STATE_ONLINE for the EthIf controller.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00077] If TCPIP_STATE_OFFLINE is requested or all assigned IP address have been released for an EthIf controller and the current state is TCPIP_STATE_ONLINE or TCPIP_STATE_ONHOLD for that EthIf controller, the Tcplp module shall

- (a) call Up_LocalIpAddrAssignmentChg() with State TCPIP_IPADDR_STATE_UNASSIGNED for all assigned IP addresses of the related EthIf controller,
- (b) deactivate the communication within the Tcplp module for the related EthIf controller,
- (c) release related resources, i.e. any socket using the EthIf controller shall be closed and thereafter any IP address assigned to the EthIf controller shall be unassigned,
- (d) in case the no EthIf controller is assigned any more, all unbound sockets shall be released as well, and
- (e) enter the state TCPIP_STATE_SHUTDOWN for the EthIf controller.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00087] If the current state of an EthIf controller is TCPIP_STATE_SHUTDOWN and all related resources have been released, the Tcplp module shall enter the state TCPIP_STATE_OFFLINE for the EthIf controller.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00094] The Tcplp module shall only accept new TCP connections if the related EthIf controller is in state TCPIP_STATE_ONLINE.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00144] The Tcplp module shall indicate events related to sockets to the upper layer module by using the Up_TcplpEvent API and the following events: TCPIP_TCP_RESET, TCPIP_TCP_CLOSED, TCPIP_TCP_FIN_RECEIVED and TCPIP_UDP_CLOSED.]()

7.9 Security Events

[SWS_TCPIP_00361] If security event reporting has been enabled for the Tcplp module (TcplpEnableSecurityEventReporting = true) the respective security events shall be reported to the IdsM via the interfaces defined in AUTOSAR_SWS_BSWGeneral.] (RS_Ids_00810)

The following table lists the security events which are standardized for the Tcplp module together with their trigger conditions.

[SWS_Tcplp_00362]

Name	Description	ID
------	-------------	----

TCPIP_SEV_ARP_IP_ADDR_CONFLICT	Received local IP address in ARP reply for different MAC.	10
TCPIP_SEV_DROP_INV_PORT_TCP	Dropped TCP packet because of invalid destination TCP-Port.	11
TCPIP_SEV_DROP_INV_PORT_UDP	Dropped UDP packet because of invalid destination UDP-Port.	12
TCPIP_SEV_DROP_INV_IPV4_ADDR	Dropped datagram because of invalid IPV4 address.	13
TCPIP_SEV_DROP_INV_IPV6_ADDR	Dropped datagram because of invalid IPV6 address.	14

]()

7.10 Error classification

This section describes how the Tcplp module has to manage the error classes that may occur during the life cycle of this basic software.

7.10.1 Development Errors

The following table lists development error IDs the Tcplp shall use for reporting of development errors to the Default Error Tracer:

[SWS_TCPIP_00042]

Type of error	Related error code	Error value
API service called before initializing the module	TCPIP_E_UNINIT	0x01
API service called with NULL pointer	TCPIP_E_PARAM_POINTER	0x02
Invalid argument	TCPIP_E_INV_ARG	0x03
No buffer space available	TCPIP_E_NOBUFS	0x04
Message too long	TCPIP_E_MSGSIZE	0x07
Protocol wrong type for socket	TCPIP_E_PROTOTYPE	0x08
Address already in use	TCPIP_EADDRINUSE	0x09
Can't assign requested address	TCPIP_E_ADDRNOTAVAIL	0x0A
Socket is already connected	TCPIP_E_ISCONN	0x0B
Socket is not connected	TCPIP_E_NOTCONN	0x0C
Protocol not available	TCPIP_E_NOPROTOOPT	0x0D
Address family not supported by protocol family	TCPIP_E_AFNOSUPPORT	0x0E

Invalid configuration set selection	TCPIP_E_INIT_FAILED	0x0F
-------------------------------------	---------------------	------

]()

7.10.2 Runtime Errors

The following table lists runtime error IDs the Tcplp shall use for reporting of runtime errors to the Default Error Tracer:

[SWS_TCPIP_00255]

Type of error	Related error code	Error value
Operation timed out	TCPIP_E_TIMEDOUT	0x01
Connection refused	TCPIP_E_CONNREFUSED	0x02
No route to host	TCPIP_E_HOSTUNREACH	0x03
Path does not support frame size	TCPIP_E_PACKETTOBIG	0x04
Duplicate IP Address detected	TCPIP_E_DADCONFLICT	0x05

] (SRS_Eth_00112)

[SWS_TCPIP_00256] The Tcplp shall report the runtime error by calling *Det_ReportRuntimeError(TCPIP_E_TIMEDOUT)* if one of the following conditions applies:

- (a) Tcplp module has sent a SYN to establish a connection but did not receive any response.
 - (b) An established idle TCP connection is closed because the peer is no longer present, i.e. keep-alive timer runs out and peer does not respond to keep-alive probes according to IETF RFC 1122 chapter 4.2.3.6 TCP Keep-Alives.
 - (c) An established TCP connection is closed because the peer does not respond, i.e. the maximum number of retransmissions has been sent without acknowledgement, according to [SWS_TCPIP_00202].
-] (SRS_Eth_00112)

[SWS_TCPIP_00257] The Tcplp shall report the runtime error by calling *Det_ReportRuntimeError(TCPIP_E_CONNREFUSED)* if one of the following conditions applies:

- a) An ICMP message Destination Unreachable/Protocol Unreachable is received because the peer doesn't provide a service at the requested protocol.
 - b) An ICMP message Destination Unreachable/Port Unreachable is received because the peer doesn't provide a service at the requested port.
-] (SRS_Eth_00112)

[SWS_TCPIP_00258] The Tcplp shall report the runtime error by calling *Det_ReportRuntimeError(TCPIP_E_HOSTUNREACH)* if one of the following conditions applies:

- a) An ICMP message Destination Unreachable is received because the network or host is unreachable or there is no route to the destination.] (SRS_Eth_00112)

[SWS_TCPIP_00259] The Tcplp shall report the runtime error by calling *Det_ReportRuntimeError(TCP/IP_E_PACKETTOBIG)* if one of the following conditions applies:

- a) An ICMP message Destination Unreachable/ Fragmentation needed but DF bit set is received because the network can't forward an oversized frame since the DF (don't fragment) Flag is set.] (SRS_Eth_00112)

[SWS_TCPIP_00282] The Tcplp shall report the runtime error by calling *Det_ReportRuntimeError(TCP/IP_E_DADCONFLICT)* if one of the following conditions applies:

- a) A duplicate IP address was found by the Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) algorithm.] (SRS_Eth_00091, SRS_BSW_00452)

7.10.3 Transient Faults

There are no transient faults.

7.10.4 Production Errors

There are no production errors.

7.10.5 Extended Production Errors

There are no extended production errors.

7.11 Version checking

For details refer to the chapter 5.1.8 “Version Check” in *SWS_BSWGeneral*.

8 API specification

8.1 Imported types

The following types shall be imported by the Tcplp from the modules given:

[SWS_TCPIP_00008][

<i>Module</i>	<i>Header File</i>	<i>Imported Type</i>
ComStack_Types	ComStack_Types.h	BufReq_ReturnType
Csm	Rte_Csm_Type.h	Crypto_OperationModeType
	Rte_Csm_Type.h	Crypto_VerifyResultType
Dem	Rte_Dem_Type.h	Dem_EventIdType
	Rte_Dem_Type.h	Dem_EventStatusType
Eth	Eth_GeneralTypes.h	Eth_BufIdxType
	Eth_GeneralTypes.h	Eth_FilterActionType
	Eth_GeneralTypes.h	Eth_FrameType
IdsM	IdsM_Types.h	IdsM_SecurityEventIdType
KeyM	KeyM.h	KeyM_CertData-Type
	Rte_KeyM_Type.h	KeyM_CertificateIdType
Std	Std_Types.h	Std_ReturnType
	Std_Types.h	Std_VersionInfoType

]()

8.2 Type definitions

[SWS_TCPIP_00067][

Name	Tcplp_ConfigType	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	implementation specific	
	Type	--
	Comment	The content of the configuration data structure is implementation specific.
Description	Configuration data structure of the Tcplp module.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00009][

Name	Tcplp_DomainType		
Kind	Type		
Derived from	uint16		
Range	TCPIP_AF_INET	0x02	Use IPv4
	TCPIP_AF_INET6	0x1c	Use IPv6
Description	Tcplp address families.		
Available via	Tcplp.h		

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00010][

Name	Tcplp_ProtocolType		
Kind	Enumeration		
Range	TCPIP IPPROTO_TCP	0x06	Use TCP
	TCPIP IPPROTO_UDP	0x11	Use UDP
Description	Protocol type used by a socket.		
Available via	Tcplp.h		

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00012][

Name	Tcplp_SockAddrType				
Kind	Structure				
Elements	domain				
	Type	Tcplp_DomainType			
	Comment	This is the code for the address format of this address			
Description	Generic structure used by APIs to specify an IP address. (A specific address type can be derived from this structure via a cast to the specific struct type.)				
Available via	Tcplp.h				

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00013][

Name	Tcplp_SockAddrNetType
Kind	Structure
Elements	domain
	Type Tcplp_DomainType
	Comment This is the code for the address format of this address
	port
	Type uint16
	Comment port number
	addr
	Type Array of uint32
	Size 1
	Comment IPv4 address in network byte order
Description	This structure defines an IPv4 address type which can be derived from the generic address structure via cast.
Available via	Tcplp.h

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00014][

Name	Tcplp_SockAddrNet6Type
Kind	Structure
Elements	domain
	Type Tcplp_DomainType
	Comment This is the code for the address format of this address
	port
	Type uint16
	Comment port number
	addr
	Type Array of uint32
	Size 4
	Comment IPv6 address in network byte order
Description	This structure defines a IPv6 address type which can be derived from the generic address structure via cast.

Available via	Tcplp.h
----------------------	---------

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00030][

Name	Tcplp_LocalAddrIdType
Kind	Type
Derived from	uint8
Description	Address identification type for unique identification of a local IP address and EthIf Controller configured in the Tcplp module.
Available via	Tcplp.h

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00038][

Name	Tcplp_SocketIdType	
Kind	Type	
Derived from	Basetype	Variation
	uint16	--
	uint8	--
Description	Socket identifier type for unique identification of a Tcplp stack socket. TCPIP_SOCKETID_INVALID shall specify an invalid socket handle.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00073][

Name	Tcplp_StateType		
Kind	Enumeration		
Range	TCPIP_STATE_ONLINE	--	TCP/IP stack state for a specific EthIf controller is ONLINE, i.e. communication via at least one IP address is possible.
	TCPIP_STATE_ONHOLD	--	TCP/IP stack state for a specific EthIf controller is ONHOLD, i.e. no communication is currently possible (e.g. link down).
	TCPIP_STATE_OFFLINE	--	TCP/IP stack state for a specific EthIf controller is OFFLINE, i.e. no communication is possible.
	TCPIP_STATE_STARTUP	--	TCP/IP stack state for a specific EthIf controller is STARTUP,

	STARTUP		i.e. IP address assignment in progress or ready for manual start, communication is currently not possible.
	TCPIP_STATE_SHUTDOWN	--	TCP/IP stack state for a specific EthIf controller is SHUTDOWN, i.e. release of resources using the EthIf controller, release of IP address assignment.
Description	Specifies the Tcplp state for a specific EthIf controller.		
Available via	Tcplp.h		

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00082]

Name	Tcplp_IpAddrStateType		
Kind	Enumeration		
Range	TCPIP_IPADDR_STATE_ASSIGNED	--	local IP address is assigned
	TCPIP_IPADDR_STATE_ONHOLD	--	local IP address is assigned, but cannot be used as the network is not active
	TCPIP_IPADDR_STATE_UNASSIGNED	--	local IP address is unassigned
Description	Specifies the state of local IP address assignment		
Available via	Tcplp.h		

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00031]

Name	Tcplp_EventType		
Kind	Enumeration		
Range	TCPIP_TCP_RESET	0x01	TCP connection was reset, TCP socket and all related resources have been released.
	TCPIP_TCP_CLOSED	0x02	TCP connection was closed successfully, TCP socket and all related resources have been released.
	TCPIP_TCP_FIN_RECEIVED	0x03	A FIN signal was received on the TCP connection, TCP socket is still valid.
	TCPIP_UDP_CLOSED	0x04	UDP socket and all related resources have been released.
	TCPIP_TLS_HANDSHAKE_SUCCEEDED	0x05	TLS handshake successfully established, TLS connection available.

Description	Events reported by Tcplp.
Available via	Tcplp.h

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00065]

Name	Tcplp_IpAddrAssignmentType		
Kind	Enumeration		
Range	TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_STATIC	--	Static configured IPv4/IPv6 address.
	TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_LINKLOCAL_DOIP	--	Linklocal IPv4/IPv6 address assignment using DoIP parameters.
	TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_DHCP	--	Dynamic configured IPv4/IPv6 address by DHCP.
	TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_LINKLOCAL	--	Linklocal IPv4/IPv6 address assignment.
	TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_IPV6_ROUTER	--	Dynamic configured IPv4/IPv6 address by Router Advertisement.
	TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_ALL	--	All configured TcplpAssignmentMethods with TcplpAssignmentTrigger set to TCPIP_MANUAL
Description	Specification of IPv4/IPv6 address assignment policy.		
Available via	Tcplp.h		

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00066]

Name	Tcplp_ReturnType		
Kind	Enumeration		
Range	TCPIP_E_OK	--	operation completed successfully.
	TCPIP_E_NOT_OK	--	operation failed.
	TCPIP_E_PHYS_ADDR_MISS	--	operation failed because of an ARP/NDP cache miss.
Description	Tcplp specific return type.		
Available via	Tcplp.h		

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00126]

Name	Tcplp_ParamIdType		
Kind	Type		
Derived from	uint8		
Range	TCPIP_PARAMID_TCP_RXWND_MAX	0x00	Specifies the maximum TCP receive window for the socket. [uint16]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_FRAMEPRIO	0x01	Specifies the frame priority for outgoing frames on the socket. [uint8]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_TCP_NAGLE	0x02	Specifies if the Nagle Algorithm according to IETF RFC 1122 (chapter 4.2.3.4 When to Send Data) is enabled or not. [boolean]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_TCP_KEEPALIVE	0x03	Specifies if TCP Keep Alive Probes are sent on the socket connection. [boolean]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_TTL	0x04	Specifies the time to live value for outgoing frames on the socket. For IPv6 this parameter specifies the value of the HopLimit field used in the IPv6 header. [uint8]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_TCP_KEEPALIVE_TIME	0x05	Specifies the time in [s] between the last data packet sent (simple ACKs are not considered data) and the first keepalive probe. [uint32]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_TCP_KEEPALIVE_PROBES_MAX	0x06	Specifies the maximum number of times that a keepalive probe is retransmitted. [uint16]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_TCP_KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL	0x07	Specifies the interval in [s] between subsequent keepalive probes. [uint32]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_TCP_OPTIONFILTER	0x08	Specifies which TCP option filter shall be applied on the related socket. [uint8]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_PATHMTU_ENABLE	0x09	Specifies if the Path MTU Discovery shall be performed on the related socket. [boolean]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_FLOWLABEL	0x0a	The 20-bit Flow Label according to IETF RFC 6437. [uint32]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_DSCP	0x0b	The 6-bit Differentiated Service Code Point according to IETF RFC 2474. [uint8]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_UDP_CHECKSUM	0x0c	0x0c Specifies if UDP checksum handling shall be enabled (TRUE) or skipped (FALSE) on the related socket. [boolean]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_TLS_CONNECTION_ASSIGNMENT	0x0d	0x0d is used to assign a TLS connection reference to a TCP socket.

	TCPIP_PARAMID_VENDOR_SPECIFIC	0x80	Start of vendor specific range of parameter IDs. [vendor specific]
Description	Type for the specification of all supported Parameter IDs and their data types.		
Available via	Tcplp.h		

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00133][

Name	TcplpIpAddrWildcardType		
Kind	Type		
Derived from	uint32		
Range	TCPIP_IPADDR_ANY	implementation specific	defines the value used as wildcard
Description	IP address wildcard.		
Available via	Tcplp.h		

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00132][

Name	Tcplp6IpAddrWildcardType		
Kind	Type		
Derived from	uint32		
Range	TCPIP_IP6ADDR_ANY	implementation specific	defines the value used as wildcard for all IP6 address parts
Description	IP6 address wildcard.		
Available via	Tcplp.h		

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00134][

Name	TcplpPortWildcardType		
Kind	Type		
Derived from	uint16		
Range	TCPIP_PORT_ANY	--	Zero (0) is used as wildcard
Description	Port wildcard.		
Available via	Tcplp.h		

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00135][

Name	TcplpLocalAddrIdWildcardType		
Kind	Type		
Derived from	Tcplp_LocalAddrIdType		
Range	TCPIP_LOCALADDRID_ANY	implementation specific	defines the value used as wildcard
Description	LocalAddrId wildcard.		
Available via	Tcplp.h		

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_91004][

Name	Tcplp_ArpCacheEntryType		
Kind	Structure		
Elements	InetAddr		
	Type	Array of uint32	
	Size	1	
	Comment	IPv4 address in network byte order	
	PhysAddr		
	Type	Array of uint8	
	Size	6	
	Comment	physical address in network byte order	
	State		
Description	Type	uint8	
	Comment	state of the address entry (TCPIP_ARP_ENTRY_STATIC, TCPIP_ARP_ENTRY_VALID, TCPIP_ARP_ENTRY_STALE)	
Available via	Tcplp.h		

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_91003][

Name	Tcplp_NdpCacheEntryType		
Kind	Structure		
Elements	Inet6Addr		
	Type	Array of uint32	
	Size	4	
	Comment	IPv6 address in network byte order	
	PhysAddr		
	Type	Array of uint8	
	Size	6	
	Comment	physical address in network byte order	
	State		
Description	Type	uint8	
	Comment	state of the address entry (TCPIP_NDP_ENTRY_STATIC, TCPIP_NDP_ENTRY_VALID, TCPIP_NDP_ENTRY_STALE)	
Available via	Tcplp.h		

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_91010][

Name	Tcplp_MeasurementIdxType		
Kind	Type		
Derived from	uint8		
Range	TCPIP_MEAS_DROP_TCP	0x01	Measurement index of dropped PDUs caused by invalid destination TCP-Port
	TCPIP_MEAS_DROP_UDP	0x02	Measurement index of dropped PDUs caused by invalid destination UDP-Port
	TCPIP_MEAS_DROP_IPV4	0x03	Measurement index of dropped datagrams caused by invalid IPv4 address
	TCPIP_MEAS_DROP_IPV6	0x04	Measurement index of dropped datagrams caused by invalid IPv6 address
	TCPIP_MEAS_RESERVED_1	0x05-0x7F	reserved by AUTOSAR
	TCPIP_MEAS_RESERVED_2	0x80-0xEF	Vendor specific range

	TCPIP_MEAS_RESERVED_3	0xF0-0xFE	reserved by AUTOSAR (future use)
	TCPIP_MEAS_ALL	0xFF	represents all measurement indexes
Description	Index to select specific measurement data		
Available via	Tcplp.h		

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_91011][

Name	Tcplp_TlsConnectionIdType	
Kind	Type	
Derived from	Basetype	Variation
	uint16	--
	uint8	--
Description	TLS connection identifier type for unique identification of a TLS connection. TCPIP_TLSCONNECTIONID_INVALID shall specify an invalid TLS connection handle.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

8.3 Function definitions

This is a list of functions provided for upper layer modules.

8.3.1 General

8.3.1.1 Tcplp_Init

[SWS_TCPIP_00002][

Service Name	Tcplp_Init
Syntax	void TcpIp_Init (const TcpIp_ConfigType* ConfigPtr)
Service ID [hex]	0x01
Sync/Async	Synchronous
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant

Parameters (in)	ConfigPtr	Pointer to the configuration data of the Tcplp module
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	void	None
Description	This service initializes the TCP/IP Stack. Tcplp_Init may not block the start-up process for an indefinite amount of time. Caveats: The call of this service is mandatory before using the Tcplp instance for further processing.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

8.3.1.2 Tcplp_GetVersionInfo [SWS_TCPIP_00004]

Service Name	Tcplp_GetVersionInfo	
Syntax	<pre>void TcpIp_GetVersionInfo (Std_VersionInfoType* versioninfo)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x02	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	None	
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	versioninfo	Pointer to where to store the version information of this module.
Return value	None	
Description	Returns the version information.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00005] The function Tcplp_GetVersionInfo shall return the version information of this module. The version information includes:

- Module Id
- Vendor Id
- Vendor specific version numbers (BSW00407).

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00006] The function Tcplp_GetVersionInfo shall be pre compile time configurable On/Off by the configuration parameter: TCPIP_VERSION_INFO_API()

8.3.2 Core Communication Control

8.3.2.1 Tcplp_Close

[SWS_TCPIP_00017]

Service Name	Tcplp_Close	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_Close (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, boolean Abort)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x04	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket handle identifying the local socket resource.
	Abort	TRUE: connection will immediately be terminated by sending a RST-Segment and releasing all related resources. FALSE: connection will be terminated after performing a regular connection termination handshake and releasing all related resources.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_Return-Type	E_OK: The request has been accepted E_NOT_OK: The request has not been accepted.
Description	By this API service the TCP/IP stack is requested to close the socket and release all related resources.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00109] The service Tcplp_Close() shall perform the following actions for the socket specified by SocketId in case it is a TCP socket:

- (a) if the connection is active and
 - (a1) abort = FALSE: the connection shall be terminated after performing a regular connection termination handshake and releasing all related resources.
 - (a2) abort = TRUE: connection shall immediately be terminated by sending a RST-Segment and releasing all related resources.

(b) if the socket is in the Listen state, the Listen state shall be left immediately and related resources shall be released. $\rfloor()$

[SWS_TCPIP_00110] The service Tcplp_Close() shall release all related resources immediately for the socket specified by SocketId in case it is a UDP socket . $\rfloor()$

Note: The upper layer will be notified via Up_TcplpEvent(TCPIP_TCP_CLOSED, TCPIP_TCP_RESET or TCPIP_UDP_CLOSED) after the socket and all related resources have been released. After this call the SocketId is invalid until allocated again with Tcplp_GetSocket().

8.3.2.2 Tcplp_Bind

[SWS_TCPIP_00015] \lceil

Service Name	Tcplp_Bind	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_Bind (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalAddrId, uint16* PortPtr)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x05	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	Local AddrId	<p>IP address identifier representing the local IP address and EthIf controller to bind the socket to. Note: to listen to all EthIf controller, TCPIP_LOCALADDRID_ANY has to be specified as LocalAddrId.</p> <p>Note: to listen on any IP addresss of a EthIf controller, the configuration parameter TcplpStaticIpAddress referenced by LocalAddrId must be set to "ANY". The remote IP address of an incoming packet has no effect then.</p> <p>In case the socket shall be used as client socket, the IP address and Eth If controller represented by LocalAddrId is used for transmission.</p> <p>Note: for an automatic selection of the Local IP address and EthIf Controller, TCPIP_LOCALADDRID_ANY has to be specified as Local AddrId.</p>
Parameters (inout)	PortPtr	Pointer to memory where the local port to which the socket shall be bound is specified. In case the parameter is specified as TCPIP_PORT_ANY, the TCP/IP stack shall choose the local port automatically from the range 49152 to 65535 and shall update the parameter to the chosen value.
Parameters (out)	None	

Return value	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation E_OK The request has been accepted E_NOT_OK The request has not been accepted (e.g. address in use)
Description	By this API service the TCP/IP stack is requested to bind a UDP or TCP socket to a local resource.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00111] The service Tcplp_Bind() shall bind the socket specified by parameter SocketId to the local resource specified by parameters LocalAddrId and PortPtr.]()

Note: Sockets that shall be switched in a listening state later on must be bound to a local resource. Optionally this API can be used to specify the local IP address and port used by later calls of Tcplp_TcpConnect() or Tcplp_UdpTransmit().

[SWS_TCPIP_00146] Tcplp_Bind() shall check if there is another socket already bound to the same port, protocol and local address and if that is the case refuse the request and return E_NOT_OK. If development error detection is enabled, the service Tcplp_Bind() shall also raise the development error code

TCPIP_E_ADDRINUSE.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00147] If development error detection is enabled: Tcplp_Bind() shall check if the parameter LocalAddrId is valid. If the check fails, Tcplp_Bind() shall refuse the request and raise the development error code TCPIP_E_ADDRNOTAVAIL instead.] (SRS_BSW_00323)

[SWS_TCPIP_00254] Tcplp_Bind() shall check if the local address specified by LocalAddrId is assigned and if that is not the case refuse the request and return E_NOT_OK.] (SRS_Eth_00045)

8.3.2.3 Tcplp_TcpConnect

[SWS_TCPIP_00022]

Service Name	Tcplp_TcpConnect
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Tcplp_TcpConnect (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, const TcpIp_SockAddrType* RemoteAddrPtr)
Service ID [hex]	0x06
Sync/Async	Asynchronous
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.

Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	Remote AddrPtr	IP address and port of the remote host to connect to.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The request has been accepted E_NOT_OK: The request has not been accepted, e.g. connection is already established or no route to destination specified by remote AddrPtr found.
Description	By this API service the TCP/IP stack is requested to establish a TCP connection to the configured peer.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00112] The service Tcplp_TcpConnect() shall establish a TCP connection between the local socket specified by parameter SocketId and the remote socket specified with parameter RemoteAddrPtr.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00129] If development error detection is enabled and the parameter RemoteAddrPtr equals NULL_PTR, the Tcplp_TcpConnect function shall raise the development error code TCPIP_E_PARAM_POINTER.]()

8.3.2.4 Tcplp_TcpListen

[SWS_TCPIP_00023]

Service Name	Tcplp_TcpListen	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_TcpListen (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, uint16 MaxChannels)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x07	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	Max Channels	Maximum number of new parallel connections established on this listen connection.
Parameters (inout)	None	

Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The request has been accepted E_NOT_OK: The request has not been accepted, the socket is not configured to be a server socket.
Description	By this API service the TCP/IP stack is requested to listen on the TCP socket specified by the socket identifier.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00113] The service Tcplp_TcpListen() shall put the socket specified by SocketId to the listen state (i.e. local socket is listening for incoming connections).

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00114] Tcplp shall derive a separate socket from the listen socket to establish a new connection from an incoming connection request on the listen socket and limit the number of new parallel connections to the value specified by MaxChannels.]()

8.3.2.5 Tcplp_TcpReceived

[SWS_TCPIP_00024]

Service Name	Tcplp_TcpReceived	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Tcplp_TcpReceived (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, uint32 Length)	
Service ID [hex]	0x08	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	Length	Number of bytes finally consumed by the upper layer.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The request has been accepted E_NOT_OK: The request has not been accepted
Description	By this API service the reception of socket data is confirmed to the TCP/IP stack.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00115] The service Tcplp_TcpReceived() shall increase the TCP receive window of the socket specified by SocketId considering the number of finally consumed bytes specified by Length.]()

8.3.2.6 Tcplp_RequestComMode

[SWS_TCPIP_00070]

Service Name	Tcplp_RequestComMode	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_RequestComMode (uint8 CtrlIdx, TcpIp_StateType State)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x09	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	CtrlIdx	EthIf controller index to identify the communication network where the Tcplp state is requested.
	State	Requested Tcplp state.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_Return-Type	E_OK: Service accepted E_NOT_OK: Service denied
Description	By this API service the TCP/IP stack is requested to change the Tcplp state of the communication network identified by EthIf controller index.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00071] If TCPIP_STATE_ONLINE is requested, the Tcplp module shall initiate activation of the Tcplp communication on the related EthIf controller (e.g. start IP-Address assignment according to the configured IP address assignment policy for the EthIf controller).]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00072] If TCPIP_STATE_OFFLINE is requested, the Tcplp module shall initiate deactivation of the Tcplp communication on the related EthIf controller (e.g. close all sockets using the specified EthIf controller).]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00074] If TCPIP_STATE_ONHOLD is requested, the Tcplp module shall set the Tcplp communication to on hold, i.e. new transmit requests shall not be accepted, but sockets and assigned IP addresses shall be kept. ()

[SWS_TCPIP_00089] If TCPIP_STATE_STARTUP or TCPIP_STATE_SHUTDOWN is requested as state the function Tcplp_RequestComMode shall abort with E_NOT_OK and report TCPIP_E_INV_ARG if development error detection is enabled. ()

Note: According to [SWS_TCPIP_00075] and [SWS_TCPIP_00077] TCPIP_STATE_STARTUP or TCPIP_STATE_SHUTDOWN are intermediate states arising from requesting TCPIP_STATE_OFFLINE or TCPIP_STATE_ONLINE. Requesting these intermediate states is not useful.

8.3.3 Extended Communication Control and Information

8.3.3.1 Tcplp_RequestIpAddrAssignment

[SWS_TCPIP_00037]

Service Name	Tcplp_RequestIpAddrAssignment	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_RequestIpAddrAssignment (TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalAddrId, TcpIp_IpAddrAssignmentType Type, const TcpIp_SockAddrType* LocalIpAddrPtr, uint8 Netmask, const TcpIp_SockAddrType* DefaultRouterPtr)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x0A	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	LocalAddrId	IP address index specifying the IP address for which an assignment shall be initiated.
	Type	Type of IP address assignment which shall be initiated
	LocallpAddrPtr	Pointer to structure containing the IP address which shall be assigned to the EthIf controller indirectly specified via LocalAddrId. Note: This parameter is only used in case the parameter Type is set to TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_STATIC, can be set to NULL_PTR otherwise.
	Netmask	Network mask of IPv4 address or address prefix of IPv6 address in CIDR Notation. Note: This parameter is only used in case the parameter Type is set to TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_STATIC.
	Default	Pointer to structure containing the IP address of the default router

	RouterPtr	(gateway) which shall be assigned. Note: This parameter is only used in case the parameter Type is set to TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_STATIC, can be set to NULL_PTR otherwise.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_-Return-Type	E_OK: The request has been accepted E_NOT_OK: The request has not been accepted
Description	By this API service the local IP address assignment for the IP address specified by LocalAddrId shall be initiated.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00116] The service TcpIp_RequestIpAddrAssignment() shall initiate the local IP address assignment according to the IP address table entry specified by LocalAddId using the method specified by Type.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00079] In case Tcplp_RequestIpAddrAssignment() is called with parameter Type set to TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_STATIC and no TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig container is configured for the LocalAddr specified by parameter LocalAddId, Tcplp shall assign the IP address, netmask and default router specified by parameter LocalIpAddrPtr, Netmask and DefaultRouterPtr as soon as TCPIP_STATE_ONLINE is requested or immediately if already requested.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00080] In case a multicast address is assigned, Tcplp shall derive the related physical address from the multicast IP address and add the derived address to the Eth MAC address filter by calling EthIf_UpdatePhys-AddrFilter() with action set to ETH_ADD_TO_FILTER.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00299] In case TcpIp_RequestIpAddrAssignment() is called with parameter Type set to TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_ALL, the IP address assignment for the IP address table entry specified by LocalAddId shall be initiated for all configured TcplpAssignmentMethods with TcplpAssignmentTrigger set to TCPIP_MANUAL.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00195] If Tcplp_RequestIpAddrAssignment is called for a LocalAddId configured with TcplpAssignmentTrigger set to TCPIP_MANUAL, Tcplp shall consider the related assignment as available.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00196] If `Tcplp_ReleaselpAddrAssignment` is called for a `LocalAddrId` configured with `TcplpAssignmentTrigger` set to `TCPIP_MANUAL`, `Tcplp` shall consider the related assignment as unavailable.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00197] `TcplpAddrAssignments` configured with `TcplpAssignmentTrigger` set to `TCPIP_AUTOMATIC` shall always be available.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00198] If `Tcplp_RequestIpAddrAssignment` is called for a `LocalAddrId` configured with `TcplpAssignmentTrigger` set to `TCPIP_AUTOMATIC`, `Tcplp` shall reject the request and return `E_NOT_OK`.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00199] If `Tcplp_ReleaselpAddrAssignment` is called for a `LocalAddrId` configured with `TcplpAssignmentTrigger` set to `TCPIP_AUTOMATIC`, `Tcplp` shall reject the request and return `E_NOT_OK`.]()

8.3.3.2 `Tcplp_ReleaselpAddrAssignment`

[**SWS_TCPIP_00078**] [

Service Name	<code>Tcplp_ReleaselpAddrAssignment</code>	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType <code>TcpIp_ReleaseIpAddrAssignment</code> (<code>TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalAddrId</code>)	
Service ID [hex]	0x0B	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	<code>LocalAddrId</code>	IP address index specifying the IP address for which an assignment shall be released.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	<code>Std_ReturnType</code>	<code>E_OK</code> : The request has been accepted <code>E_NOT_OK</code> : The request has not been accepted
Description	By this API service the local IP address assignment for the IP address specified by <code>LocalAddrId</code> shall be released.	
Available via	<code>Tcplp.h</code>	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00117] The service `TcpIp_ReleasepAddrAssignment()` shall release the local IP address assignment related to the IP address table entry specified by `LocalAddId.`)()

8.3.3.3 Tcplp_ResetIpAssignment

[SWS_TCPIP_00215]

Service Name	Tcplp_ResetIpAssignment	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_ResetIpAssignment (void)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x1b	
Sync/Async	Synchronous /Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	None	
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: success E_NOT_OK: switch port could not be initialized
Description	Resets all learned IP-addresses to invalid values.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

)()

[SWS_TCPIP_00216] The service `Tcplp_ResetIpAssignment()` shall reset all persistently stored IP addresses in the NvMBlock (see **ECUC_Tcplp_00184 :**) to invalid values (e.g. to 0.0.0.0 for IPv4 addresses).)(SRS_Eth_00087)

Note: The next time the TcplpAddrAssignments configured with TCPIP_STORE are started, the related address assignment method are started to obtain new IP addresses.

[SWS_TCPIP_00217] The service `TcpIp_ResetIpAssignment()` shall be pre compile time configurable On/Off by the configuration parameter:

`TcpIpResetIPAssignmentApi` (see **ECUC_Tcplp_00182 :**).)(SRS_Eth_00087)

8.3.3.4 Tcplp_IcmpTransmit

[SWS_TCPIP_00039]

Service Name	Tcplp_IcmpTransmit
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_IcmpTransmit (TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalIpAddrId,</pre>

	<pre>const TcpIp_SockAddrType* RemoteAddrPtr, uint8 Ttl, uint8 Type, uint8 Code, uint16 DataLength, const uint8* DataPtr)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x0C	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	LocalIpAddrId	IP address identifier representing the local IP address and EthIf controller which shall be used for transmission of the ICMP message.
	RemoteAddrPtr	pointer to struct representing the remote address
	Ttl	Time to live value to be used for the ICMP message. If 0 is specified the default value shall be used.
	Type	type field value to be used in the ICMP message (Note: the value of the type field determines the format of the remaining ICMP message data)
	Code	code field value to be used in the ICMP message
	DataLength	length of ICMP message
	DataPtr	Pointer to data which shall be sent as ICMP message data
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation E_OK The ICMP message has been sent successfully E_NOT_OK The ICMP message was not sent.
Description	By this API service the TCP/IP stack sends an ICMP message according to the specified parameters.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00118] The service `TcpIp_IcmpTransmit()` shall (a) construct an ICMP message according to the parameters Type, Code, DataLength and DataPtr and (b) transmit the ICMP message using the local IP address and EthIf controller specified by LocalIpAddrId to the destination specified by RemoteAddrPtr using a time to live value according to the parameter Ttl.]()

8.3.3.5 Tcplp_IcmpV6Transmit

[SWS_TCPIP_00187][

Service Name	Tcplp_IcmpV6Transmit	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_IcmpV6Transmit (TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalIpAddrId, const TcpIp_SockAddrType* RemoteAddrPtr, uint8 HopLimit, uint8 Type, uint8 Code, uint16 DataLength, const uint8* DataPtr)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x18	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	LocalIp AddrId	IP address identifier representing the local IP address and EthIf controller which shall be used for transmission of the ICMPv6 message.
	Remote AddrPtr	pointer to struct representing the remote address
	HopLimit	Hop Limit value to be used for the ICMPv6 message. If 0 is specified the default value shall be used.
	Type	type field value to be used in the ICMPv6 message. (Note: the value of the type field determines the format of the remaining ICMPv6 message data)
	Code	code field value to be used in the ICMPv6 message
	Data Length	length of ICMPv6 message
	DataPtr	Pointer to data which shall be sent as ICMPv6 message data
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_-Return-Type	Result of operation E_OK: The ICMPv6 message has been sent successfully E_NOT_OK: The ICMPv6 message was not sent.
Description	By this API service the TCP/IP stack sends an ICMPv6 message according to the specified parameters.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00230] 「The service Tcplp_IcmpV6Transmit() shall (a) construct an ICMPv6 message according to the parameters Type, Code, DataLength and DataPtr and (b) transmit the ICMPv6 message using the local IP address and EthIf controller specified by LocalIpAddrId to the destination specified by RemoteAddrPtr using a Hop Limit value according to the parameter HopLimit.」()

8.3.3.6 Tcplp_DhcpReadOption

[SWS_TCPIP_00040]「

Service Name	Tcplp_DhcpReadOption	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_DhcpReadOption (TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalIpAddrId, uint8 Option, uint8* DataLength, uint8* DataPtr)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x0D	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	LocalIpAddrId	IP address identifier representing the local IP address and EthIf controller for which the DHCP option shall be read.
	Option	DHCP option (note: according to IANA DHCP Options)
Parameters (inout)	DataLength	As input parameter, contains the length of the provided data buffer. Will be overwritten with the length of the actual data.
Parameters (out)	DataPtr	Pointer to memory containing DHCP option data
Return value	Std_-ReturnType	Result of operation E_OK requested data retrieved successfully. E_NOT_OK requested data could not be retrieved.
Description	By this API service the TCP/IP stack retrieves DHCP option data identified by parameter option for already received DHCP options.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

」(SRS_Eth_00066)

[SWS_TCPIP_00233]「 If development error detection is enabled:
 Tcplp_DhcpReadOption() shall check if the parameter LocalIpAddrId is valid. If the check fails, Tcplp_DhcpReadOption() shall raise the development error
 TCPIP_E_INV_ARG. 」(SRS_Eth_00066)

[SWS_TCPIP_00234]「 If development error detection is enabled:
 Tcplp_DhcpReadOption() shall check if the parameter Option is valid. If the check

fails, `Tcplp_DhcpReadOption()` shall raise the development error `TCPIP_E_INV_ARG.` (SRS_Eth_00066)

[SWS_TCPIP_00235] If development error detection is enabled:
`Tcplp_DhcpReadOption()` shall check if the parameter `DataLength` is valid (i.e. the buffer is large enough for the requested option). If the check fails,
`Tcplp_DhcpReadOption()` shall raise the development error `TCPIP_E_INV_ARG.` (SRS_Eth_00066)

[SWS_TCPIP_00236] If the requested option has been set for the address specified by `LocalIpAddrId`, `Tcplp_DhcpReadOption()` shall copy this option into the buffer provided by `DataPtr`, set the parameter `DataLength` to the length of the option and return `E_OK.` (SRS_Eth_00066)

[SWS_TCPIP_00237] If the requested option has not been set for the address specified by `LocalIpAddrId`, `Tcplp_DhcpReadOption()` shall set the parameter `DataLength` to zero, leave the buffer provided by `DataPtr` unchanged and return `E_OK.` (SRS_Eth_00066)

8.3.3.7 `Tcplp_DhcpV6ReadOption`

[SWS_TCPIP_00189]

Service Name	<code>Tcplp_DhcpV6ReadOption</code>	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_DhcpV6ReadOption (TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalIpAddrId, uint16 Option, uint16* DataLength, uint8* DataPtr)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x19	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	LocalIpAddrId	IP address identifier representing the local IP address and EthIf controller for which the DHCPv6 option shall be read.
	Option	DHCP option (note: according to IANA DHCP[v6] Options)
Parameters (inout)	DataLength	As input parameter, contains the length of the provided data buffer. Will be overwritten with the length of the actual data.
Parameters (out)	DataPtr	Pointer to memory containing DHCPv6 option data
Return value	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation <code>E_OK</code> : requested data retrieved successfully.

	E_NOT_OK: requested data could not be retrieved.
Description	By this API service the TCP/IP stack retrieves DHCPv6 option data identified by parameter option for already received DHCPv6 options.
Available via	Tcplp.h

J(SRS_Eth_00066)

[SWS_TCPIP_00238] If development error detection is enabled:

Tcplp_DhcpV6ReadOption() shall check if the parameter LocalIpAddrId is valid. If the check fails, Tcplp_DhcpV6ReadOption() shall raise the development error

TCPIP_E_INV_ARG. J(SRS_Eth_00066)

[SWS_TCPIP_00239] If development error detection is enabled:

Tcplp_DhcpV6ReadOption() shall check if the parameter Option is valid. If the check fails, Tcplp_DhcpV6ReadOption() shall raise the development error

TCPIP_E_INV_ARG. J(SRS_Eth_00066)

[SWS_TCPIP_00240] If development error detection is enabled:

Tcplp_DhcpV6ReadOption() shall check if the parameter DataLength is valid (i.e. the buffer is large enough for the requested option). If the check fails,

Tcplp_DhcpV6ReadOption() shall raise the development error TCPIP_E_INV_ARG. J(SRS_Eth_00066)

[SWS_TCPIP_00241] If the requested option has been set for the address specified by LocalIpAddrId, Tcplp_DhcpV6ReadOption() shall copy this option into the buffer provided by DataPtr, set the parameter DataLength to the length of the option and return E_OK. J(SRS_Eth_00066)

[SWS_TCPIP_00242] If the requested option has not been set for the address specified by LocalIpAddrId, Tcplp_DhcpV6ReadOption() shall set the parameter DataLength to zero, leave the buffer provided by DataPtr unchanged and return E_OK. J(SRS_Eth_00066)

8.3.3.8 Tcplp_DhcpWriteOption

[SWS_TCPIP_00020]

Service Name	Tcplp_DhcpWriteOption
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_DhcpWriteOption (TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalIpAddrId, uint8 Option, uint8 DataLength, const uint8* DataPtr)</pre>

Service ID [hex]	0x0E	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	LocallpAddrId	IP address identifier representing the local IP address and EthIf controller for which the DHCP option shall be written.
	Option	DHCP option (note: according to IANA DHCP Options)
	DataLength	length of DHCP option data
	DataPtr	Pointer to memory containing DHCP option data
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_Return-Type	Result of operation E_OK no error occurred. E_NOT_OK DHCP option data could not be written.
Description	By this API service the TCP/IP stack writes the DHCP option data identified by parameter option.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

J(SRS_Eth_00065)

[SWS_TCPIP_00243] If development error detection is enabled:
 Tcplp_DhcpWriteOption() shall check if the parameter LocallpAddrId is valid. If the check fails, Tcplp_DhcpWriteOption() shall raise the development error
 TCPIP_E_INV_ARG. J(SRS_Eth_00065)

[SWS_TCPIP_00244] If development error detection is enabled:
 Tcplp_DhcpWriteOption() shall check if the parameter Option is valid. If the check fails, Tcplp_DhcpWriteOption() shall raise the development error
 TCPIP_E_INV_ARG. J(SRS_Eth_00065)

[SWS_TCPIP_00245] If development error detection is enabled:
 Tcplp_DhcpWriteOption() shall check if the parameter DataLength is valid (i.e. the length of the provided option is not larger than supported by the protocol). If the check fails, Tcplp_DhcpWriteOption() shall raise the development error
 TCPIP_E_INV_ARG. J(SRS_Eth_00065)

[SWS_TCPIP_00246] If the length indicated by DataLength is larger than zero
 Tcplp_DhcpWriteOption() shall set the option identified by Option to the value

provided by DataPtr internally for the address specified by LocallpAddrId and return E_OK.] (SRS_Eth_00065)

[SWS_TCPIP_00247] If the length indicated by DataLength is equal to zero Tcplp_DhcpWriteOption() shall unset the option identified by Option for the address specified by LocallpAddrId and return E_OK.] (SRS_Eth_00065)

8.3.3.9 Tcplp_DhcpV6WriteOption

[SWS_TCPIP_00190]

Service Name	Tcplp_DhcpV6WriteOption		
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_DhcpV6WriteOption (TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalIpAddrId, uint16 Option, uint16 DataLength, const uint8* DataPtr)</pre>		
Service ID [hex]	0x1a		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant		
Parameters (in)	LocallpAddrId Option DataLength DataPtr	IP address identifier representing the local IP address and EthIf controller for which the DHCPv6 option shall be written. DHCP option (note: according to IANA DHCP[v6] Options length of DHCPv6 option data Pointer to memory containing DHCPv6 option data	
Parameters (inout)			
Parameters (out)			
Return value			
Description	By this API service the TCP/IP stack writes the DHCPv6 option data identified by parameter option.		
Available via	Tcplp.h		

] (SRS_Eth_00065)

[SWS_TCPIP_00248] If development error detection is enabled:
 Tcplp_DhcpV6WriteOption() shall check if the parameter LocallpAddrId is valid. If the

check fails, Tcplp_DhcpV6WriteOption() shall raise the development error
 TCPIP_E_INV_ARG.](SRS_Eth_00065)

[SWS_TCPIP_00249] If development error detection is enabled:
 Tcplp_DhcpV6WriteOption() shall check if the parameter Option is valid. If the check fails, Tcplp_DhcpV6WriteOption() shall raise the development error
 TCPIP_E_INV_ARG.](SRS_Eth_00065)

[SWS_TCPIP_00250] If development error detection is enabled:
 Tcplp_DhcpV6WriteOption() shall check if the parameter DataLength is valid (i.e. the length of the provided option is not larger than supported by the protocol). If the check fails, Tcplp_DhcpV6WriteOption() shall raise the development error
 TCPIP_E_INV_ARG.](SRS_Eth_00065)

[SWS_TCPIP_00251] If the length indicated by DataLength is larger than zero
 Tcplp_DhcpV6WriteOption() shall set the option identified by Option to the value provided by DataPtr internally for the address specified by LocalIpAddrId and return E_OK.](SRS_Eth_00065)

[SWS_TCPIP_00252] If the length indicated by DataLength is equal to zero
 Tcplp_DhcpV6WriteOption() shall unset the option identified by Option for the address specified by LocalIpAddrId and return E_OK.](SRS_Eth_00065)

8.3.3.10 Tcplp_ChangeParameter

[SWS_TCPIP_00016]

Service Name	Tcplp_ChangeParameter	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_ChangeParameter (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, TcpIp_ParamIdType ParameterId, const uint8* ParameterValue)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x0F	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	ParameterId	Identifier of the parameter to be changed
	ParameterValue	Pointer to memory containing the new parameter value
Parameters (inout)	None	

Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The parameter has been changed successfully. E_NOT_OK: The parameter could not be changed.
Description	By this API service the TCP/IP stack is requested to change a parameter of a socket. E.g. the Nagle algorithm may be controlled by this API.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00119] The service TcpIp_ChangeParameter() shall change the parameter specified by ParameterId with the value (casted to the respective data type) specified by ParameterValue for the SocketId.]()

8.3.3.11 Tcplp_GetIpAddr

[SWS_TCPIP_00032]

Service Name	Tcplp_GetIpAddr	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_GetIpAddr (TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalAddrId, TcpIp_SockAddrType* IpAddrPtr, uint8* NetmaskPtr, TcpIp_SockAddrType* DefaultRouterPtr)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x10	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	LocalAddrId	Local address identifier referring to the local IP address which shall be obtained.
Parameters (inout)	IpAddrPtr	Pointer to a struct where the IP address shall be stored. The struct member domain shall be set to the desired Tcplp_DomainType and it shall be ensured that the struct is large enough to store an address of the selected type (INET or INET6). Struct members not related to the IP address are of arbitrary value and shall not be used.
	DefaultRouterPtr	Pointer to struct where the IP address of the default router (gateway) is stored (struct member "port" is not used and of arbitrary value). The struct must be of the same type and size as IpAddrPtr.
Parameters (out)	NetmaskPtr	Pointer to memory where Network mask of IPv4 address or address prefix of IPv6 address in CIDR Notation is stored
Return value	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation E_OK: The request was successful E_NOT_OK: The request was not successful, e.g. domain in IpAddrPtr and the local domain type do not match

Description	Obtains the local IP address actually used by LocalAddrId, the netmask and default router
Available via	Tcplp.h

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00205] `TcpIp_GetIpAddr()` shall refuse the request if the domain set in `IpAddrPtr` does not match the `TcpIp_DomainType` of the selected local address and return `E_NOT_OK`. If development error detection is enabled, the service `TcpIp_GetIpAddr()` shall also raise the development error

`TCPPIP_E_INV_ARG.]()`

[SWS_TCPIP_00206] `TcpIp_GetIpAddr()` shall refuse the request if the domain set in `IpAddrPtr` does not match the domain set in `DefaultRouterPtr` and return `E_NOT_OK`. If development error detection is enabled, the service

`TcpIp_GetIpAddr()` shall also raise the development error `TCPPIP_E_INV_ARG.]()`

8.3.3.12 Tcplp_GetPhysAddr

[SWS_TCPIP_00033]

Service Name	<code>Tcplp_GetPhysAddr</code>	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_GetPhysAddr (TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalAddrId, uint8* PhysAddrPtr)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x11	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	LocalAddrId	Local address identifier implicitly specifying the EthIf controller for which the physical address shall be obtained.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	PhysAddr Ptr	Pointer to the memory where the physical source address (MAC address) in network byte order is stored
Return value	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation <code>E_OK</code> The request was successful <code>E_NOT_OK</code> The request was not successful, e.g. no unique Ctrl specified via <code>IpAddrId</code> .
Description	Obtains the physical source address used by the EthIf controller implicitly specified via <code>LocalAddrId</code> .	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

8.3.3.13 Tcplp_GetRemotePhysAddr [SWS_TCPIP_00137]

Service Name	Tcplp_GetRemotePhysAddr	
Syntax	<pre>TcpIp_ReturnType TcpIp_GetRemotePhysAddr (uint8 CtrlIdx, const TcpIp_SockAddrType* IpAddrPtr, uint8* PhysAddrPtr, boolean initRes)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x16	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	CtrlIdx	EthIf controller index to identify the related ARP/NDP table.
	IpAddrPtr	specifies the IP address for which the physical address shall be retrieved
	initRes	specifies if the address resolution shall be initiated (TRUE) or not (FALSE) in case the physical address related to the specified IP address is currently unknown.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	PhysAddrPtr	Pointer to the memory where the physical address (MAC address) related to the specified IP address is stored in network byte order.
Return value	Tcplp_-ReturnType	TCPIP_E_OK: specified IP address resolved, physical address provided via PhysAddrPtr TCPIP_E_PHYS_ADDR_MISS: physical address currently unknown (address resolution initiated if initRes set to TRUE)
Description	Tcplp_GetRemotePhysAddr queries the IP/physical address translation table specified by CtrlIdx and returns the physical address related to the IP address specified by IpAddrPtr. In case no physical address can be retrieved and parameter initRes is TRUE, address resolution for the specified IP address is initiated on the local network.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00138] Tcplp_GetRemotePhysAddr shall lookup the physical address for the IP address specified by IpAddrPtr at the IP/physical address translation table related to the controller identified by CtrlIdx.

(1) If the physical address is already known, PhysAddrPtr shall be set to the related physical address and the function shall return with TCPIP_E_OK.

(2) Otherwise it shall (a) initiate an address resolution if parameter initRes is set to TRUE and (b) return with TCPIP_E_PHYS_ADDR_MISS. PhysAddrPtr is not updated in this case.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00139] Tcplp_GetRemotePhysAddr shall immediately return with TCPIP_E_NOT_OK if it is called with an IP address that is not part of the same sub network as the local address currently assigned to the controller identified by CtrlIdx.]()
()

8.3.3.14 Tcplp_GetCtrlIdx

[SWS_TCPIP_00140]

Service Name	Tcplp_GetCtrlIdx	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_GetCtrlIdx (TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalAddrId, uint8* CtrlIdxPtr)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x17	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	LocalAddrId	Local address identifier implicitly specifying the EthIf controller that shall be returned.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	CtrlIdxPtr	Pointer to the memory where the index of the controller related to LocalAddrId is stored
Return value	Std_Return-Type	Result of operation E_OK the request was successful E_NOT_OK the request was not successful.
Description	Tcplp_GetCtrlIdx returns the index of the controller related to LocalAddrId.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00141] Tcplp_GetCtrlIdx shall return the index of the controller related to LocalAddrId.]()

8.3.3.15 Tcplp_GetArpCacheEntries

[SWS_TCPIP_91002]

Service Name	Tcplp_GetArpCacheEntries
Syntax	Std_ReturnType TcpIp_GetArpCacheEntries (

	<pre> uint8 ctrlIdx, uint32* numberOfElements, TcpIp_ArpCacheEntryType* entryListPtr) </pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x1d	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	ctrlIdx	EthIf controller index to identify the related ARP table.
Parameters (inout)	numberOfElements	In: Maximum number of entries that can be stored in output entryList Ptr. Out: Number of entries written to output entryListPtr (Number of all entries in the cache if input value is 0).
Parameters (out)	entryListPtr	Pointer to memory where the list of cache entries shall be stored.
Return value	Std_Return-Type	E_OK: physical address cache could be read. E_NOT_OK: physical address cache could not be read (i.e. no IPv4 instance active on this controller)
Description	Copies entries from the physical address cache of the IPv4 instance that is active on the EthIf controller specified by ctrlIdx into a user provided buffer. The function will copy all or numberOfElements into the output list. If input value of numberOfElements is 0 the function will not copy any data but only return the number of valid entries in the cache. EntryListPtr may be NULL_PTR in this case.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00271] If Tcplp_GetArpCacheEntries() shall only consider entryListPtr set to NULL_PTR as valid if numberOfElements is set to zero.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00272] If Tcplp_GetArpCacheEntries() is called with numberOfElements set to zero, Tcplp shall set the parameter numberOfElements to the number of valid entries in the physical address cache related to ctrlIdx, leave the buffer provided by entryListPtr unchanged and return E_OK.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00273] If the numberOfElements is greater zero, Tcplp_GetArpCacheEntries() shall copy up to that number of valid entries from the physical address cache related to ctrlIdx into the buffer provided by entryListPtr, set the parameter numberOfElements to the number of copied elements and return E_OK.]()

8.3.3.16 Tcplp_GetNdpCacheEntries

[SWS_TCPIP_91001][

Service Name	Tcplp_GetNdpCacheEntries	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_GetNdpCacheEntries (uint8 ctrlIdx, uint32* numberOfElements, TcpIp_NdpCacheEntryType* entryListPtr)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x1c	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	ctrlIdx	EthIf controller index to identify the related NDP table.
Parameters (inout)	numberOfElements	In: Maximum number of entries that can be stored in output entryList Ptr. Out: Number of entries written to output entryListPtr (Number of all entries in the cache if input value is 0).
Parameters (out)	entryListPtr	Pointer to memory where the list of cache entries shall be stored.
Return value	Std_Return-Type	E_OK: physical address cache could be read. E_NOT_OK: physical address cache could not be read (i.e. no IPv6 instance active on this controller)
Description	Copies entries from the physical address cache of the IPv6 instance that is active on the EthIf controller specified by ctrlIdx into a user provided buffer. The function will copy all or numberOfElements into the output list. If input value of numberOfElements is 0 the function will not copy any data but only return the number of valid entries in the cache. EntryListPtr may be NULL_PTR in this case.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00274][Tcplp_GetNdpCacheEntries() shall only consider entryListPtr set to NULL_PTR as valid if numberOfElements is set to zero.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00275][If Tcplp_GetNdpCacheEntries() is called with numberOfElements set to zero, Tcplp shall set the parameter numberOfElements to the number of valid entries in the physical address cache related to ctrlIdx, leave the buffer provided by entryListPtr unchanged and return E_OK.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00276][If the numberOfElements is greater zero, Tcplp_GetNdpCacheEntries() shall copy up to that number of valid entries from the physical address cache related to ctrlIdx into the buffer provided by entryListPtr, set

the parameter `numberOfElements` to the number of copied elements and return `E_OK`.
`]()`

8.3.3.17 Tcplp_GetAndResetMeasurementData [SWS_TCPIP_91006]

Service Name	Tcplp_GetAndResetMeasurementData	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_GetAndResetMeasurementData (TcpIp_MeasurementIdxType MeasurementIdx, boolean MeasurementResetNeeded, uint32* MeasurementDataPtr)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x45	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	MeasurementIdx	Data index of measurement data
	MeasurementResetNeeded	Flag to trigger a reset of the measurement data
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	MeasurementDataPtr	Reference to data buffer, where to copy measurement data
Return value	Std_ReturnType	<code>E_OK</code> : successful <code>E_NOT_OK</code> : failed
Description	Allows to read and reset detailed measurement data for diagnostic purposes. Get all <code>MeasurementIdx</code> 's at once is not supported. <code>TCPIP_MEAS_ALL</code> shall only be used to reset all <code>MeasurementIdx</code> 's at once. A <code>NONE_PTR</code> shall be provided for <code>MeasurementDataPtr</code> in this case.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

`]()`

[SWS_TCPIP_00284] 「The function `Tcplp_GetAndResetMeasurementData` shall be pre compile time configurable On/Off by the configuration parameter:
`TcplpGetAndResetMeasurementDataApi..`」 (SRS_Eth_00129)

[SWS_TCPIP_00285] 「If development error detection is enabled:

`Tcplp_GetAndResetMeasurementData ()` shall check that the service `Tcplp_Init ()` was previously called. If the check fails, `Tcplp_GetAndResetMeasurementData ()` shall raise the development error `TCPIP_E_UNINIT..`」 (SRS_Eth_00129)

[SWS_TCPIP_00295] 「Tcplp_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall accept MeasurementDataPtr set to NULL_PTR. In this case the measurement data shall not be copied.」 (SRS_Eth_00129)

[SWS_TCPIP_00286] 「Tcplp_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall return measurement data for selected measurement index.」 (SRS_Eth_00129)

[SWS_TCPIP_00287] 「For measurement index TCPIP_MEAS_DROP_TCP Tcplp_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall return the number of all TCP datagrams which cannot be mapped to a valid local IP/Port.」 (SRS_Eth_00129)

[SWS_TCPIP_00288] 「For measurement index TCPIP_MEAS_DROP_UDP Tcplp_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall return the number of all UDP datagrams which cannot be mapped to a valid local IP/Port.」 (SRS_Eth_00129)

[SWS_TCPIP_00289] 「For measurement index TCPIP_MEAS_DROP_IPV4 Tcplp_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall return the number of all dropped IPv4 datagrams, caused by invalid IP address.」 (SRS_Eth_00129)

[SWS_TCPIP_00290] 「For measurement index TCPIP_MEAS_DROP_IPV6 Tcplp_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall return the number of all dropped IPv6 datagrams, caused by invalid IP address.」 (SRS_Eth_00129)

[SWS_TCPIP_00291] 「Tcplp_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall return E_NOT_OK if the requested measurement index is not supported.」 (SRS_Eth_00129)

[SWS_TCPIP_00292] 「Tcplp_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall additionally reset the measurement data to 0 if the MeasurementResetNeeded is true. The reset shall be applied after measurement data has been read.」 (SRS_Eth_00129)

[SWS_TCPIP_00293] 「Tcplp_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall reset all existing measurement data to 0, if MeasurementResetNeeded is true and measurement index is set to TCPIP_MEAS_ALL.」 (SRS_Eth_00129)

[SWS_TCPIP_00294] 「All measurement data which counts data shall not overrun.」 (SRS_Eth_00129)

8.3.4 Transmission

8.3.4.1 Tcplp_UdpTransmit

[SWS_TCPIP_00025]

Service Name	Tcplp_UdpTransmit	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_UdpTransmit (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, const uint8* DataPtr, const TcpIp_SockAddrType* RemoteAddrPtr, uint16 TotalLength)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x12	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	DataPtr	Pointer to a linear buffer of TotalLength bytes containing the data to be transmitted. In case DataPtr is a NULL_PTR, Tcplp shall retrieve data from upper layer via callback <Up>_CopyTxData().
	Remote AddrPtr	IP address and port of the remote host to transmit to.
	Total Length	indicates the payload size of the UDP datagram.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_-Return-Type	E_OK: Request to transmit the UDP message has been accepted. E_NOT_OK: UDP message could not be sent because of a permanent error, e.g. message is too long.
Description	This service transmits data via UDP to a remote node. The transmission of the data is immediately performed with this function call by forwarding it to EthIf.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00120] With respect to SWS_TCPIP_00191 and SWS_TCPIP_00193, the service Tcplp_UdpTransmit() shall immediately transmit TotalLength data bytes via UDP and the socket specified by SocketId to a remote socket specified by RemoteAddrPtr according to the sequence diagram specified in section 9.5.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00121] DataPtr shall either point to a linear buffer of TotalLength bytes containing the data for transmission or be a NULL_PTR. For data transmission the service Tcplp_UdpTransmit () shall either use all data from the linear buffer if

DataPtr is not a NULL_PTR, or retrieve TotalLength data bytes from the upper layer by calling Up_CopyTxData() one or multiple times in the context of this service otherwise.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00122] The service TcpIp_UdpTransmit() shall select the local IP address and port for transmission if the socket specified by SocketId has not been bound to a local resource via a previous call to TcpIp_Bind().]()

8.3.4.2 Tcplp_TcpTransmit

[SWS_TCPIP_00050]

Service Name	Tcplp_TcpTransmit	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_TcpTransmit (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, const uint8* DataPtr, uint32 AvailableLength, boolean ForceRetrieve)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x13	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	DataPtr	Pointer to a linear buffer of AvailableLength bytes containing the data to be transmitted. In case DataPtr is a NULL_PTR, Tcplp shall retrieve data from upper layer via callback <Up>_CopyTxData().
	Available Length	Available data for transmission in bytes.
	Force Retrieve	This parameter is only valid if DataPtr is a NULL_PTR. Indicates how the TCP/IP stack retrieves data from upper layer if DataPtr is a NULL_PTR. TRUE: the whole data indicated by availableLength shall be retrieved from the upper layer via one or multiple <Up>_CopyTxData() calls within the context of this transmit function. FALSE: The TCP/IP stack may retrieve up to availableLength data from the upper layer. It is allowed to retrieve less than availableLength bytes. Note: Not retrieved data will be provided by upper layer with the next call to Tcplp_TcpTransmit (along with new data if available).
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The request has been accepted E_NOT_OK: The request has not been accepted, e.g. due to a lack of buffer space or the socket is not connected.

Description	This service requests transmission of data via TCP to a remote node. The transmission of the data is decoupled. Note: The TCP segment(s) are sent dependent on runtime factors (e.g. receive window) and configuration parameter (e.g. Nagle algorithm) .
Available via	TcpIp.h

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00123] The service `TcpIp_TcpTransmit()` shall transmit data via TCP and the socket specified by `SocketId` to the connected remote socket according to the sequence diagram specified in section 9.4.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00124] DataPtr shall either point to a linear buffer of AvailableLength bytes containing the data for transmission or be a NULL_PTR. For data transmission the service `TcpIp_TcpTransmit()` shall either use all data from the linear buffer if DataPtr is not a NULL_PTR, or retrieve up to AvailableLength data bytes from the upper layer by calling `Up_CopyTxData()` one or multiple times in the context of this service otherwise.]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00125] The service `TcpIp_TcpTransmit()` shall retrieve exactly AvailableLength bytes from the upper layer if the parameter DataPtr is a NULL_PTR and ForceRetrieve is TRUE. (If DataPtr is a NULL_PTR and ForceRetrieve is FALSE, Tcplp may retrieve less data than available).]()

Note: The TCP segment(s) are sent dependent on runtime factors (e.g. receive window) and configuration parameter (e.g. Nagle algorithm).

8.4 Call-back notifications

This is a list of functions provided for other modules.

8.4.1 Tcplp_RxIndication

[SWS_TCPIP_00029]

Service Name	<code>Tcplp_RxIndication</code>
Syntax	<pre>void TcpIp_RxIndication (uint8 CtrlIdx, Eth_FrameType FrameType, boolean IsBroadcast, const uint8* PhysAddrPtr, const uint8* DataPtr, uint16 LenByte)</pre>
Service ID [hex]	0x14
Sync/Async	Synchronous

Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	CtrlIdx	Index of the Ethlf controller.
	FrameType	frame type of received Ethernet frame
	Is Broadcast	parameter to indicate a broadcast frame
	PhysAddr Ptr	pointer to Physical source address (MAC address in network byte order) of received Ethernet frame
	DataPtr	Pointer to payload of the received Ethernet frame (i.e. Ethernet header is not provided).
	LenByte	Length of received data.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	None	
Description	By this API service the TCP/IP stack gets an indication and the data of a received frame.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

]()

8.5 Scheduled functions

These functions are directly called by Basic Software Scheduler. The following functions shall have no return value and no parameter. All functions shall be non reentrant.

8.5.1 Terms and definitions

For details refer to the chapter 8.5 “Scheduled functions” in *SWS_BSWGeneral*.

8.5.2 Tcplp_MainFunction

[SWS_TCPIP_00026]

Service Name	Tcplp_MainFunction
Syntax	void TcpIp_MainFunction (void)
Service ID [hex]	0x15
Description	Schedules the TCP/IP stack. (Entry point for scheduling)

Available via	SchM_Tcplp.h
----------------------	--------------

J()

8.6 Expected Interfaces

In this chapter all interfaces required from other modules are listed.

8.6.1 Mandatory Interfaces

This chapter defines all interfaces which are required to fulfill the core functionality of the module.

[SWS_TCPIP_00027]

<i>API Function</i>	<i>Header File</i>	<i>Description</i>
Dem_Set-EventStatus	Dem.h	Called by SW-Cs or BSW modules to report monitor status information to the Dem. BSW modules calling Dem_SetEventStatus can safely ignore the return value. This API will be available only if ({Dem/DemConfigSet/DemEventParameter/DemEventReportingType} == STANDARD_REPORTING)
Det_Report-RuntimeError	Det.h	Service to report runtime errors. If a callout has been configured then this callout shall be called.
EthIf_Get-PhysAddr	EthIf.h	Obtains the physical source address used by the indexed controller
EthIf_ProvideTx-Buffer	EthIf.h	Provides access to a transmit buffer of the specified Ethernet controller.
EthIf_Set-PhysAddr	EthIf.h	Sets the physical source address used by the indexed controller.
EthIf_Transmit	EthIf.h	Triggers transmission of a previously filled transmit buffer
EthSM_Tcp- IpMode- Indication	EthSM_Tcplp.h	This service is called by the Tcplp to report the actual Tcplp state (e.g. online, offline).

J()

8.6.2 Optional Interfaces

This chapter defines all interfaces which are required to fulfill an optional functionality of the module.

[SWS_TCPIP_00028]

API Function	Header File	Description
Csm_AEAD-Decrypt	Csm.h	Uses the given data to perform an AEAD encryption and stores the ciphertext and the MAC in the memory locations pointed by the ciphertext pointer and Tag pointer.
Csm_AEAD-Encrypt	Csm.h	Uses the given input data to perform a AEAD encryption and stores the ciphertext and the MAC in the memory locations pointed by the ciphertext pointer and Tag pointer.
Csm_Decrypt	Csm.h	Decrypts the given encrypted data and store the decrypted plaintext in the memory location pointed by the result pointer.
Csm_Encrypt	Csm.h	Encrypts the given data and store the ciphertext in the memory location pointed by the result pointer.
Csm_Hash	Csm.h	Uses the given data to perform the hash calculation and stores the hash.
Csm_Key-ElementCopy	Csm.h	This function shall copy a key elements from one key to a target key.
Csm_Key-ElementCopy-Partial	Csm.h	Copies a key element to another key element in the same crypto driver. The keyElementSourceOffset and keyElementCopyLength allows to copy just a part of the source key element into the destination. The offset into the target key is also specified with this function.
Csm_Key-ExchangeCalc-PubVal	Csm.h	Calculates the public value of the current user for the key exchange and stores the public key in the memory location pointed by the public value pointer.
Csm_Key-ExchangeCalc-Secret	Csm.h	Calculates the shared secret key for the key exchange with the key material of the key identified by the keyId and the partner public key. The shared secret key is stored as a key element in the same key.
Csm_Mac-Generate	Csm.h	Uses the given data to perform a MAC generation and stores the MAC in the memory location pointed to by the MAC pointer.
Csm_MacVerify	Csm.h	Verifies the given MAC by comparing if the MAC is generated with the given data.
Csm_Random-Generate	Csm.h	Generate a random number and stores it in the memory location pointed by the result pointer.
Csm_Signature-Generate	Csm.h	Uses the given data to perform the signature calculation and stores the signature in the memory location pointed by the result pointer.
Csm_Signature-Verify	Csm.h	Verifies the given MAC by comparing if the signature is generated with the given data.
Det_ReportError	Det.h	Service to report development errors.
EthIf_Update-PhysAddrFilter	EthIf.h	Update the physical source address to/from the indexed controller filter. If the Ethernet Controller is not capable to do the filtering, the software has to do this.
IdsM_Set-SecurityEvent	IdsM.h	This API is the application interface to report security events to the Ids M.

IdsM_Set-SecurityEvent-WithContextData	IdsM.h	This API is the application interface to report security events with context data to the IdsM.
KeyM_Get-Certificate	KeyM.h	This function provides the certificate data
KeyM_Set-Certificate	KeyM.h	This function provides the certificate data to the key management module to temporarily store the certificate.
KeyM_Verify-Certificate	KeyM.h	This function verifies a certificate that was previously provided with KeyM_SetCertificate() against already stored and provided certificates stored with other certificate IDs.
KeyM_Verify-CertificateChain	KeyM.h	This function performs a certificate verification against a list of certificates. It is a pre-requisite that the certificate that shall be checked has already been written with KeyM_SetCertificate() and that the root certificate is either in the list or is already assigned to one of the other certificates.

]()

8.6.3 Configurable interfaces

In this chapter all interfaces are listed where the target function could be configured. The target function is usually a call-back function. The names of these kind of interfaces is not fixed because they are configurable.

The ServiceID of the functions defined in this chapter are specified at the upper layer module implementing the functions.

8.6.3.1 TcpIp_<Up>GetSocket

[SWS_TCPIP_00018][

Service Name	TcpIp_<Up>GetSocket	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_<Up>GetSocket (TcpIp_DomainType Domain, TcpIp_ProtocolType Protocol, TcpIp_SocketIdType* SocketIdPtr)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x03	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	Domain	IP address family.
	Protocol	Socket protocol as sub-family of parameter type.
Parameters	None	

(inout)		
Parameters (out)	SocketId Ptr	Pointer to socket identifier representing the requested socket. This socket identifier must be provided for all further API calls which requires a SocketId. Note: SocketIdPtr is only valid if return value is E_OK.
Return value	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation E_OK The request has been accepted E_NOT_OK The request has not been accepted: no free socket
Description	By this API service the TCP/IP stack is requested to allocate a new socket. Note: Each accepted incoming TCP connection also allocates a socket resource.	
Available via	Tcplp.h	

J(SRS_Eth_00103)

[SWS_TCPIP_00128] If development error detection is enabled, the service Tcplp_<Up>GetSocket () shall check the parameter Domain for being valid and raise the development error TCPIP_E_AFNOSUPPORT if it is invalid. J()

[SWS_TCPIP_00222] For each configured TcplpSocketOwner Tcplp shall provide a separate Tcplp_<Up>GetSocket API by replacing the tag <Up> with the short name of the TcplpSocketOwner container. Sockets allocated by a dedicated Tcplp_<Up>GetSocket API shall be assigned exclusively to the respective upper layer. J(SRS_Eth_00103)

8.6.3.2 <Up_PhysAddrTableChg>

[SWS_TCPIP_00143]

Service Name	<Up_PhysAddrTableChg>	
Syntax	<pre>void <Up_PhysAddrTableChg> (uint8 CtrlIdx, const TcpIp_SockAddrType* IpAddrPtr, const uint8* PhysAddrPtr, boolean valid)</pre>	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	CtrlIdx	EthIf controller index of the related ARP/NDP table.
	IpAddrPtr	specifies the IP address of the changed ARP/NDP table entry
	PhysAddrPtr	specifies the physical address of the changed ARP/NDP table entry
	valid	specifies if the ARP/NDP table entry is added or changed (TRUE) or has been removed (FALSE)
Parameters	None	

<i>(inout)</i>	
Parameters (out)	None
Return value	None
Description	This API is called by Tcplp in case of a change in the ARP/NDP table related to the controller specified by CtrlIdx.
Available via	Tcplp_Externals.h

])()

8.6.3.3 SocketOwner functions

[SWS_TCPIP_00220] For sockets related to a TcplpSocketOwner with TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType set to 'SOAD', Tcplp shall replace the tag <Up> with 'SoAd' for each of the following configurable interfaces.](SRS_Eth_00103)

[SWS_TCPIP_00221] For sockets related to a TcplpSocketOwner with TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType set to 'CDD', Tcplp shall use the configured API names for each of the following configurable interfaces.](SRS_Eth_00103)

8.6.3.3.1 <Up_RxIndication>

[SWS_TCPIP_00223]

Service Name	<Up_RxIndication>	
Syntax	<pre>void <Up_RxIndication> (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, const TcpIp_SockAddrType* RemoteAddrPtr, const uint8* BufPtr, uint16 Length)</pre>	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	RemoteAddr Ptr	Pointer to memory containing IP address and port of the remote host which sent the data.
	BufPtr	Pointer to the received data.
	Length	Data length of the received TCP segment or UDP datagram.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	None	
Description	The TCP/IP stack calls this primitive after the reception of data on a socket. The socket identifier along with configuration information determines which module is to be called.	
Available via	configurable	

](SRS_Eth_00103)

8.6.3.3.2 <Up_TcplpEvent>

[SWS_TCPIP_00224]

Service Name	<Up_TcplpEvent>
---------------------	-----------------

Syntax	<pre>void <Up_TcpIpEvent> (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, TcpIp_EventType Event)</pre>	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	Event	This parameter contains a description of the event just encountered.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	None	
Description	This service gets called if the stack encounters a condition described by the values in Event.	
Available via	configurable	

] (SRS_Eth_00103)

8.6.3.3.3 <Up_TxConfirmation>

[SWS_TCPIP_00225][

Service Name	<Up_TxConfirmation>	
Syntax	<pre>void <Up_TxConfirmation> (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, uint16 Length)</pre>	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	Length	Number of transmitted data bytes.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	None	
Description	The TCP/IP stack calls this function after the data has been acknowledged by the peer for TCP. Caveats: The upper layer might not be able to determine exactly which data bytes have been confirmed.	
Available via	configurable	

] (SRS_Eth_00103)

8.6.3.3.4 <Up_TcpAccepted>

[SWS_TCPIP_00226][

Service Name	<Up_TcpAccepted>	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType <Up_TcpAccepted> (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketIdConnected, const TcpIp_SockAddrType* RemoteAddrPtr)</pre>	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource which has been used at Tcplp_Bind()
	SocketId Connected	Socket identifier of the local socket resource used for the established connection.
	RemoteAddrPtr	IP address and port of the remote host.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation E_OK upper layer accepts the established connection E_NOT_OK upper layer refuses the established connection, Tcplp stack shall close the connection.
Description	This service gets called if the stack put a socket into the listen mode before (as server) and a peer connected to it (as client). In detail: The TCP/IP stack calls this function after a socket was set into the listen state with Tcplp_TcpListen() and a TCP connection is requested by the peer.	
Available via	configurable	

] (SRS_Eth_00103)

8.6.3.3.5 <Up_TcpConnected>

[SWS_TCPIP_00227][

Service Name	<Up_TcpConnected>	
Syntax	<pre>void <Up_TcpConnected> (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId)</pre>	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	

Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	None	
Description	This service gets called if the stack initiated a TCP connection before (as client) and the peer (the server) acknowledged the connection set up. In detail: The TCP/IP stack calls this function after a socket was requested to connect with Tcplp_TcpConnect() and a TCP connection is confirmed by the peer. The parameter value of SocketId equals the SocketId value of the preceding Tcplp_TcpConnect() call.	
Available via	configurable	

] (SRS_Eth_00103)

8.6.3.3.6 <Up_CopyTxData> [SWS_TCPIP_00228] [

Service Name	<Up_CopyTxData>	
Syntax	BufReq_ReturnType <Up_CopyTxData> (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, uint8* BufPtr, uint16 BufLength)	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	BufLength	Length of provided data buffer.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	BufPtr	Pointer to buffer for transmission data.
Return value	BufReq_-ReturnType	BUFREQ_OK: Data has been copied to the transmit buffer completely as requested. BUFREQ_E_NOT_OK: Data has not been copied. Request failed. (No further action for Tcplp required. Later the upper layer might either close the socket or retry the transmit request)
Description	This service requests to copy data for transmission to the buffer indicated. This call is triggered by Tcplp_Transmit(). Note: The call to <Up>_CopyTxData() may happen in the context of Tcplp_Transmit().	
Available via	configurable	

] (SRS_Eth_00103)

**8.6.3.3.7 <Up_LocallpAddrAssignmentChg>
 [SWS_TCPIP_00229]**

Service Name	<Up_LocallpAddrAssignmentChg>	
Syntax	<pre>void <Up_LocallpAddrAssignmentChg> (TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType IpAddrId, TcpIp_IpAddrStateType State)</pre>	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	IpAddrId	IP address Identifier, representing an IP address specified in the Tcplp module configuraiton (e.g. static IPv4 address on Ethlf controller 0).
	State	state of IP address assignment
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	None	
Description	This service gets called by the TCP/IP stack if an IP address assignment changes (i.e. new address assigned or assigned address becomes invalid).	
Available via	configurable	

] (SRS_Eth_00103)

**8.6.3.4 < Up_IcmpMsgHandler>
 [SWS_TCPIP_00270]**

Service Name	<Up_IcmpMsgHandler>	
Syntax	<pre>void <Up_IcmpMsgHandler> (TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalAddrId, const TcpIp_SockAddrType* RemoteAddrPtr, uint8 Ttl, uint8 Type, uint8 Code, uint16 DataLength, uint8* DataPtr)</pre>	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	LocalAddrId	Local address identifier representing the local IP address and Ethlf controller where the ICMP message has been received.
	RemoteAddrPtr	pointer to struct representing the address of the ICMP sender

	Ttl	Time to live value of the received ICMPv4 message or Hop Limit value of the received ICMPv6 message.
	Type	type field value of the received ICMP message (Note: the value of the type field determines the format of the remaining ICMP message data)
	Code	code field value of the received ICMP message
	Data Length	length of ICMP message
	DataPtr	Pointer to the received ICMP message
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	None	
Description	By this API service the configured ICMP message handler function is called by the TCP/IP stack on reception of a ICMP message which is not handled by the TCP/IP stack.	
Available via	Tcplp_Externals.h	

]()

8.6.3.5 <Up_DADAddressConflict>

[SWS_TCPIP_91005][

Service Name	<Up_DADAddressConflict>	
Syntax	<pre>void <Up_DADAddressConflict> (TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType IpAddrId, const TcpIp_SockAddrType* IpAddrPtr, const uint8* LocalPhysAddrPtr, const uint8* RemotePhysAddrPtr)</pre>	
Service ID [hex]	0x1e	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	IpAddrId	IP address Identifier, representing an IP address specified in the Tcplp module configuration.
	IpAddrPtr	Pointer to a struct where the conflicted IP address is stored.
	LocalPhysAddrPtr	Pointer to the memory where the local physical address (MAC address) related to the specified IP address is stored in network byte order.
	RemotePhysAddrPtr	Pointer to the memory where the remote physical address (MAC address) related to the specified IP address is stored in network byte order.

		byte order.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	void	--
Description	This API is called by Tcplp in case the Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) is enabled and detecting a duplicate IP Address.	
Available via	Tcplp_Externals.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00283] If the optional TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionConfig is defined and a duplicate IP address was found by the Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) algorithm, the Tcplp shall call the callout function specified by TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionCalloutName.](SRS_Eth_00091, SRS_BSW_00452)

8.6.3.6 <Up_TlsGetCurrentTimeStamp>

[SWS_TCPIP_91012]

Service Name	<Up_TlsGetCurrentTime>	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType <Up_TlsGetCurrentTime> (uint32* CurrentTimeUtc)	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	None	
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	CurrentTime Utc	Pointer to uint32 to provide the GMT Unix time value.
Return value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Time stamp successfully provided. E_NOT_OK: Time stamp can currently not be provided. Data in CurrentTimeUtc not valid.
Description	This function queries the current time. This information will be requested when assembling the client hello message.	
Available via	Tcplp_Externals.h	

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00330] 「If the optional parameter *TcpIpTlsConnectionGetTimeFunc* is defined the TLS_CLIENT shall call the configured function to query the current time. The value 0 indicates that no time is available. The value 0 is also transmitted if the function returns E_NOT_OK.

]()

[SWS_TCPIP_00332] 「The function <Up_TlsGetCurrentTime>() shall provide the current UTC time. It is used to assemble the ClientHello handshake message. The time is provided in big endian format and follows either the GMT Unix time format or can be 0 (See IETF RFC 5246, section 7.4.1.2, gmt_unix_time for details).

]()

8.6.3.7 <Up_TlsServerGetPskIdentityHint>

[SWS_TCPIP_91013][

Service Name	<Up_TlsServerGetPskIdentityHint>	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType <Up_TlsServerGetPskIdentityHint> (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, TcpIp_TlsConnectionIdType TlsConnectionId, uint16* IdentityHintLengthPtr, uint8* IdentityHintPtr)	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	TlsConnectionId	Provides the TLS connection identifier.
Parameters (inout)	IdentityHintLengthPtr	In: Provides the number of bytes available where identityHintPtr links to. Out: Provides the number of bytes that has been overwritten in identityHintPtr.
Parameters (out)	IdentityHintPtr	Ptr to buffer that is used to store the IdentityHint information.
Return value	Std_Return-Type	E_OK: IdentityHint successfully provided E_NOT_OK: IdentityHint could not be provided. Data in the pointer is invalid and shall not be used.
Description	Queries the Identity hint for a pre-shared key ciphersuite. This information is transmitted by the TLS Server to provide its identification to the TLS client.	
Available via	Tcplp_Externals.h	

] (SRS_Eth_00137)

[SWS_TCPIP_00333] 「If the TLS_SERVER selects a PSK ciphersuite from the offered ciphersuite list and *TcpIpTlsPresharedKeyIdentityHint* is not defined but

Tcplp_TlsPskGetKeyIdentityHintFunc is defined, then this function shall be called when the TLS_SERVER assembles the ServerKeyExchange message (according to RFC4279, Sect. 2) during the handshake to query the psk_identity_hint.

]()

8.6.3.8 <Up_TlsClientGetPskIdentity> [SWS_TCPIP_91014]

Service Name	<Up_TlsClientGetPskIdentity>	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType <Up_TlsClientGetPskIdentity> (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, TcpIp_TlsConnectionIdType TlsConnectionId, uint16 PskIdentityHintLength, const uint8* PskIdentityHintPtr, uint16* PskKeyIdentityLengthPtr, uint8* PskKeyIdentityPtr, uint32* CsmKeyId)</pre>	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	TlsConnectionId	Provides the TLS connection identifier.
	PskIdentityHintLength	Provides the number of bytes available in identityHintPtr.
	PskIdentityHintPtr	Pointer to the identity hint information from the server.
Parameters (inout)	PskKeyIdentityLengthPtr	In: Provides the number of bytes available in PskKeyIdentityPtr. Out: Provides the actual number of bytes that has been written to PskKeyIdentityPtr.
Parameters (out)	PskKeyIdentityPtr	Buffer that is used to store the pre-shared key identification.
	CsmKeyId	Provides the identifier of a CSM key.
Return value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Pre-Shared key selected properly. All output values are valid. E_NOT_OK: Pre-Shared key could not be selected. Key selection failed.
Description	This function is called on the TLS client side. It provides the key identification based on the identity hint provided by the TLS server. The TLS client selects the pre-shared key and returns the key identification name and the CSM key reference.	
Available via	Tcplp_Externals.h	

] (SRS_Eth_00137)

[SWS_TCPIP_00334] If the TLS_CLIENT receives a selected PSK ciphersuite and *TcplpTlsPresharedKeyIdentityHint* or *TcplpTlsPresharedKeyIdentity* or *TcplpTlsPresharedKeyCsmKeyRef* is not defined but *TcplpTlsPskGetClientKeyIdentityFunc* is defined, then this function shall be called when the TLS_CLIENT assembles the ClientKeyExchange message (according to RFC4279, Sect. 2). The function provides the pre-shared key and the psk_identity which is provided in the ClientKeyExchange message.

]()

8.6.3.9 <Up_TlsServerGetPskIdentity>

[SWS_TCPIP_91015]

Service Name	<Up_TlsServerGetPskIdentity>	
Syntax	<pre>Std_ReturnType <Up_TlsServerGetPskIdentity> (TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, TcpIp_TlsConnectionIdType TlsConnectionId, uint16 PskKeyIdentityLength, const uint8* PskKeyIdentityPtr, uint32* CsmKeyId)</pre>	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	TlsConnectionId	Provides the TLS connection identifier.
	PskKeyIdentityLength	Provides the number of bytes available in PskKeyIdentity Ptr.
	PskKeyIdentityPtr	Pointer to a buffer that provides the PSK key identification information.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	CsmKeyId	Provides the identifier of a CSM key.
Return value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: PSK key was identified and CsmKey reference provided properly. E_NOT_OK: Key identification or PSK key could not be identified.
Description	This callback is used for the TLS server to provide the CSM key name according to the key identification that was selected by the TLS client. The TLS server must provide a CsmKey reference to a key that matches this key identification name.	
Available via	Tcplp_Externals.h	

] (SRS_Eth_00137)

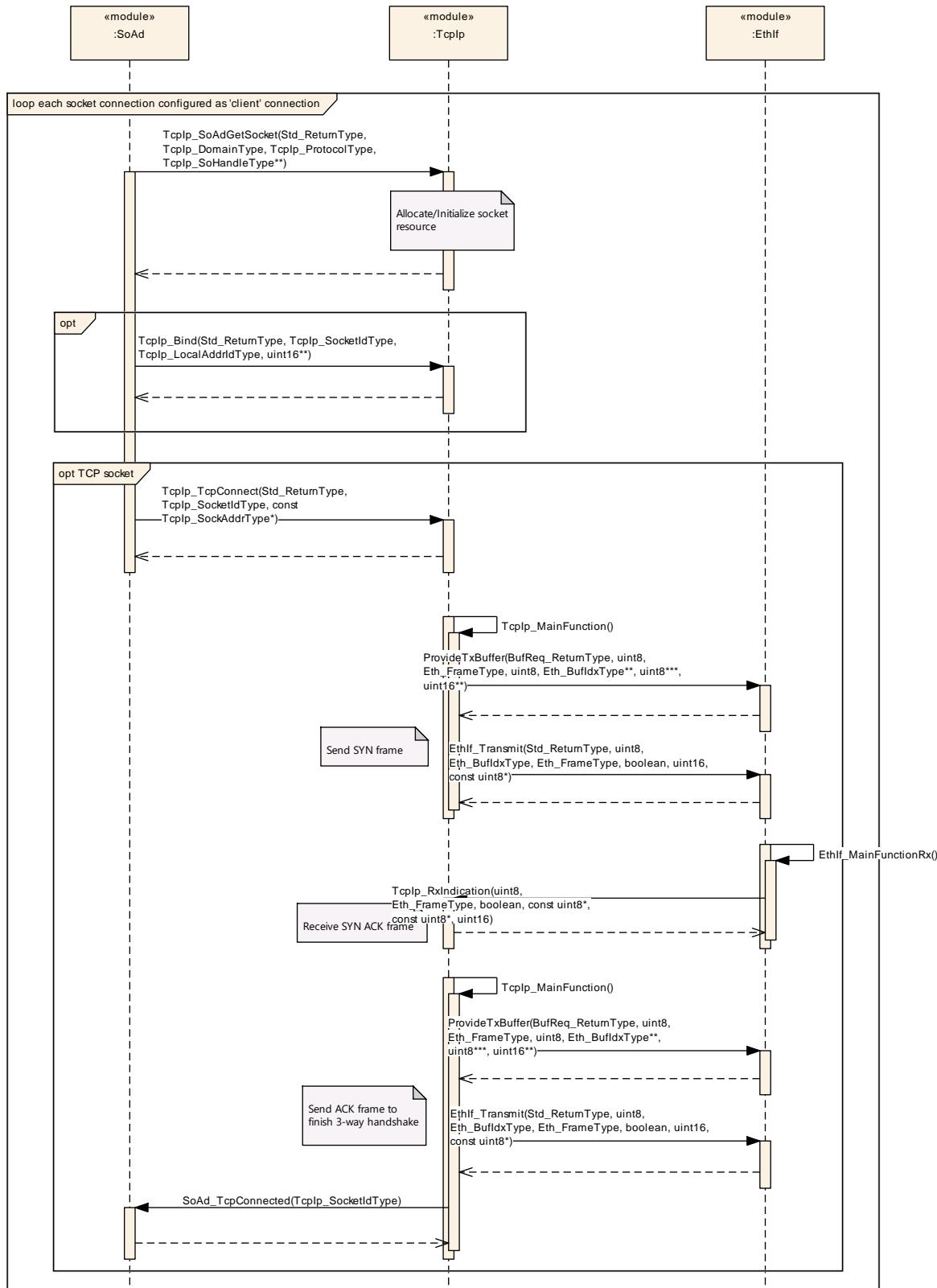
[SWS_TCPIP_00335] If the TLS_SERVER receives the ClientKeyExchange message during the handshake and *TcplpTlsPresharedKeyIdentity* or *TcplpTlsPresharedKeyCsmKeyRef* is not defined but *TcplpTlsPskGetServerKeyIdentityFunc* is defined, then this function shall be called when the TLS_CLIENT assembles the ClientKeyExchange message (according to RFC4279, Sect. 2). The function provides the pre-shared key and the psk_identity which is provided in the ClientKeyExchange message.

↳()

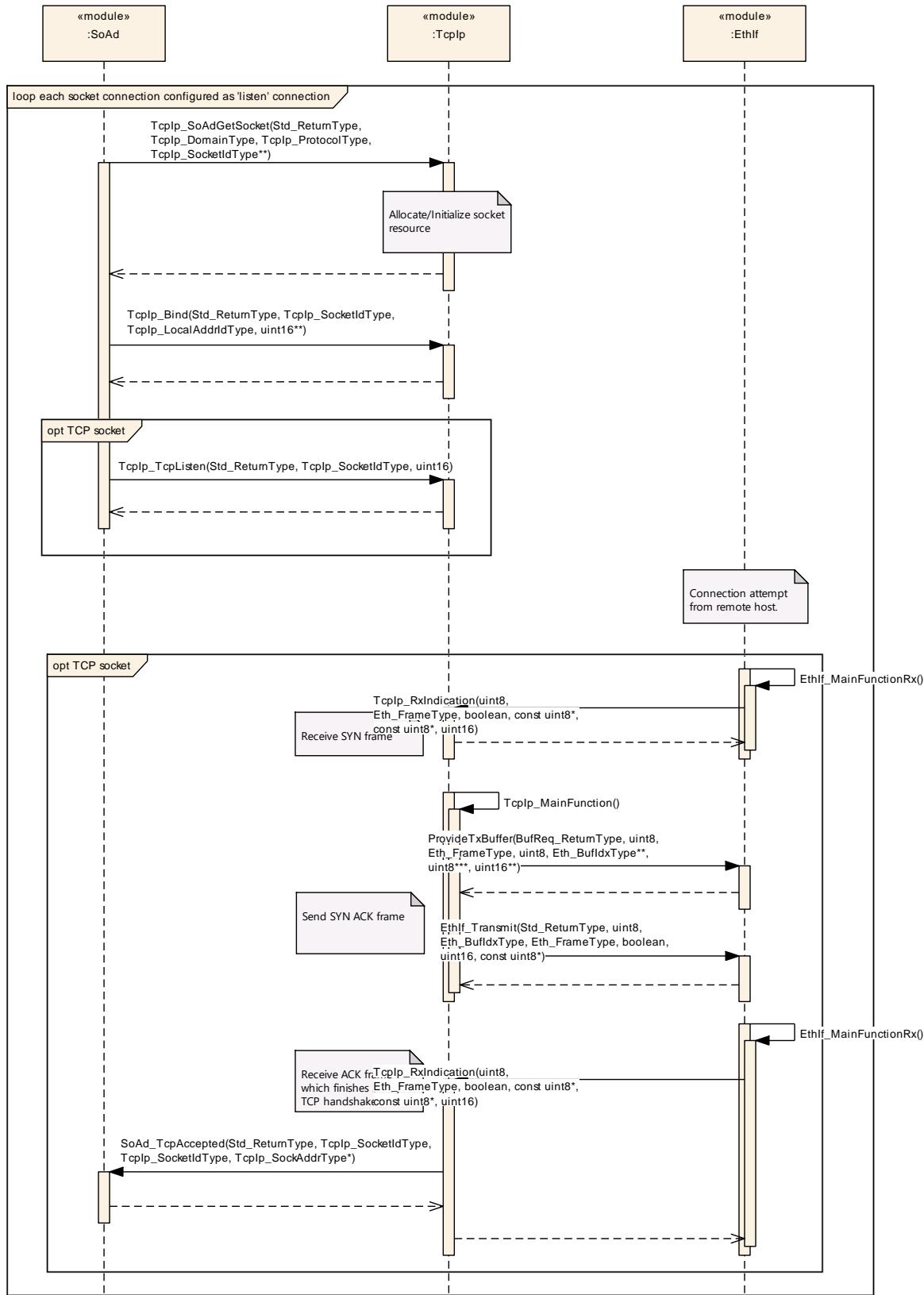
9 Sequence diagrams

Note: The following sequence charts showcase SoAd as upper layer of Tcplp. They shall be understood as example for any other configurable upper layer module.

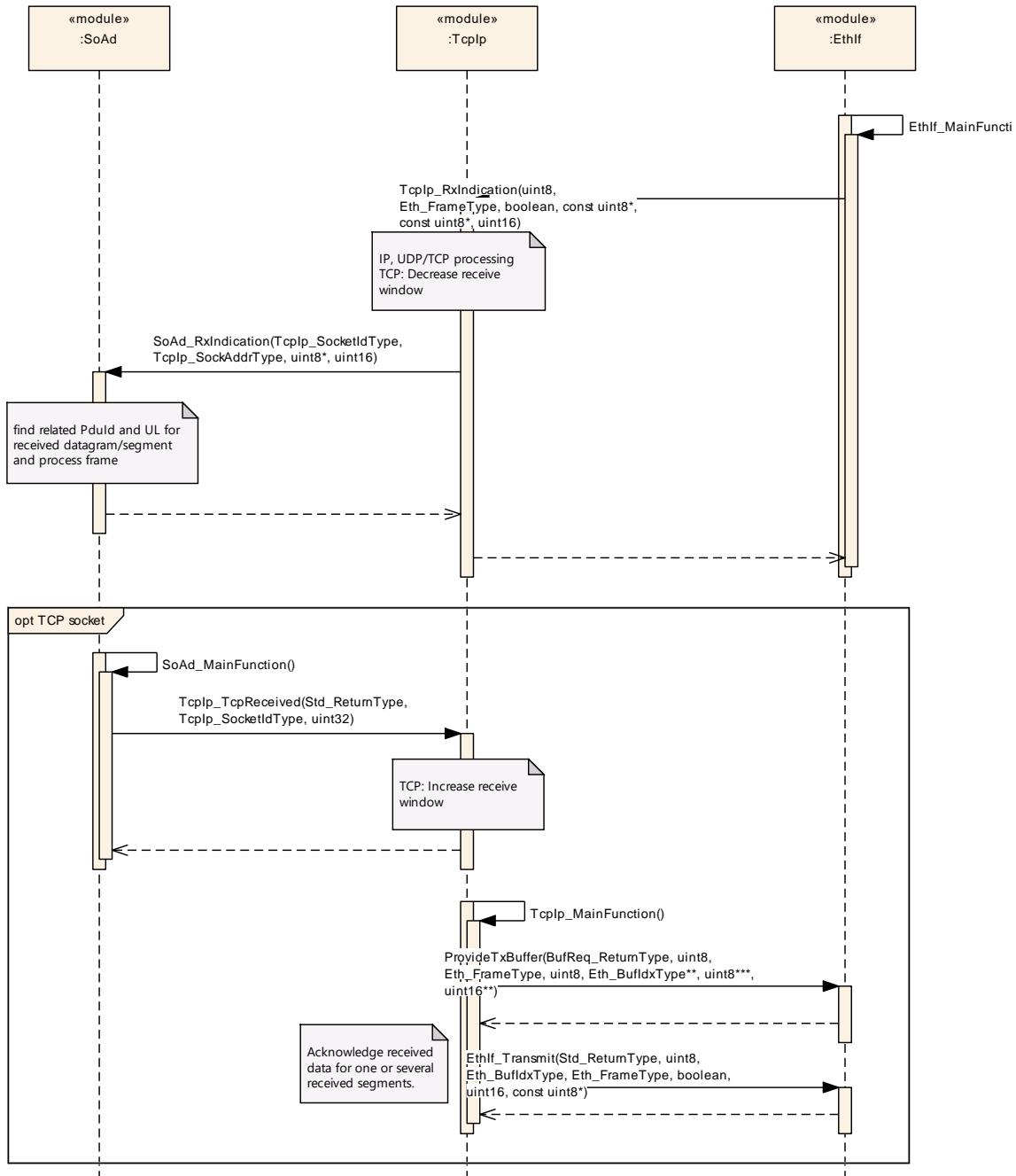
9.1 TCP Connection Setup – Client



9.2 TCP Connection Setup – Server

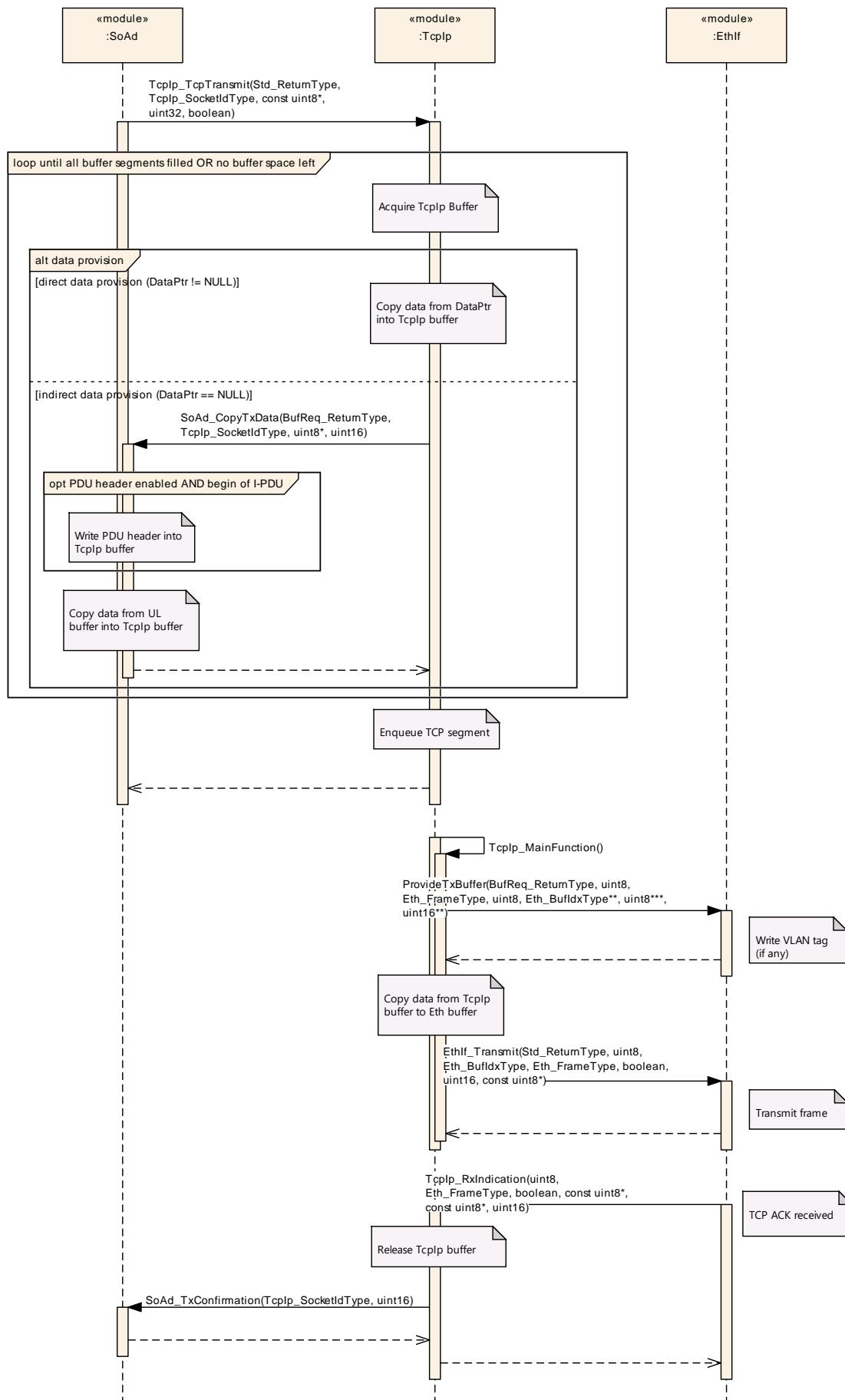


9.3 Reception

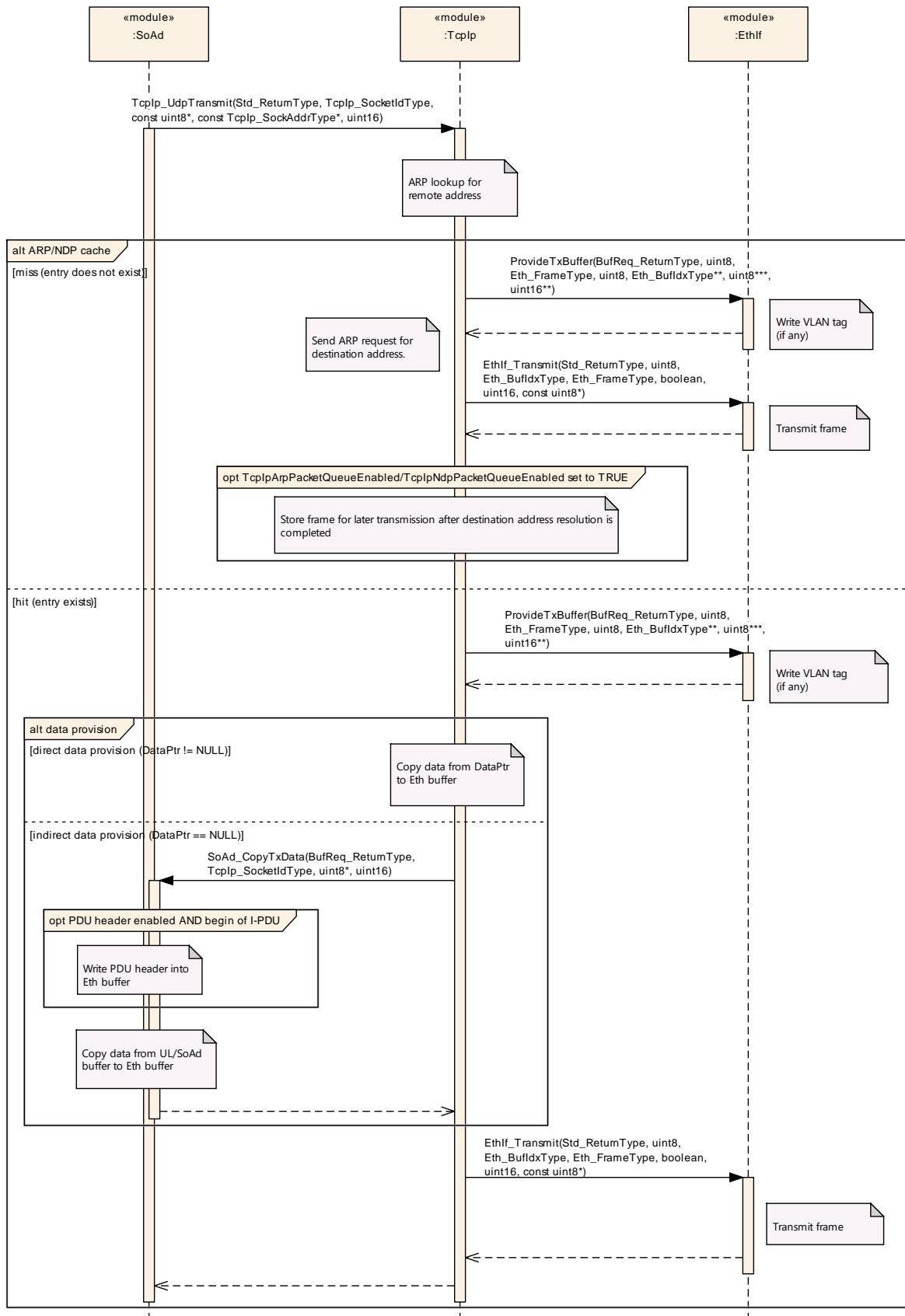


Note: Even it is not shown in the sequence diagram of section 9.3, Tcplp may decouple the data reception if required. E.g. for reassembling of incoming IP datagrams that are fragmented, Tcplp shall copy the received data to a Tcplp buffer and decouple Tcplp_RxIndication() from SoAd_RxIndication().

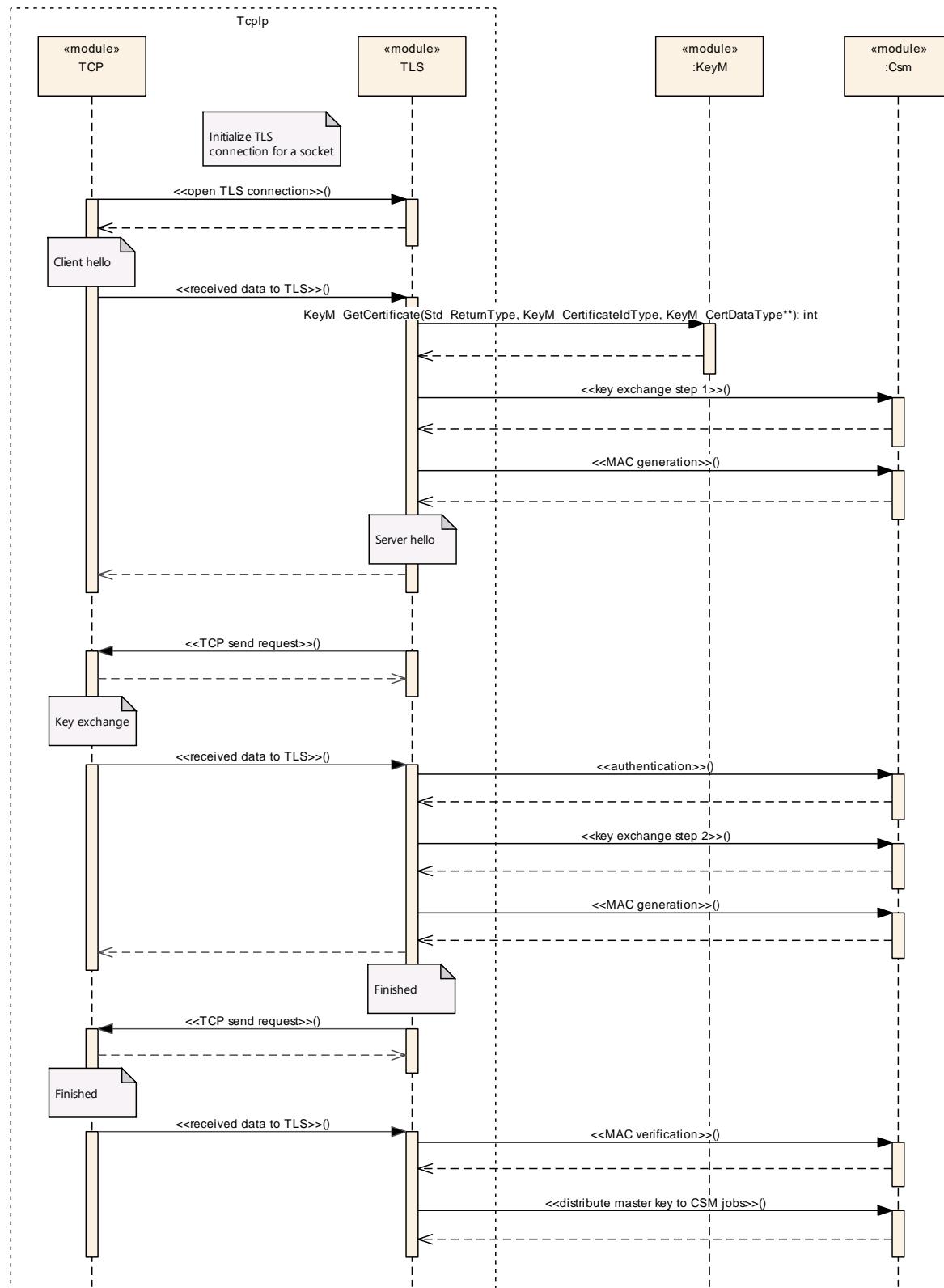
9.4 Transmission TCP



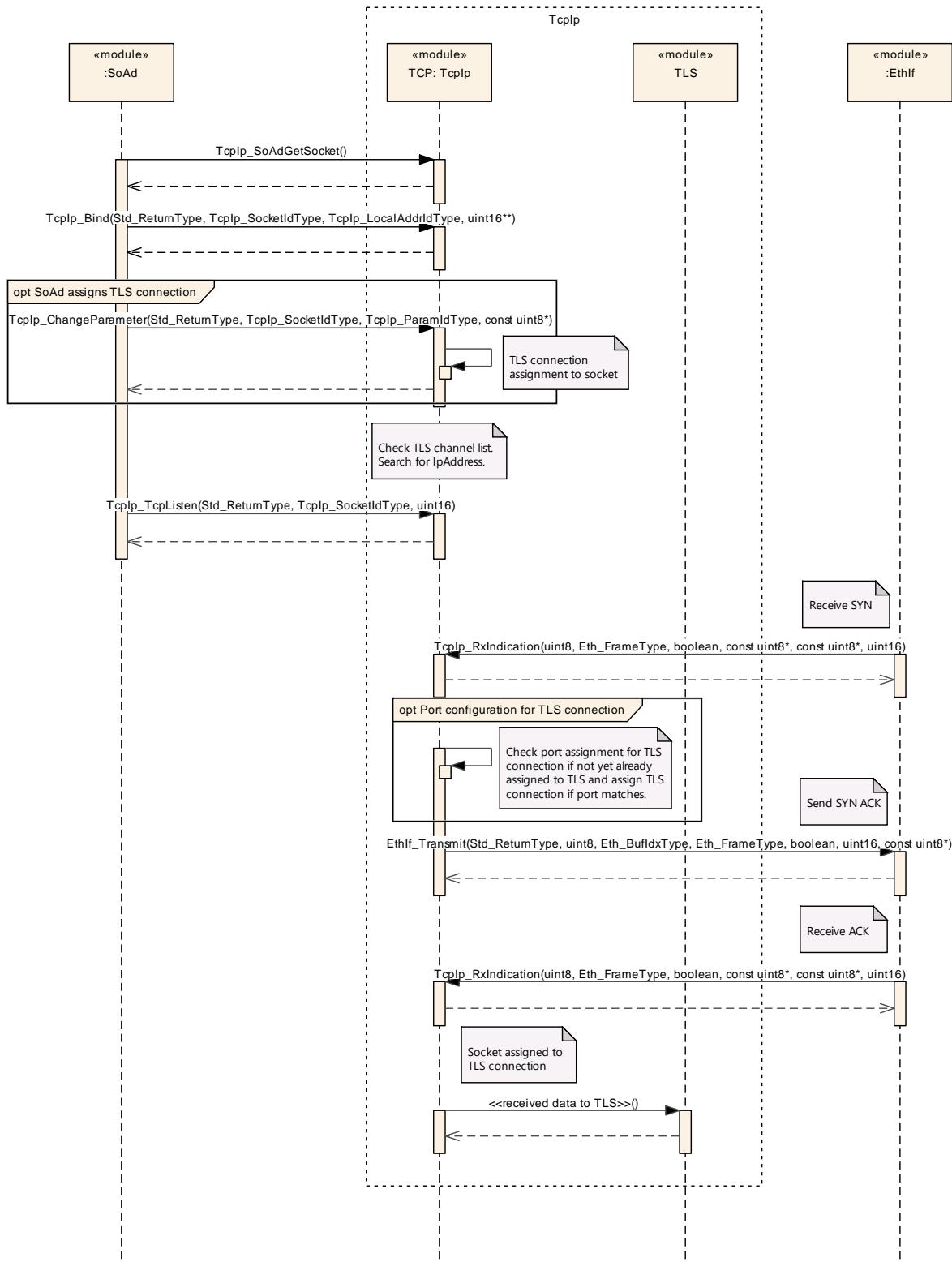
9.5 Transmission UDP



9.6 Connection setup for a TLS server



9.7 TLS connection assignment to socket



10 Configuration specification

In general, this chapter defines configuration parameters and their clustering into containers. In order to support the specification Chapter 10.1 describes fundamentals. It also specifies a template (table) you shall use for the parameter specification. We intend to leave Chapter 10.1 in the specification to guarantee comprehension.

Chapter 10.2 specifies the structure (containers) and the parameters of the module Tcplp.

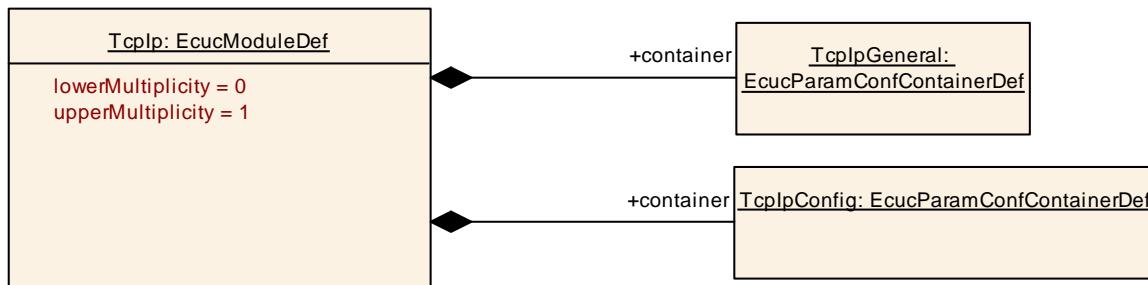
Chapter 10.3 specifies published information of the module Tcplp.

10.1 How to read this chapter

For details refer to the chapter 10.1 “Introduction to configuration specification” in *SWS_BSWGeneral*.

10.2 Containers and configuration parameters

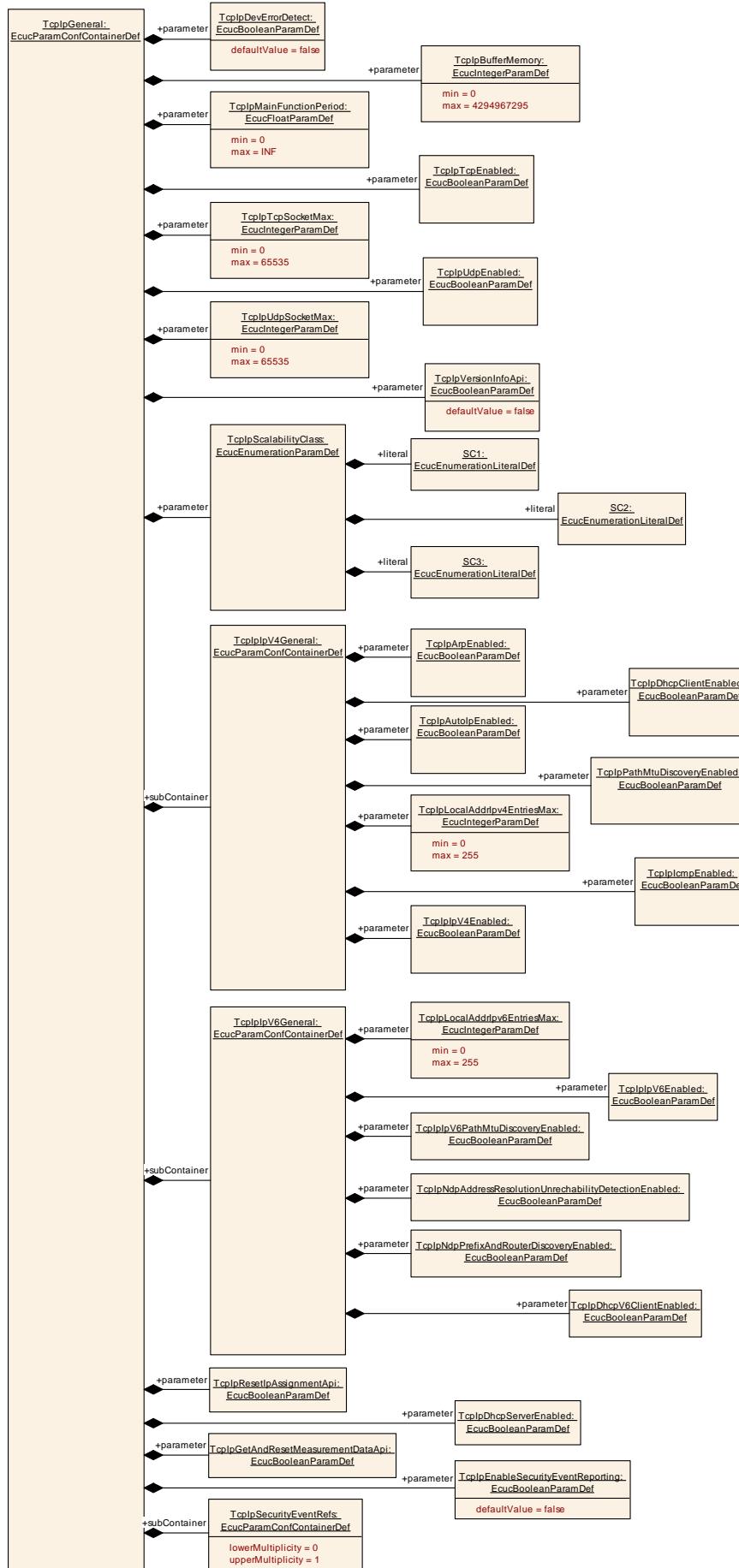
The following chapters summarize all configuration parameters. The detailed meanings of the parameters describe Chapters 7 and Chapter 8.



10.2.1 Tcplp

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00001 :	
Module Name	Tcplp	
Module Description	Configuration of the Tcplp (TCP/IP stack) module.	
Post-Build Variant Support	true	
Supported Config Variants	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD, VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE	

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcplpConfig	1	This container contains the configuration parameters and sub containers of the AUTOSAR Tcplp module.
TcplpGeneral	1	This container is a subcontainer of Tcplp and specifies the general configuration parameters of the TCP/IP stack.



10.2.2 TcplpGeneral

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00002 :		
Container Name	TcplpGeneral		
Parent Container	Tcplp		
Description	This container is a subcontainer of Tcplp and specifies the general configuration parameters of the TCP/IP stack.		
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00016 :		
Name	TcplpBufferMemory		
Parent Container	TcplpGeneral		
Description	Memory size in bytes reserved for TCP/IP buffers.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 4294967295		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00004 :		
Name	TcplpDevErrorDetect		
Parent Container	TcplpGeneral		
Description	Switches the development error detection and notification on or off. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true: detection and notification is enabled. • false: detection and notification is disabled. 		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00183 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpServerEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpGeneral		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) the DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) Server.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00319 :		
-----------------	--------------------	--	--

Name	TcplpEnableSecurityEventReporting		
Parent Container	TcplpGeneral		
Description	Switches the reporting of security events to the IdsM: - true: reporting is enabled. - false: reporting is disabled.		
Tags:	atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00217 :		
Name	TcplpGetAndResetMeasurementDataApi		
Parent Container	TcplpGeneral		
Description	Enables / Disables the Get and Reset Measurement Data API		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00013 :		
Name	TcplpMainFunctionPeriod		
Parent Container	TcplpGeneral		
Description	Period of Tcplp_MainFunction in [s].		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range]0 .. INF[
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00182 :		
Name	TcplpResetIpAssignmentApi		
Parent Container	TcplpGeneral		
Description	Enables/disables the API Tcplp_ResetIpAssignment of a DHCP-client.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00169 :		
Name	TcplpScalabilityClass		
Parent Container	TcplpGeneral		
Description	In order to customize the Tcplp Stack to the specific needs of the user it can be scaled according to the scalability classes.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	SC1	IPv4 - In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication	
	SC2	IPv6 - In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication	
	SC3	IPv4 and IPv6 (Dual Stack) - In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication	
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00008 :		
Name	TcplpTcpEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpGeneral		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disabled (FALSE) support of TCP (Transmission Control Protocol).		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00014 :				
Name	TcplpTcpSocketMax				
Parent Container	TcplpGeneral				
Description	Maximum number of TCP sockets				
Multiplicity	1				
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef				
Range	0 .. 65535				
Default value	--				
Post-Build Variant Value	false				
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL		
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD		
	Post-build time	--			
Scope / Dependency	scope: local				

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00009 :		
Name	TcplpUdpEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpGeneral		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disabled (FALSE) support of UDP (User Datagram Protocol)		
Multiplicity	1		

Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00015 :		
Name	TcplpUdpSocketMax		
Parent Container	TcplpGeneral		
Description	Maximum number of UDP sockets.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00005 :		
Name	TcplpVersionInfoApi		
Parent Container	TcplpGeneral		
Description	If true the Tcplp_GetVersionInfo API is available.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

Included Containers			
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency	
TcplpV4General	1	This container is a subcontainer of Tcplp and specifies the general configuration parameters of the TCP/IP stack for IPv4	
TcplpV6General	1	This container is a subcontainer of Tcplp and specifies the general configuration parameters of the TCP/IP stack for IPv6.	
TcplpSecurityEventRefs	0..1	Container for the references to IdsMEvent elements representing the security events that the Tcplp module shall report to the IdsM in case the corresponding security related event occurs (and if TcplpEnableSecurityEventReporting is set to "true"). The standardized security events in this container can be extended by vendor-specific security events. Tags: atp.Status=draft	

10.2.3 TcplpV4General

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00163 :		
Container Name	TcplpV4General		
Parent Container	TcplpGeneral		
Description	This container is a subcontainer of Tcplp and specifies the general configuration parameters of the TCP/IP stack for IPv4		
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00006 :		
Name	TcplpArpEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpV4General		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of ARP (Address Resolution Protocol).		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00011 :		
Name	TcplpAutolpEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpV4General		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) the Auto-IP (automatic private IP addressing) sub-module.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00010 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpClientEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpV4General		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) the DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) Client.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00007 :		
Name	TcplpIcmpEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpV4General		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disabled (FALSE) support of ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol).		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		

Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00088 :		
Name	TcplpV4Enabled		
Parent Container	TcplpV4General		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of IPv4 (Internet Protocol version 4).		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00018 :		
Name	TcplpLocalAddrIpv4EntriesMax		
Parent Container	TcplpV4General		
Description	Maximum number of LocalAddr table entries for IPv4.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00012 :		
Name	TcplpPathMtuDiscoveryEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpV4General		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) the discovery of the maximum transmission unit on a path according to IETF RFC 1191.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers

10.2.4 TcplpV6General

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00164 :		
Container Name	TcplpV6General		
Parent Container	TcplpGeneral		
Description	This container is a subcontainer of Tcplp and specifies the general configuration parameters of the TCP/IP stack for IPv6.		
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00093 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpv6ClientEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpV6General		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) the DHCPv6 (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6) Client.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00089 :		
Name	TcplpV6Enabled		
Parent Container	TcplpV6General		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of IPv6 (Internet Protocol version 6).		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00090 :		
Name	TcplpV6PathMtuDiscoveryEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpV6General		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) Path MTU Discovery support for IPv6 according to IETF RFC 1981.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

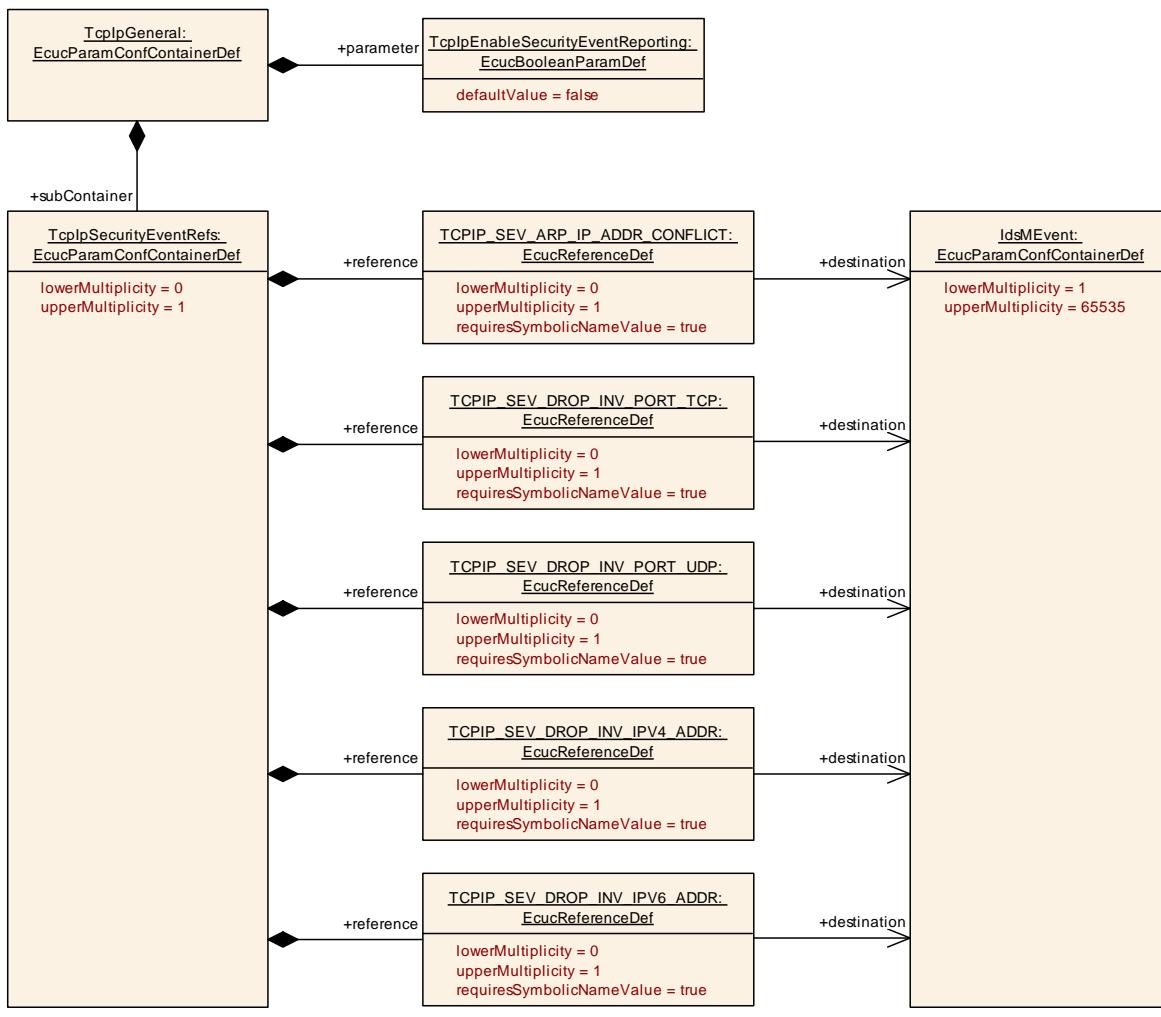
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00017 :		
Name	TcplpLocalAddrIpv6EntriesMax		
Parent Container	TcplpV6General		
Description	Maximum number of LocalAddr table entries for IPv6.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		

Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00091 :		
Name	TcplpNdpAddressResolutionUnreachabilityDetectionEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpV6General		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of Address Resolution and Neighbor Unreachability Detection via NDP.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00092 :		
Name	TcplpNdpPrefixAndRouterDiscoveryEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpV6General		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of Prefix and Router Discovery via NDP.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.5 TcplpSecurityEventRefs

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00320 :		
Container Name	TcplpSecurityEventRefs		
Parent Container	TcplpGeneral		
Description	Container for the references to IdsMEvent elements representing the security events that the Tcplp module shall report to the IdsM in case the corresponding security related event occurs (and if TcplpEnableSecurityEventReporting is set to "true"). The standardized security events in this container can be extended by vendor-specific security events. Tags: atp.Status=draft		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00321 :		
-----------------	--------------------	--	--

Name	TCPIP_SEV_ARP_IP_ADDR_CONFLICT		
Parent Container	TcplpSecurityEventRefs		
Description	Received local IP address in ARP reply for different MAC. Tags: atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [IdsMEvent]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

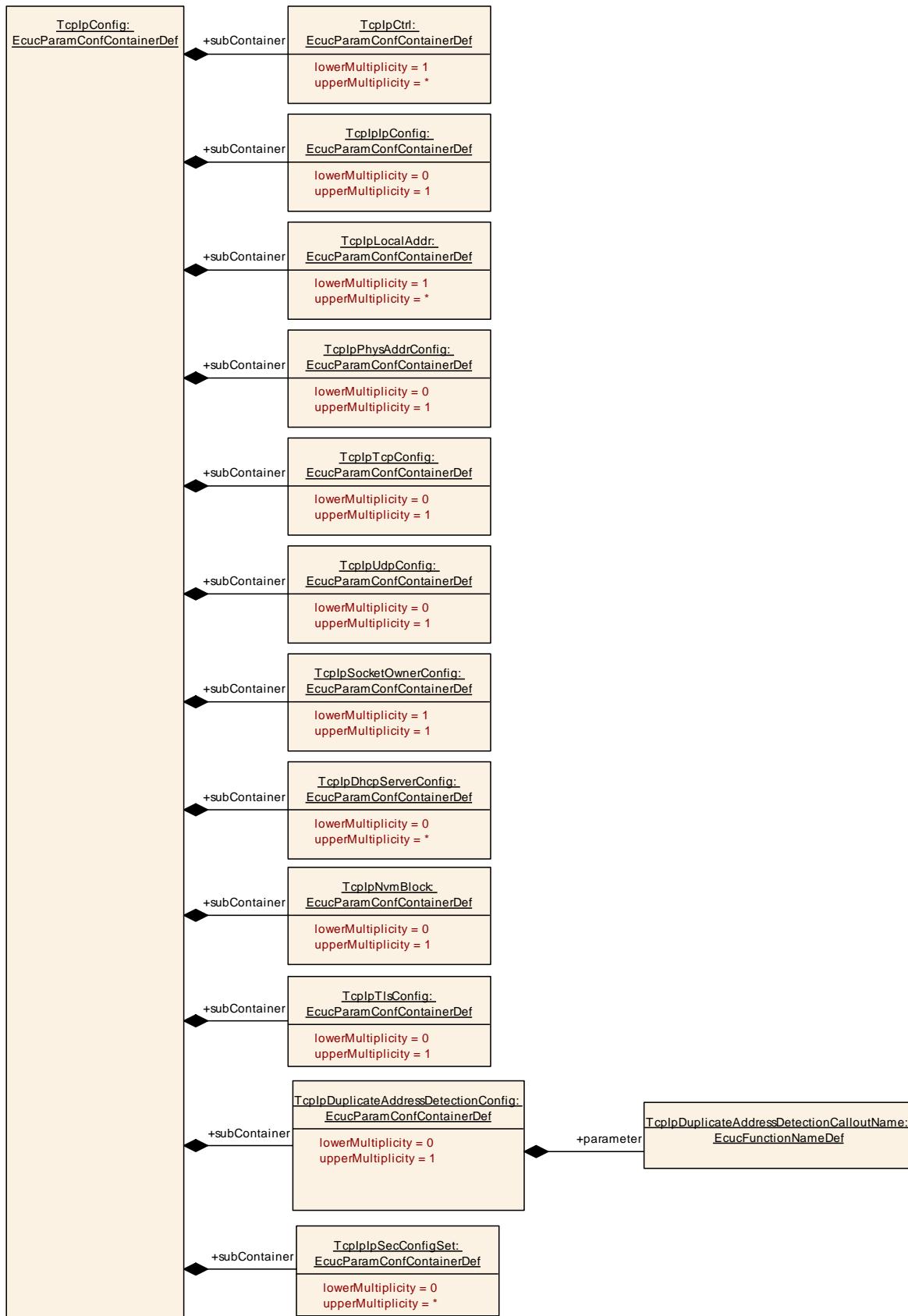
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00324 :		
Name	TCPIP_SEV_DROP_INV_IPV4_ADDR		
Parent Container	TcplpSecurityEventRefs		
Description	Dropped datagram because of invalid IPV4 address. Tags: atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [IdsMEvent]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00325 :		
Name	TCPIP_SEV_DROP_INV_IPV6_ADDR		
Parent Container	TcplpSecurityEventRefs		
Description	Dropped datagram because of invalid IPV6 address. Tags: atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [IdsMEvent]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00322 :		
Name	TCPIP_SEV_DROP_INV_PORT_TCP		
Parent Container	TcplpSecurityEventRefs		
Description	Dropped TCP packet because of invalid destination TCP-Port. Tags: atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [IdsMEvent]		
Post-Build Variant	false		
Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00323 :		
Name	TCPIP_SEV_DROP_INV_PORT_UDP		
Parent Container	TcplpSecurityEventRefs		
Description	Dropped UDP packet because of invalid destination UDP-Port. Tags: atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [IdsMEvent]		
Post-Build Variant	false		
Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

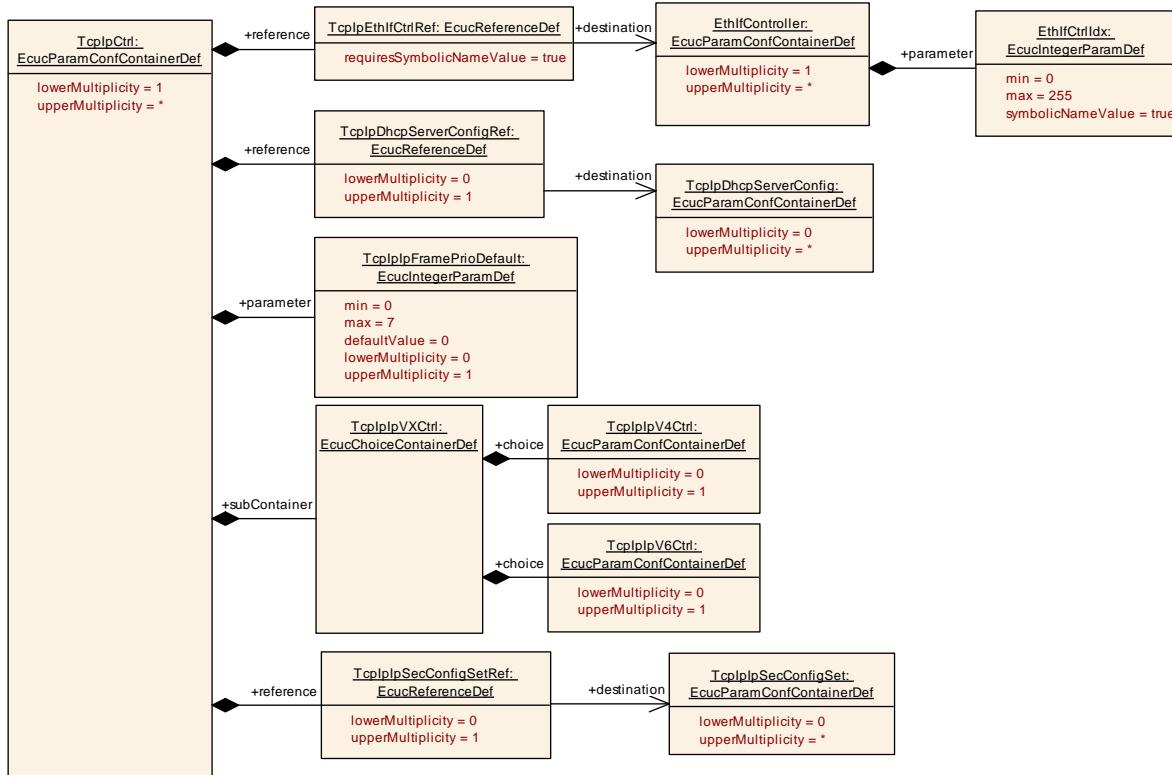
No Included Containers



10.2.6 TcplpConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00003 :
Container Name	TcplpConfig
Parent Container	Tcplp
Description	This container contains the configuration parameters and sub containers of the AUTOSAR Tcplp module.
Configuration Parameters	

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcplpCtrl	1..*	Specifies the Ethlf controller used for IP communication.
TcplpDhcpServerConfig	0..*	Specifies the configuration parameters of the DHCP Server sub-module.
TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionConfig	0..1	Specifies the DAD callout function.
TcplpIpConfig	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters of the IP (Internet Protocol) sub-module
TcplpIpSecConfigSet	0..*	Specifies the IPsec configuration.
TcplpLocalAddr	1..*	Specifies the local IP (Internet Protocol) addresses used for IP communication.
TcplpNvmBlock	0..1	Configuration of optional usage of Nvm in case the Tcplp module requires non volatile memory in the Ecu to store information (e.g. IP Address received via DHCP and shall be stored).
TcplpPhysAddrConfig	0..1	Specifies the physical address configuration.
TcplpSocketOwnerConfig	1	Specifies the upper layer modules of Tcplp using the socket API.
TcplpTcpConfig	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters of the TCP (Transmission Control Protocol) sub-module.
TcplpTlsConfig	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters of the TLS (Transport Layer Security) sub module.
TcplpUdpConfig	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters of the UDP (User Datagram Protocol) sub-module



10.2.7 TcplpCtrl

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00021 :
Container Name	TcplpCtrl
Parent Container	TcplpConfig
Description	Specifies the EthIf controller used for IP communication.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00081 :		
Name	TcplpIpFramePrioDefault		
Parent Container	TcplpCtrl		
Description	Specifies the default value for the priority for all outgoing frames. Note: the value can be changed for each socket individually via Tcplp_ChangeParameter() service. If this optional parameter is not available, 0 is used as default priority.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 7		
Default value	0		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00195 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpServerConfigRef		
Parent Container	TcplpCtrl		
Description	Reference to a TcplpDhcpServerConfig which shall be used for this controller setting (VLAN).		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Reference to [TcplpDhcpServerConfig]		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00041 :		
Name	TcplpEthIfCtrlRef		
Parent Container	TcplpCtrl		
Description	Reference to EthIf controller where the IP address shall be assigned.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [EthIfController]		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00315 :		
Name	TcplpIpSecConfigSetRef		
Parent Container	TcplpCtrl		
Description	Reference to set of SDP entries which shall be used for IPsec.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Reference to [TcplpIpSecConfigSet]		
Post-Build Variant			
Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

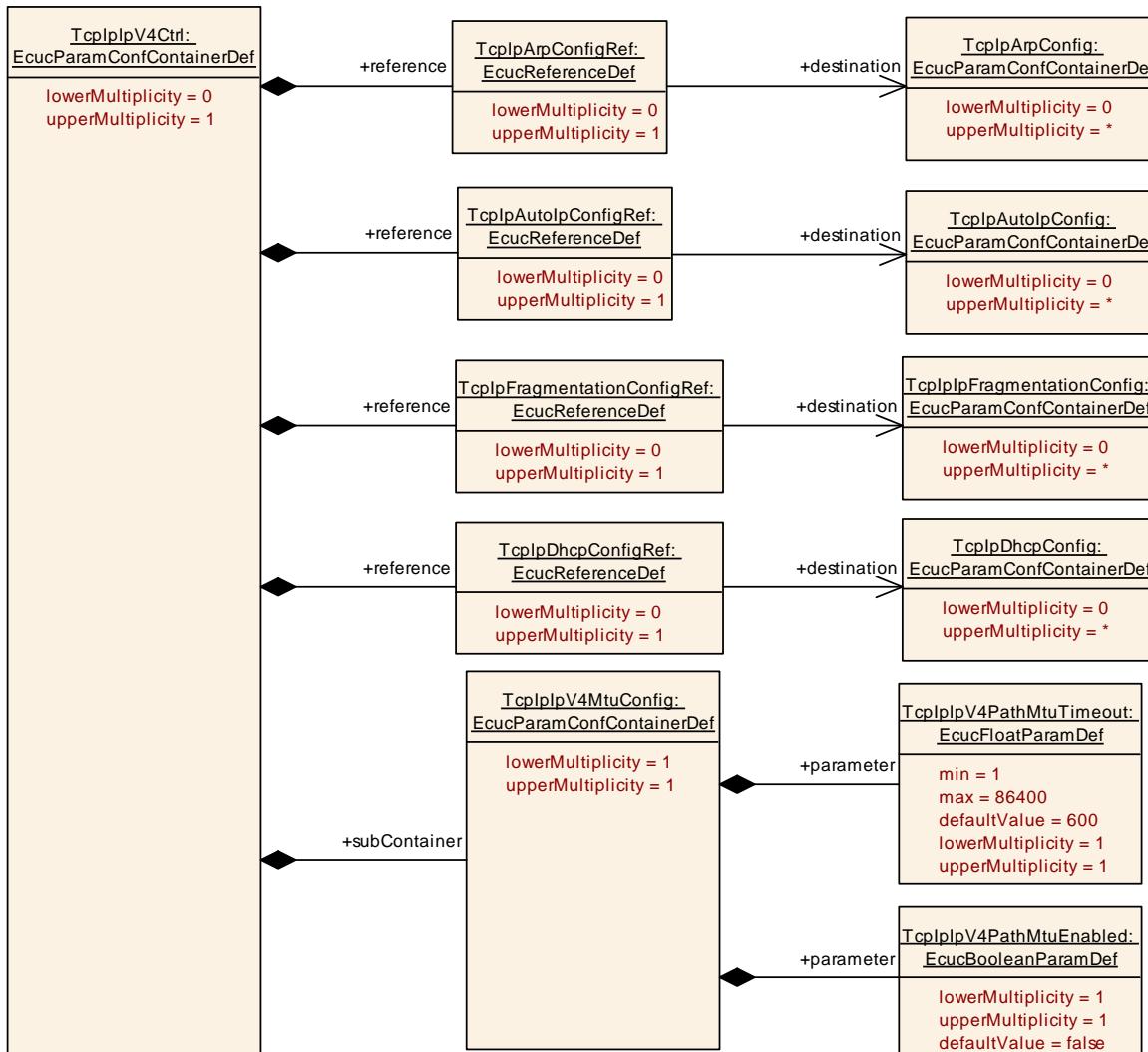
Included Containers			
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency	
TcplpIpVXCtrl	1	Specifies whether this controller is an Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4) or Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) instance.	

10.2.8 TcplpIpVXCtrl

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00094 :		
Choice container Name	TcplpIpVXCtrl		
Parent Container	TcplpCtrl		

Description	Specifies whether this controller is an Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4) or Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) instance.
--------------------	--

Container Choices		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcpIpV4Ctrl	0..1	Specifies an Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4) instance.
TcpIpV6Ctrl	0..1	Specifies an Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) instance.



10.2.9 TcpIpV4Ctrl

SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00166 :
Container Name	TcpIpV4Ctrl
Parent Container	TcpIpVXCtrl
Description	Specifies an Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4) instance.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00097 :
Name	TcpIpArpConfigRef
Parent Container	TcpIpV4Ctrl

Description	Reference to ARP configuration for this IPv4 instance. (Multiple IPv4 instances may use the same configuration container but will operate independently)		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Reference to [TcplpArpConfig]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00098 :		
Name	TcplpAutolpConfigRef		
Parent Container	TcplpV4Ctrl		
Description	Reference to Autolp configuration for this IPv4 instance. (Multiple IPv4 instances may use the same configuration container but will operate independently)		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Reference to [TcplpAutolpConfig]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00100 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpConfigRef		
Parent Container	TcplpV4Ctrl		
Description	Reference to DHCP configuration for this IPv4 instance. (Multiple IPv4 instances may use the same configuration container but will operate independently)		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Reference to [TcplpDhcpConfig]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00099 :		
Name	TcplpFragmentationConfigRef		

Parent Container	TcpllpV4Ctrl		
Description	Reference to Fragmentation configuration for this IPv4 instance. (Multiple IPv4 instances may use the same configuration container but will operate independently)		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Reference to [TcpllpFragmentationConfig]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

Included Containers			
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency	
TcpllpV4MtuConfig	1	This container specifies the Maximum Transmission Unit parameters for this IPv4 instance.	

10.2.10 TcpllpV4MtuConfig

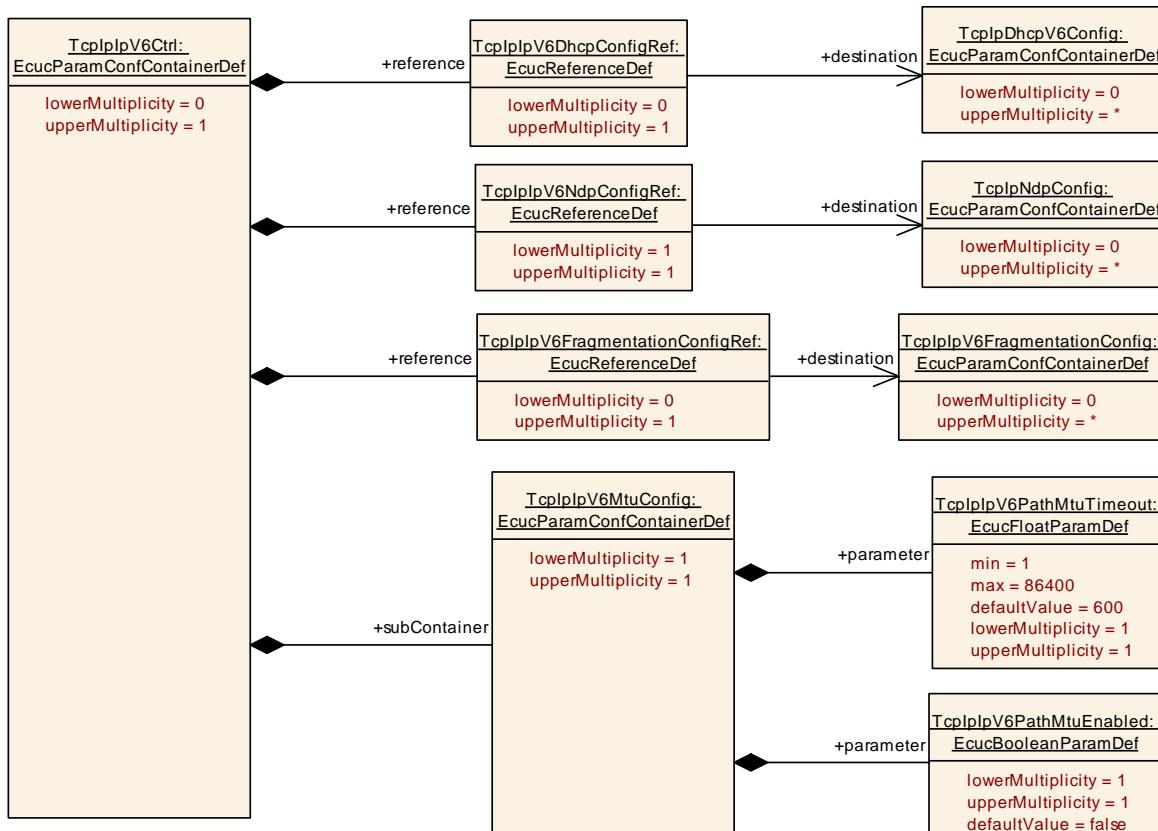
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00209 :		
Container Name	TcpllpV4MtuConfig		
Parent Container	TcpllpV4Ctrl		
Description	This container specifies the Maximum Transmission Unit parameters for this IPv4 instance.		
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00211 :		
Name	TcpllpV4PathMtuEnabled		
Parent Container	TcpllpV4MtuConfig		
Description	If enabled the IPv4 processes incoming ICMPv4 "Packet Too Big" messages and stores a MTU value for each destination address.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00210 :		
Name	TcpllpV4PathMtuTimeout		
Parent Container	TcpllpV4MtuConfig		
Description	If this value is >0 the IPv4 will reset the MTU value stored for each destination after n seconds. see [RFC1191 6.3. Purging stale PMTU information] Default: 600 seconds (10 minutes)		
Multiplicity	1		

Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[1 .. 86400]		
Default value	600		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.11 TcplIpv6Ctrl

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00096 :
Container Name	TcplIpv6Ctrl
Parent Container	TcplIpv6VXCtrl
Description	Specifies an Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) instance.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00101 :
Name	TcplIpv6DhcpConfigRef
Parent Container	TcplIpv6Ctrl
Description	Reference to DHCPv6 configuration. (Multiple IPv6 instances may use the same configuration container but will operate independently)
Multiplicity	0..1

Type	Reference to [TcplpDhcpV6Config]		
Post-Build Variant	false		
Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00103 :		
Name	TcplpV6FragmentationConfigRef		
Parent Container	TcplpV6Ctrl		
Description	Reference to IPv6 Fragmentation Configuration. (Multiple IPv6 instances may use the same configuration container but will operate independently)		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Reference to [TcplpV6FragmentationConfig]		
Post-Build Variant	false		
Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00102 :		
Name	TcplpV6NdpConfigRef		
Parent Container	TcplpV6Ctrl		
Description	Reference to Neighbor Discovery Protocol Configuration. (Multiple IPv6 instances may use the same configuration container but will operate independently)		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Reference to [TcplpNdpConfig]		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcplpV6MtuConfig	1	This container specifies the Maximum Transmission Unit parameters for this IPv6 instance.

10.2.12 TcplpV6MtuConfig

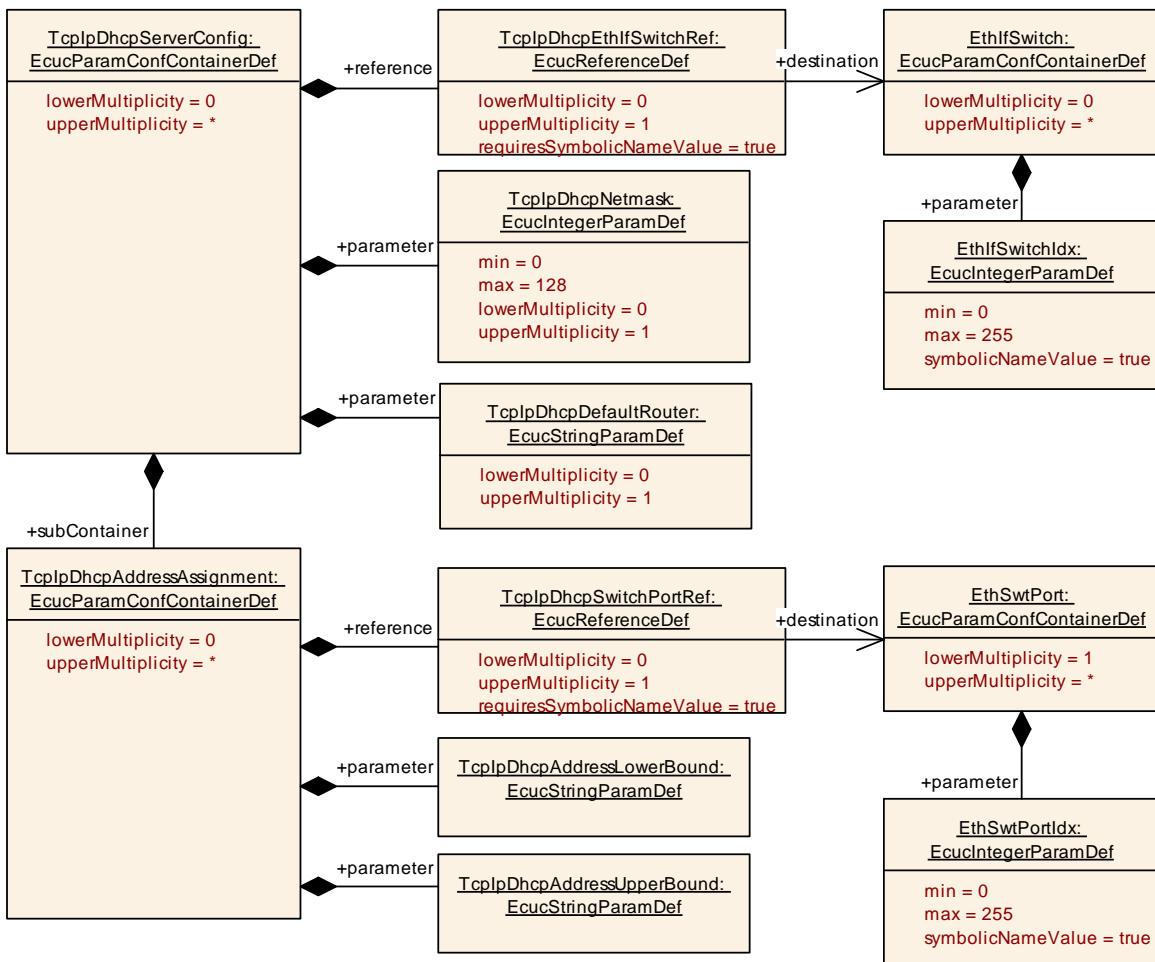
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00104 :		
-----------------	--------------------	--	--

Container Name	TcpIpIpv6MtuConfig
Parent Container	TcpIpIpv6Ctrl
Description	This container specifies the Maximum Transmission Unit parameters for this IPv6 instance.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00107 :		
Name	TcpIpIpv6PathMtuEnabled		
Parent Container	TcpIpIpv6MtuConfig		
Description	If enabled the IPv6 processes incoming ICMPv6 "Packet Too Big" messages and stores a MTU value for each destination address. See RFC1981 "Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6" for details about PathMTU.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00105 :		
Name	TcpIpIpv6PathMtuTimeout		
Parent Container	TcpIpIpv6MtuConfig		
Description	If this value is >0 the IPv6 will reset the MTU value stored for each destination after n seconds. see [RFC1981 5.3. Purging stale PMTU information] Default: 600 seconds (10 minutes)		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[1 .. 86400]		
Default value	600		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.13 TcplpDhcpServerConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00187 :		
Container Name	TcplpDhcpServerConfig		
Parent Container	TcplpConfig		
Description	Specifies the configuration parameters of the DHCP Server sub-module.		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00190 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpDefaultRouter		
Parent Container	TcplpDhcpServerConfig		
Description	IP address of default router (gateway).		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00189 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpNetmask		
Parent Container	TcplpDhcpServerConfig		
Description	Network mask of IPv4 address or address prefix of IPv6 address in CIDR Notation, i.e. decimal value between 0 and 32 (IPv4) or 0 and 128 (IPv6) that describes the number of significant bits defining the network number or prefix of an IP address.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 128		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00188 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpEthIfSwitchRef		
Parent Container	TcplpDhcpServerConfig		
Description	Reference to EthIfSwitch representation. Optional in case the Dhcp server is operating without an Ethernet switch.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [EthIfSwitch]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment	0..*	Defines a Ethernet Switch port based IP address assignment.

10.2.14 TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00191 :		
Container Name	TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment		
Parent Container	TcplpDhcpServerConfig		
Description	Defines a Ethernet Switch port based IP address assignment.		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<i>Link time</i>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<i>Post-build time</i>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00193 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpAddressLowerBound		
Parent Container	TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment		
Description	The lower bound IP address which shall be assigned. If lower bound and upper bound are identical exactly this IP address shall be assigned.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<i>Link time</i>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<i>Post-build time</i>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00194 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpAddressUpperBound		
Parent Container	TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment		
Description	The upper bound IP address which shall be assigned. If lower bound and upper bound are identical exactly this IP address shall be assigned.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<i>Link time</i>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<i>Post-build time</i>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00192 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpSwitchPortRef		
Parent Container	TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment		
Description	Reference to Ethernet Switch port.		

	Optional in case the Dhcp server is operating without an Ethernet switch.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [EthSwtPort]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

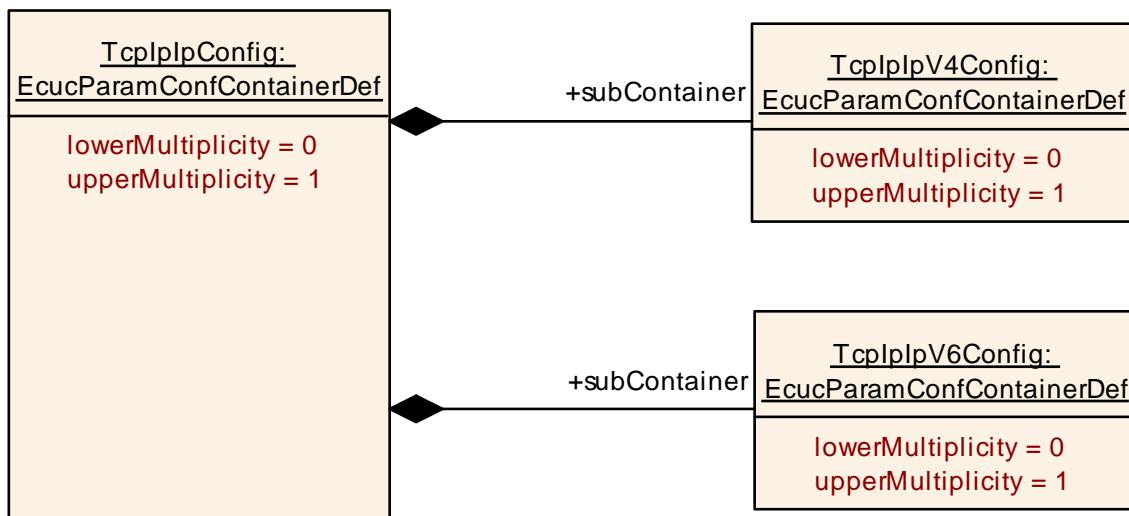
No Included Containers

10.2.15 TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00214 :		
Container Name	TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionConfig		
Parent Container	TcplpConfig		
Description	Specifies the DAD callout function.		
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00216 :		
Name	TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionCalloutName		
Parent Container	TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionConfig		
Description	This parameter defines the name of the DAD callout function <Up_DADAddressConflict>.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFunctionNameDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency			

No Included Containers



10.2.16 TcpIpIpConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00022 :	
Container Name	TcpIpIpConfig	
Parent Container	TcpIpConfig	
Description	Specifies the configuration parameters of the IP (Internet Protocol) sub-module	
Configuration Parameters		

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcpIpIpV4Config	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters of the IPv4 (Internet Protocol version 4) sub-module.
TcpIpIpV6Config	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters of the IPv6 (Internet Protocol version 6) sub-module.

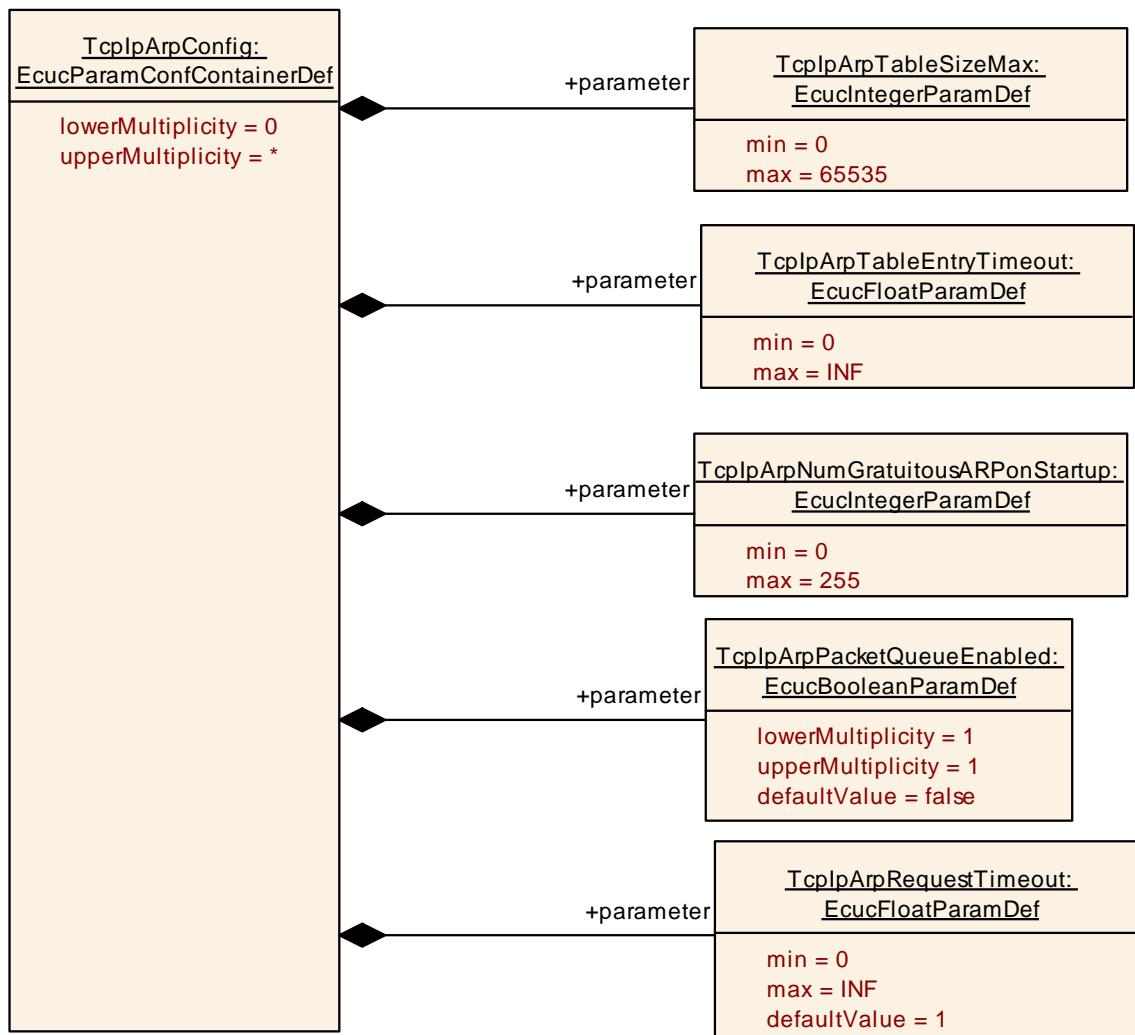


10.2.17 TcpIpV4Config

SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00095 :
Container Name	TcpIpV4Config
Parent Container	TcpIpConfig
Description	Specifies the configuration parameters of the IPv4 (Internet Protocol version 4) sub-module.
Configuration Parameters	

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcpIpArpConfig	0..*	Specifies the configuration parameters of the ARP (Address Resolution Protocol) sub-module.
TcpIpAutoIpConfig	0..*	Specifies the configuration parameters of the Auto-IP (automatic private IP addressing) sub-module.

TcpIpDhcpConfig	0..*	Specifies the configuration parameters of the DHCPv4. This container may be referenced by multiple IPv4 instances if they shall use the same configuration. This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv4 instances.
TcpIpIcmpConfig	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters of the ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol) sub-module.
TcpIpIpFragmentationConfig	0..*	Specifies the configuration parameters of IPv4 packet fragmentation/reassembly. This container may be referenced by multiple IPv4 instances if they shall use the same configuration. This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv4 instances.



10.2.18 TcplpArpConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00023 :
Container Name	TcplpArpConfig
Parent Container	TcplpV4Config

Description	Specifies the configuration parameters of the ARP (Address Resolution Protocol) sub-module.		
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00054 :		
Name	TcplpArpNumGratuitousARPOnStartup		
Parent Container	TcplpArpConfig		
Description	Specifies the number of gratuitous ARP replies which shall be sent on assignment of a new IP address.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00170 :		
Name	TcplpArpPacketQueueEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpArpConfig		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of the ARP Packet Queue according to IETF RFC 1122, section 2.3.2.2.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

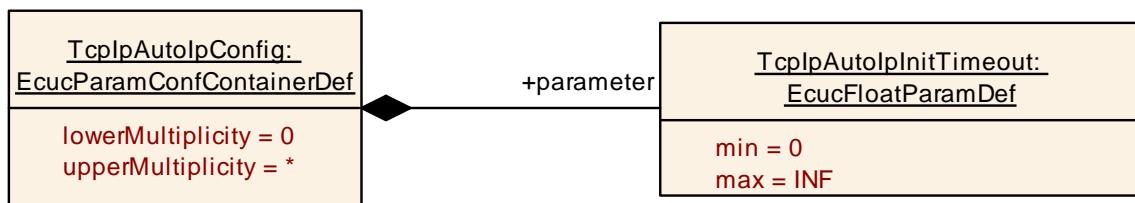
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00218 :		
Name	TcplpArpRequestTimeout		
Parent Container	TcplpArpConfig		
Description	Specifies a timeout in seconds for the validity of ARP requests. After the transmission of an ARP request the Tcplp shall skip the transmission of any further ARP requests to the same destination within a duration of TcplpArpRequestTimeout seconds. (IETF RFC 1122, section 2.3.2.1) The value for this parameter shall be an integral multiple of TcplpMainFunctionPeriod or 0. If this parameter set to 0 this features is disabled and no delay between ARP requests is enforced.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. INF[
Default value	1		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00053 :		
Name	TcplpArpTableEntryTimeout		
Parent Container	TcplpArpConfig		

Description	Timeout in seconds after which an unused ARP entry is removed.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. INF]		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00052 :		
Name	TcpIpArpTableSizeMax		
Parent Container	TcpIpArpConfig		
Description	Maximum number of entries in the ARP table.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers

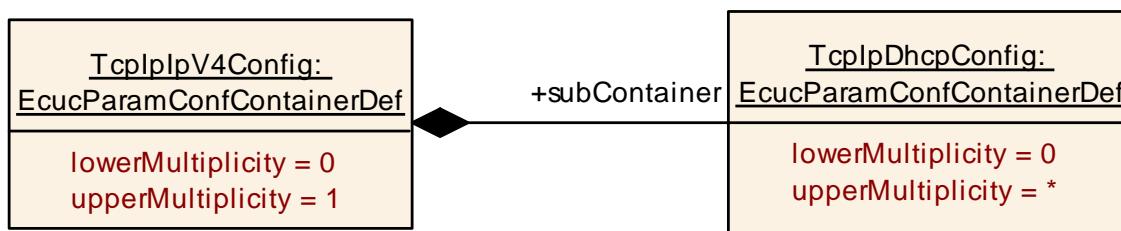


10.2.19 TcplpAutoIpConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00028 :		
Container Name	TcplpAutoIpConfig		
Parent Container	TcplpV4Config		
Description	Specifies the configuration parameters of the Auto-IP (automatic private IP addressing) sub-module.		
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00074 :		
Name	TcplpAutoIpInitTimeout		
Parent Container	TcplpAutoIpConfig		
Description	The time in seconds Auto-IP waits at startup, before beginning with ARP		

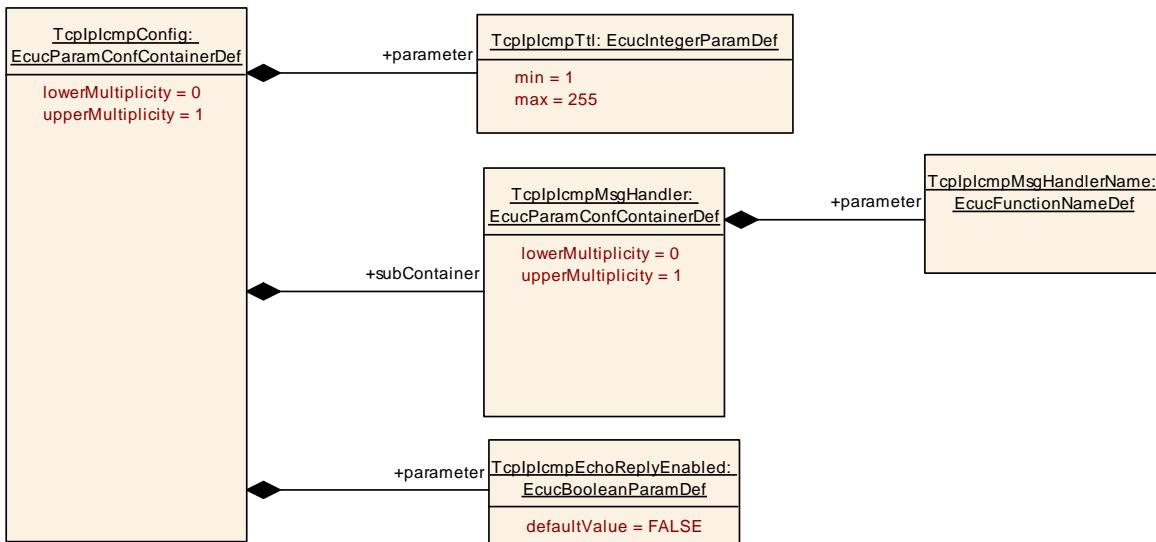
	probing. This delay is used to give DHCP time to acquire a lease in case a DHCP server is present.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. INF]		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<i>Link time</i>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<i>Post-build time</i>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers


10.2.20 TcplpDhcpConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00167 :
Container Name	TcplpDhcpConfig
Parent Container	TcplpV4Config
Description	<p>Specifies the configuration parameters of the DHCPv4.</p> <p>This container may be referenced by multiple IPv4 instances if they shall use the same configuration.</p> <p>This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv4 instances.</p>
Configuration Parameters	

No Included Containers



10.2.21 TcplplcmpConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00024 :
Container Name	TcplplcmpConfig
Parent Container	TcplplpV4Config
Description	Specifies the configuration parameters of the ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol) sub-module.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00213 :									
Name	TcplplcmpEchoReplyEnabled									
Parent Container	TcplplcmpConfig									
Description	Enables or disables transmission of ICMP echo reply message in case of a ICMP echo reception.									
Multiplicity	1									
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef									
Default value	false									
Post-Build Variant Value	false									
Value Configuration Class	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Pre-compile time</td> <td>X</td> <td>VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link time</td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post-build time</td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL	Link time	--		Post-build time	--	
Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL								
Link time	--									
Post-build time	--									
Scope / Dependency	scope: local									

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00055 :									
Name	TcplplcmpTtl									
Parent Container	TcplplcmpConfig									
Description	Default Time-to-live value of outgoing ICMP packets.									
Multiplicity	1									
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef									
Range	1 .. 255									
Default value	--									
Post-Build Variant Value	true									
Value Configuration Class	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Pre-compile time</td> <td>X</td> <td>VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link time</td> <td>X</td> <td>VARIANT-LINK-TIME</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post-build time</td> <td>X</td> <td>VARIANT-POST-BUILD</td> </tr> </table>	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL								
Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME								
Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD								
Scope / Dependency	scope: local									

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcpIpIcmpMsgHandler	0..1	This container is a subcontainer of TcpIpIcmpConfig and specifies the configuration parameters for the ICMP message handler.

10.2.22 TcpIpIcmpMsgHandler

SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00056 :
Container Name	TcpIpIcmpMsgHandler
Parent Container	TcpIpIcmpConfig
Description	This container is a subcontainer of TcpIpIcmpConfig and specifies the configuration parameters for the ICMP message handler.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00057 :		
Name	TcpIpIcmpMsgHandlerName		
Parent Container	TcpIpIcmpMsgHandler		
Description	This parameter defines the name of the ICMP message handler function <Up_IcmpMsgHandler>.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFunctionNameDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.23 TcpllpFragmentationConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00108 :
Container Name	TcpllpFragmentationConfig
Parent Container	TcpllpV4Config
Description	<p>Specifies the configuration parameters of IPv4 packet fragmentation/reassembly.</p> <p>This container may be referenced by multiple IPv4 instances if they shall use the same configuration.</p> <p>This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv4 instances.</p>
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00077 :
Name	TcpllpFragmentationRxEnabled
Parent Container	TcpllpFragmentationConfig
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support for reassembling of incoming datagrams that are fragmented according to IETF RFC 815 (IP Datagram Reassembly Algorithms).
Multiplicity	1
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef

Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

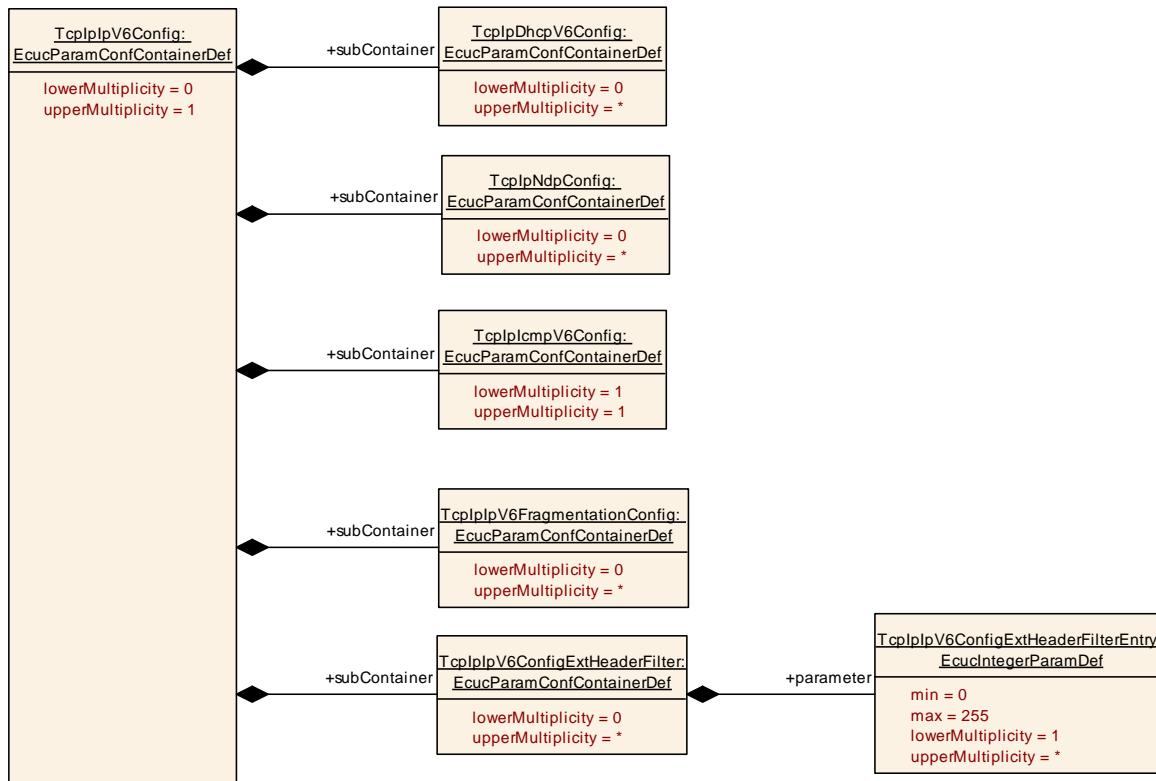
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00078 :		
Name	TcplpNumFragments		
Parent Container	TcplpFragmentationConfig		
Description	Specifies the maximum number of IP fragments per datagram. Note: this parameter is only relevant if TcplpFragmentationRxEnabled is TRUE.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	0		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: TcplpFragmentationRxEnabled		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00080 :		
Name	TcplpNumReassDgrams		
Parent Container	TcplpFragmentationConfig		
Description	Specifies the maximum number of fragmented IP datagrams that can be reassembled in parallel. Note: this parameter is only relevant if TcplpFragmentationRxEnabled is TRUE.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	3		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: TcplpFragmentationRxEnabled		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00079 :		
Name	TcplpReassTimeout		
Parent Container	TcplpFragmentationConfig		
Description	Specifies the timeout in [s] after which an incomplete datagram gets		

	discarded. Note: this parameter is only relevant if TcpllpFragmentationRxEnabled is TRUE.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. INF]		
Default value	60		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: TcpllpFragmentationRxEnabled		

No Included Containers

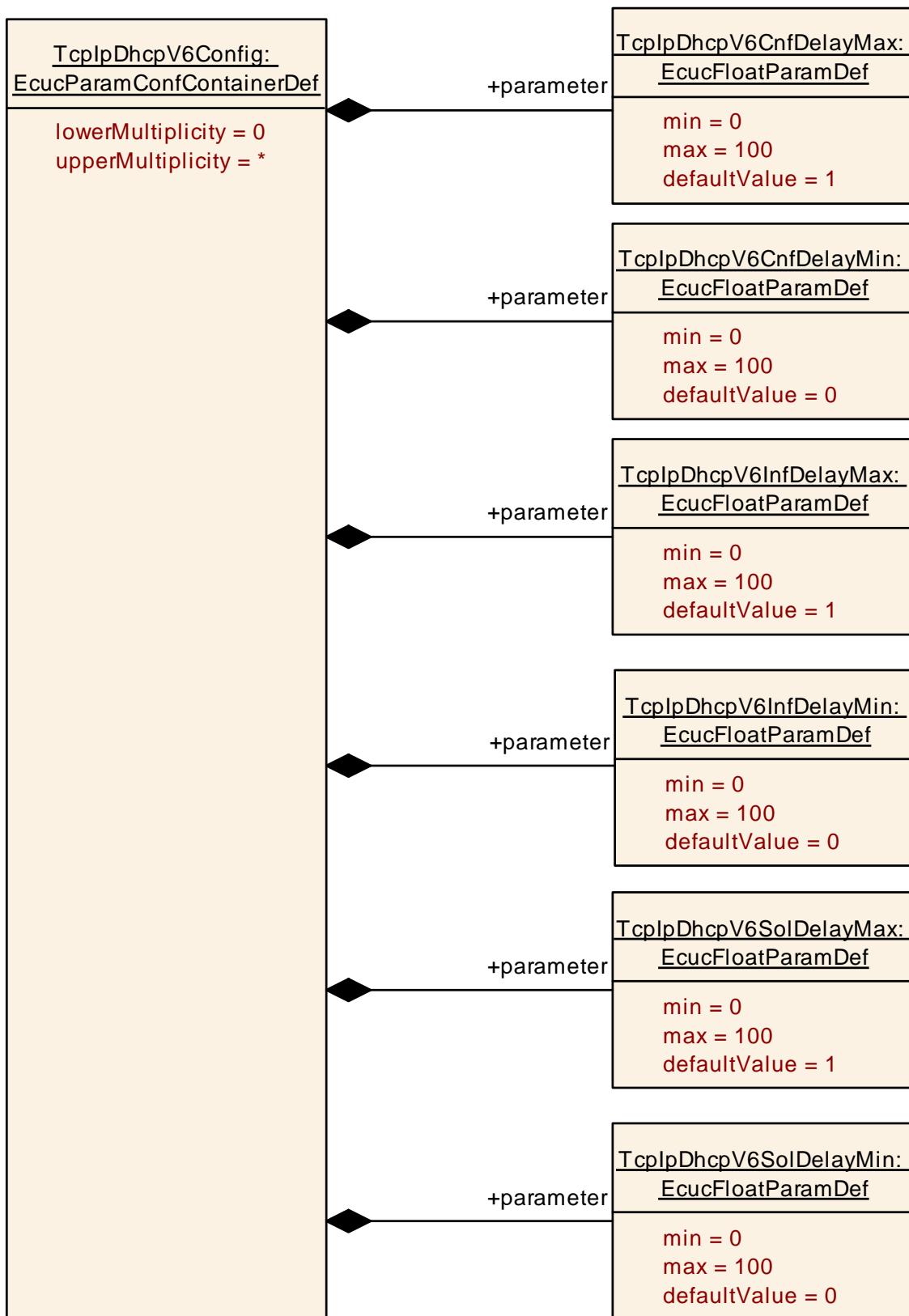


10.2.24 TcpllpV6Config

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00168 :
Container Name	TcpllpV6Config
Parent Container	TcpllpConfig
Description	Specifies the configuration parameters of the IPv6 (Internet Protocol version 6) sub-module.

Configuration Parameters

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcpIpDhcpV6Config	0..*	Specifies the configuration parameters of the DHCPv6. This container may be referenced by multiple IPv6 instances if they shall use the same configuration. This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv6 instances.
TcpIpIcmpV6Config	1	Specifies the configuration parameters of the ICMPv6 (Internet Control Message Protocol for IPv6) sub-module.
TcpIpIpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilter	0..*	This container describes the white list for the filtering of IPv6 extension headers, i.e. frames containing IPv6 extension headers not listed here shall be silently dropped.
TcpIpIpV6FragmentationConfig	0..*	Specifies the configuration parameters of IPv6 packet fragmentation/reassembly. This container may be referenced by multiple IPv6 instances if they shall use the same configuration. This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv6 instances.
TcpIpNdpConfig	0..*	Specifies the configuration parameters of the Neighbor Discovery Protocol for IPv6 This container may be referenced by multiple IPv6 instances if they shall use the same configuration. This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv6 instances.



10.2.25 TcpIpDhcpV6Config

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00110 :		
Container Name	TcplpDhcpV6Config		
Parent Container	TcplpV6Config		
	Specifies the configuration parameters of the DHCPv6.		
Description	<p>This container may be referenced by multiple IPv6 instances if they shall use the same configuration.</p> <p>This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv6 instances.</p>		

Configuration Parameters

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00116 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpV6CnfDelayMax		
Parent Container	TcplpDhcpV6Config		
Description	Maximum delay (s) before sending the first Confirm message. If this value is bigger than the previous minimum delay value a random delay will be chosen from the interval.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. 100]		
Default value	1		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00117 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpV6CnfDelayMin		
Parent Container	TcplpDhcpV6Config		
Description	Minimum delay (s) before the first Confirm message will be sent.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. 100]		
Default value	0		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

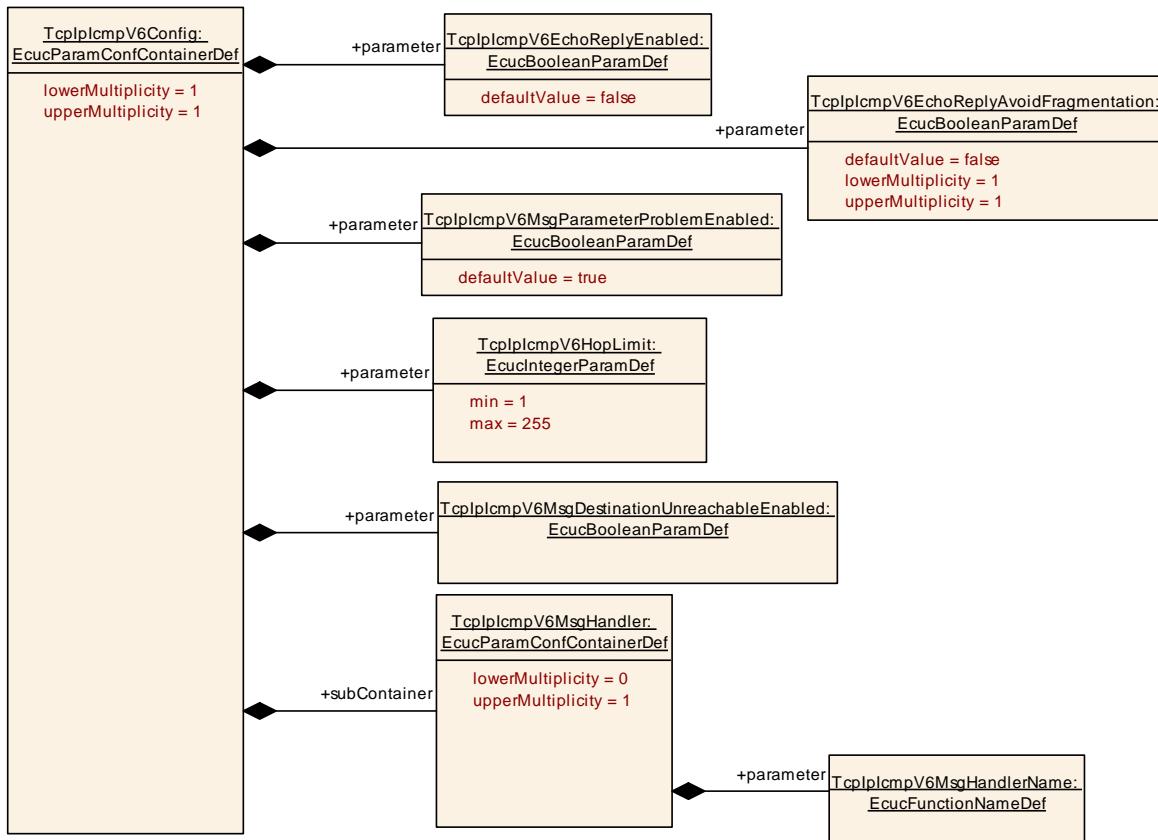
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00118 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpV6InfDelayMax		
Parent Container	TcplpDhcpV6Config		
Description	Maximum delay (s) before sending the first Information Request message. If this value is bigger than the previous minimum delay value a random delay will be chosen from the interval.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. 100]		
Default value	1		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00119 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpV6InfDelayMin		
Parent Container	TcplpDhcpV6Config		
Description	Minimum delay (s) before the first Information Request message will be sent.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. 100]		
Default value	0		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00120 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpV6SolDelayMax		
Parent Container	TcplpDhcpV6Config		
Description	Maximum delay (s) before sending the first Solicit message. If this value is bigger than the previous minimum delay value a random delay will be chosen from the interval.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. 100]		
Default value	1		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00121 :		
Name	TcplpDhcpV6SolDelayMin		
Parent Container	TcplpDhcpV6Config		
Description	Minimum delay (s) before the first Solicit message will be sent.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. 100]		
Default value	0		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.26 TcplplcmpV6Config

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00113 :
Container Name	TcplplcmpV6Config
Parent Container	TcplplpV6Config
Description	Specifies the configuration parameters of the ICMPv6 (Internet Control Message Protocol for IPv6) sub-module.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00212 :									
Name	TcplplcmpV6EchoReplyAvoidFragmentation									
Parent Container	TcplplcmpV6Config									
Description	If enabled, the stack will respond only to incoming ICMPv6 Echo Requests (Pings) that fit the MTU of the respective interface, i.e. can be transmitted without IPv6 fragmentation. Only relevant if TcplplcmpV6EchoReplyEnabled is enabled.									
Multiplicity	1									
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef									
Default value	false									
Post-Build Variant Value	false									
Value Configuration Class	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Pre-compile time</td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link time</td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post-build time</td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	Link time	--		Post-build time	--	
Pre-compile time	X	All Variants								
Link time	--									
Post-build time	--									
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: TcplplcmpV6EchoReplyEnabled									

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00149 :		
Name	TcplpIcmpV6EchoReplyEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpIcmpV6Config		
Description	If enabled, the stack will respond to incoming ICMPv6 Echo Requests (Pings).		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00152 :		
Name	TcplpIcmpV6HopLimit		
Parent Container	TcplpIcmpV6Config		
Description	Default Hop-Limit value of outgoing ICMPv6 packets.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 255		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILe
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00153 :		
Name	TcplpIcmpV6MsgDestinationUnreachableEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpIcmpV6Config		
Description	Dis/Enables transmission of Destination Unreachable Messages		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00151 :		
Name	TcplpIcmpV6MsgParameterProblemEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpIcmpV6Config		
Description	If enabled an ICMPv6 parameter problem message will be sent if a received packet has been dropped due to unknown options or headers that are found in the packet. [RFC8200 4. IPv6 Extension Headers]		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcpIpIcmpV6MsgHandler	0..1	This container is a subcontainer of TcpIpIcmpConfig and specifies the configuration parameters for the ICMPv6 message handler.

10.2.27 TcpIpIcmpV6MsgHandler

SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00154 :		
Container Name	TcpIpIcmpV6MsgHandler		
Parent Container	TcpIpIcmpV6Config		
Description	This container is a subcontainer of TcpIpIcmpConfig and specifies the configuration parameters for the ICMPv6 message handler.		
Configuration Parameters			
SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00156 :		
Name	TcpIpIcmpV6MsgHandlerName		
Parent Container	TcpIpIcmpV6MsgHandler		
Description	This parameter defines the name of the ICMP message handler function <Up_IcmpMsgHandler>.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFunctionNameDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

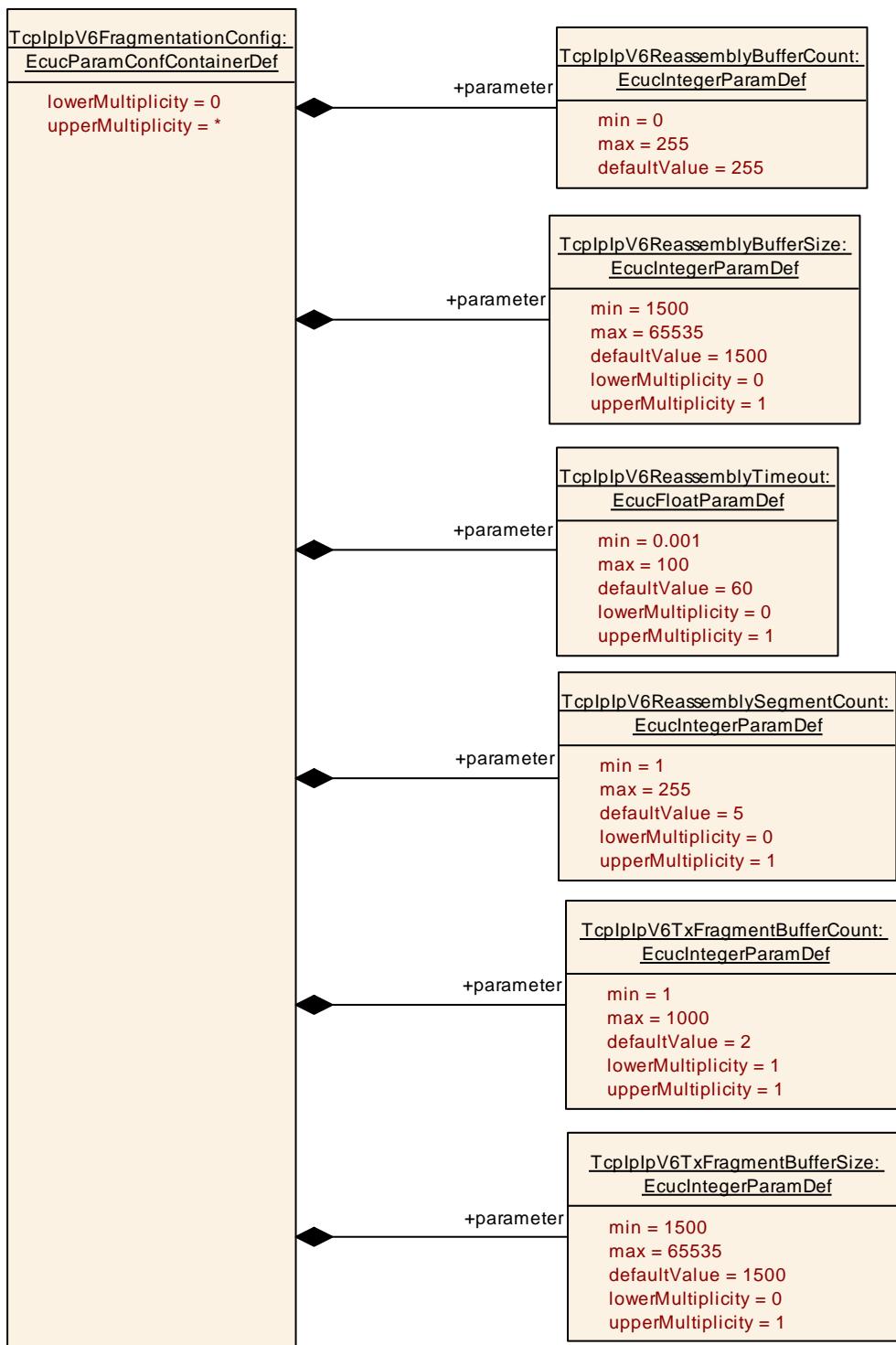
No Included Containers

10.2.28 TcpIpIpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilter

SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00198 :		
Container Name	TcpIpIpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilter		
Parent Container	TcpIpIpV6Config		
Description	This container describes the white list for the filtering of IPv6 extension headers, i.e. frames containing IPv6 extension headers not listed here shall be silently dropped.		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00199 :		
Name	TcplpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilterEntry		
Parent Container	TcplpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilter		
Description	IPv6 Extension Header type allowed by this filter.		
Multiplicity	1..*		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.29 TcpllpV6FragmentationConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00114 :
Container Name	TcpllpV6FragmentationConfig
Parent Container	TcpllpV6Config
Description	Specifies the configuration parameters of IPv6 packet fragmentation/reassembly.

	<p>This container may be referenced by multiple IPv6 instances if they shall use the same configuration.</p> <p>This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv6 instances.</p>
--	---

Configuration Parameters

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00157 :		
Name	TcplpV6ReassemblyBufferCount		
Parent Container	TcplpV6FragmentationConfig		
Description	<p>Number of buffers that can be used for fragment reassembly. In case of a reassembly error or if not all fragments are received in time this buffer will be blocked until the specified "Fragment Reassembly Timeout" has been exceeded.</p> <p>A value of 0 disables fragment reassembly.</p> <p>[RFC8200 5. Packet Size Issues] "In order to send a packet larger than a path's MTU, a node may use the IPv6 Fragment header to fragment the packet at the source and have it reassembled at the destination(s). However, the use of such fragmentation is discouraged in any application that is able to adjust its packets to fit the measured path MTU (i.e., down to 1280 octets)."</p>		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	255		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00158 :		
Name	TcplpV6ReassemblyBufferSize		
Parent Container	TcplpV6FragmentationConfig		
Description	<p>[RFC8200 5. Packet Size Issues]</p> <p>"A node must be able to accept a fragmented packet that, after reassembly, is as large as 1500 octets. A node is permitted to accept fragmented packets that reassemble to more than 1500 octets."the measured path MTU (i.e., down to 1280 octets)."</p>		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1500 .. 65535		
Default value	1500		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00160 :		
Name	TcplpV6ReassemblySegmentCount		

Parent Container	TcplpV6FragmentationConfig		
Description	<p>Specifies the maximum number of consecutive data segments that can be managed in each reassembly buffer. If all fragments are received in order, only one segment will be needed.</p> <p>To deal with fragments received out of order this value should be configured bigger than 1.</p>		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 255		
Default value	5		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

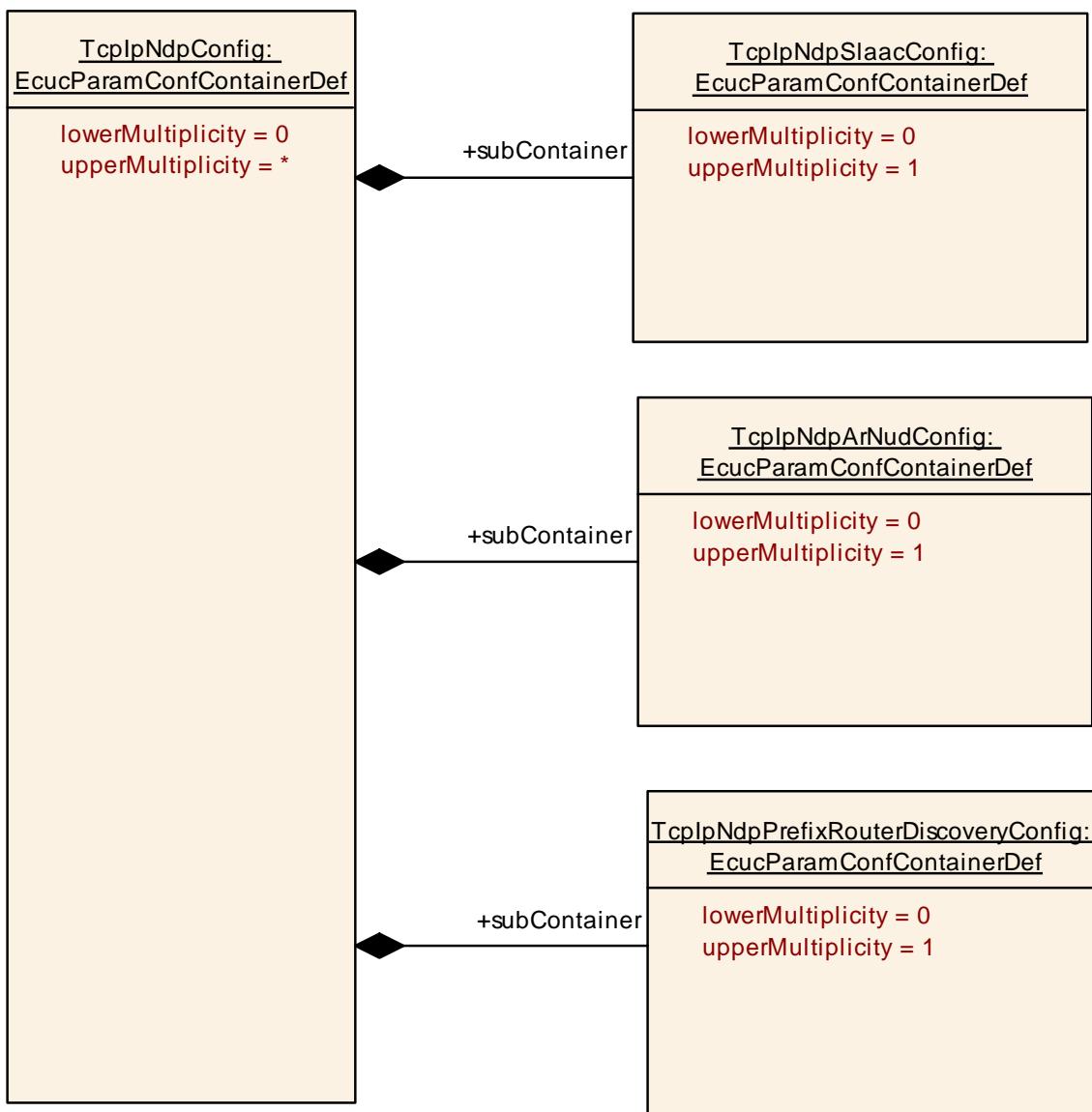
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00159 :		
Name	TcplpV6ReassemblyTimeout		
Parent Container	TcplpV6FragmentationConfig		
Description	<p>[RFC8200 4.5 Fragment Header]</p> <p>Default: 60 seconds</p>		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0.001 .. 100]		
Default value	60		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00161 :		
Name	TcplpV6TxFragmentBufferCount		
Parent Container	TcplpV6FragmentationConfig		
Description	<p>These buffers will be used if the IPv6 receives packets from the upper layer that do not fit into the MTU and thus must be fragmented. A value of 0 disables tx fragmentation.</p> <p>If the upper layer transmits packets that do not fit into the link or path MTU, the IPv6 will split-up the packet into fragments.</p> <p>see "Enable Fragment Reassembly"</p>		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 1000		
Default value	2		

Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00162 :		
Name	TcplpV6TxFragmentBufferSize		
Parent Container	TcplpV6FragmentationConfig		
Description	Size of each fragment tx buffer in bytes		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1500 .. 65535		
Default value	1500		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers

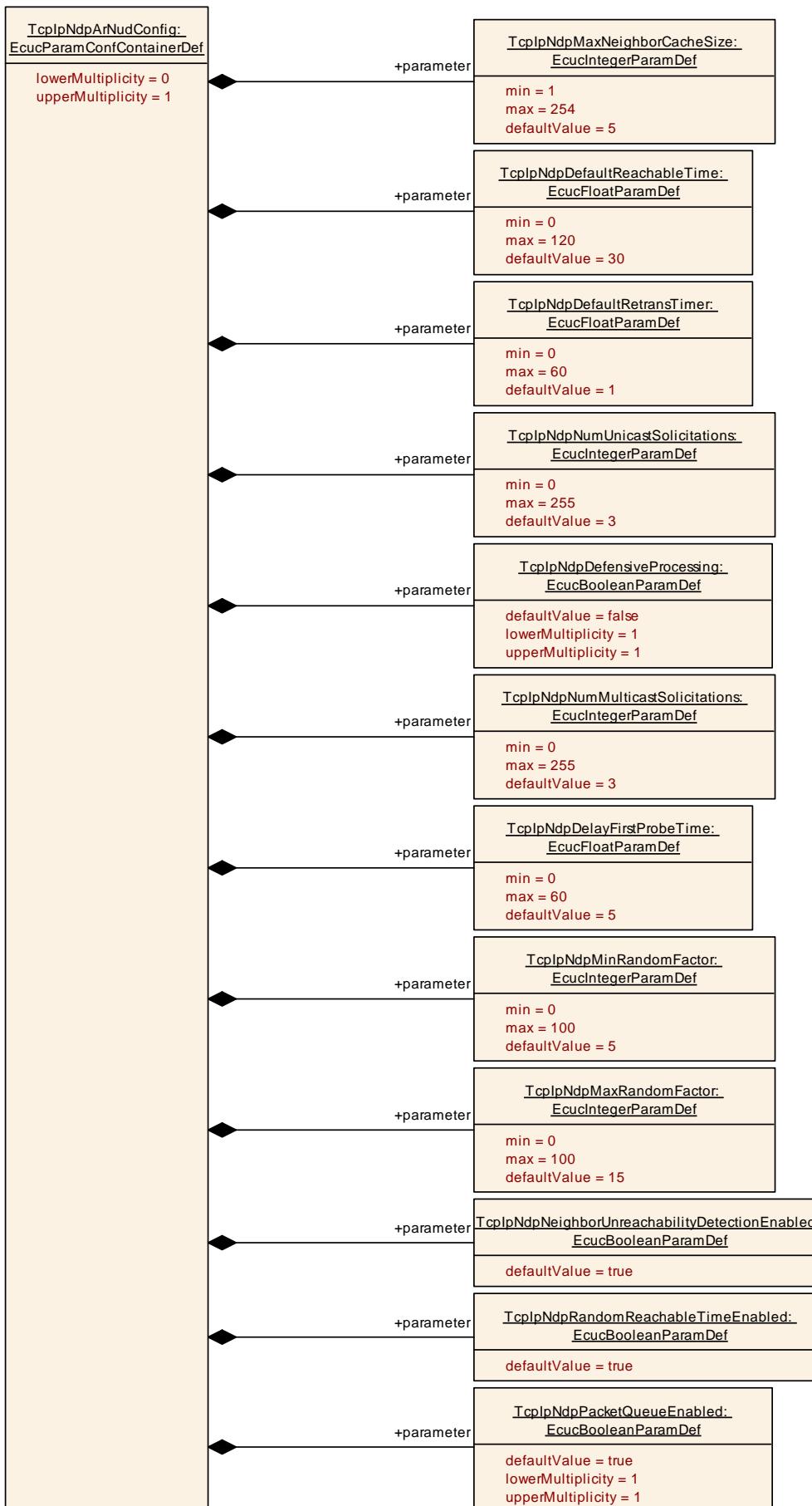


10.2.30 TcplpNdpConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00112 :
Container Name	TcplpNdpConfig
Parent Container	TcplpV6Config
Description	<p>Specifies the configuration parameters of the Neighbor Discovery Protocol for IPv6</p> <p>This container may be referenced by multiple IPv6 instances if they shall use the same configuration.</p> <p>This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv6 instances.</p>
Configuration Parameters	

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcplpNdpArNudConfig	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters for NDP

		Address Resolution and Neighbor Unreachability Detection.
TcpIpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters for NDP Prefix and Router Discovery.
TcpIpNdpSlaacConfig	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters for StateLess Address AutoConfiguration.



10.2.31 TcplpNdpArNudConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00123 :	
Container Name	TcplpNdpArNudConfig	
Parent Container	TcplpNdpConfig	
Description	Specifies the configuration parameters for NDP Address Resolution and Neighbor Unreachability Detection.	
Configuration Parameters		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00130 :									
Name	TcplpNdpDefaultReachableTime									
Parent Container	TcplpNdpArNudConfig									
Description	<p>Configuration of the ReachableTime (s) specified in [RFC4861 6.3.2. Host Variables].</p> <p>"The time a neighbor is considered reachable after receiving a reachability confirmation."</p> <p>If "TcplpNdpDynamicReachableTimeEnabled" is checked, this value may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements.</p> <p>Default: REACHABLE_TIME = 30 seconds</p>									
Multiplicity	1									
Type	EcucFloatParamDef									
Range	[0 .. 120]									
Default value	30									
Post-Build Variant Value	false									
Value Configuration Class	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><i>Pre-compile time</i></td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Link time</i></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Post-build time</i></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants	<i>Link time</i>	--		<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants								
<i>Link time</i>	--									
<i>Post-build time</i>	--									
Scope / Dependency	scope: local									

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00165 :									
Name	TcplpNdpDefaultRetransTimer									
Parent Container	TcplpNdpArNudConfig									
Description	<p>Configures the default value (s) for the RetransTimer variable specified in [RFC4861 6.3.2. Host Variables].</p> <p>"The time between retransmissions of Neighbor Solicitation messages to a neighbor when resolving the address or when probing the reachability of a neighbor."</p> <p>If "TcplpNdpDynamicRetransTimeEnabled" is checked, this value may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements.</p> <p>Default: RETRANS_TIMER = 1 second</p>									
Multiplicity	1									
Type	EcucFloatParamDef									
Range	[0 .. 60]									
Default value	1									
Post-Build Variant Value	false									
Value Configuration Class	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><i>Pre-compile time</i></td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Link time</i></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Post-build time</i></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants	<i>Link time</i>	--		<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants								
<i>Link time</i>	--									
<i>Post-build time</i>	--									
Scope / Dependency	scope: local									

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00201 :	
Name	TcplpNdpDefensiveProcessing	
Parent Container	TcplpNdpArNudConfig	

Description	If enabled the NDP shall only process Neighbor Advertisements which are received in reaction to a previously transmitted Neighbor Solicitation as well as skipping updates to the Neighbor Cache based on received Neighbor Solicitations. If disabled all Neighbor Advertisements and Solicitations shall be processed as specified in RFC4861. [RFC4861 7.2.5. Receipt of Neighbor Advertisements]		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00133 :		
Name	TcplpNdpDelayFirstProbeTime		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
Description	Delay before sending the first NUD probe in (s). [RFC4861 7.3.3. Node Behavior]		
	Default: DELAY_FIRST_PROBE_TIME = 5 seconds		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. 60]		
Default value	5		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00129 :		
Name	TcplpNdpMaxNeighborCacheSize		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
Description	Maximum number of entries in the neighbor cache. [RFC4861 5.1. Conceptual Data Structures]		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 254		
Default value	5		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00135 :		
Name	TcplpNdpMaxRandomFactor		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
Description	Maximum random factor used for randomization [RFC4861 10. Protocol Constants]		
	Default: 15 (MAX_RANDOM_FACTOR = 1.5)		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		

Range	0 .. 100		
Default value	15		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00134 :		
Name	TcplpNdpMinRandomFactor		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
Description	Minimum random factor used for randomization [RFC4861 10. Protocol Constants] Default: 5 (MIN_RANDOM_FACTOR = 0.5)		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 100		
Default value	5		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00136 :		
Name	TcplpNdpNeighborUnreachabilityDetectionEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
Description	Neighbor Unreachability Detection is used to remove unused entries from the neighbor cache. This feature is a basic feature of NDP and should be turned on.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00132 :		
Name	TcplpNdpNumMulticastSolicitations		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
Description	Maximum number of multicast solicitations that will be sent when performing address resolution. [RFC4861 7.2.2. Sending Neighbor Solicitations] Default: MAX_MULTICAST_SOLICIT = 3		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	3		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	

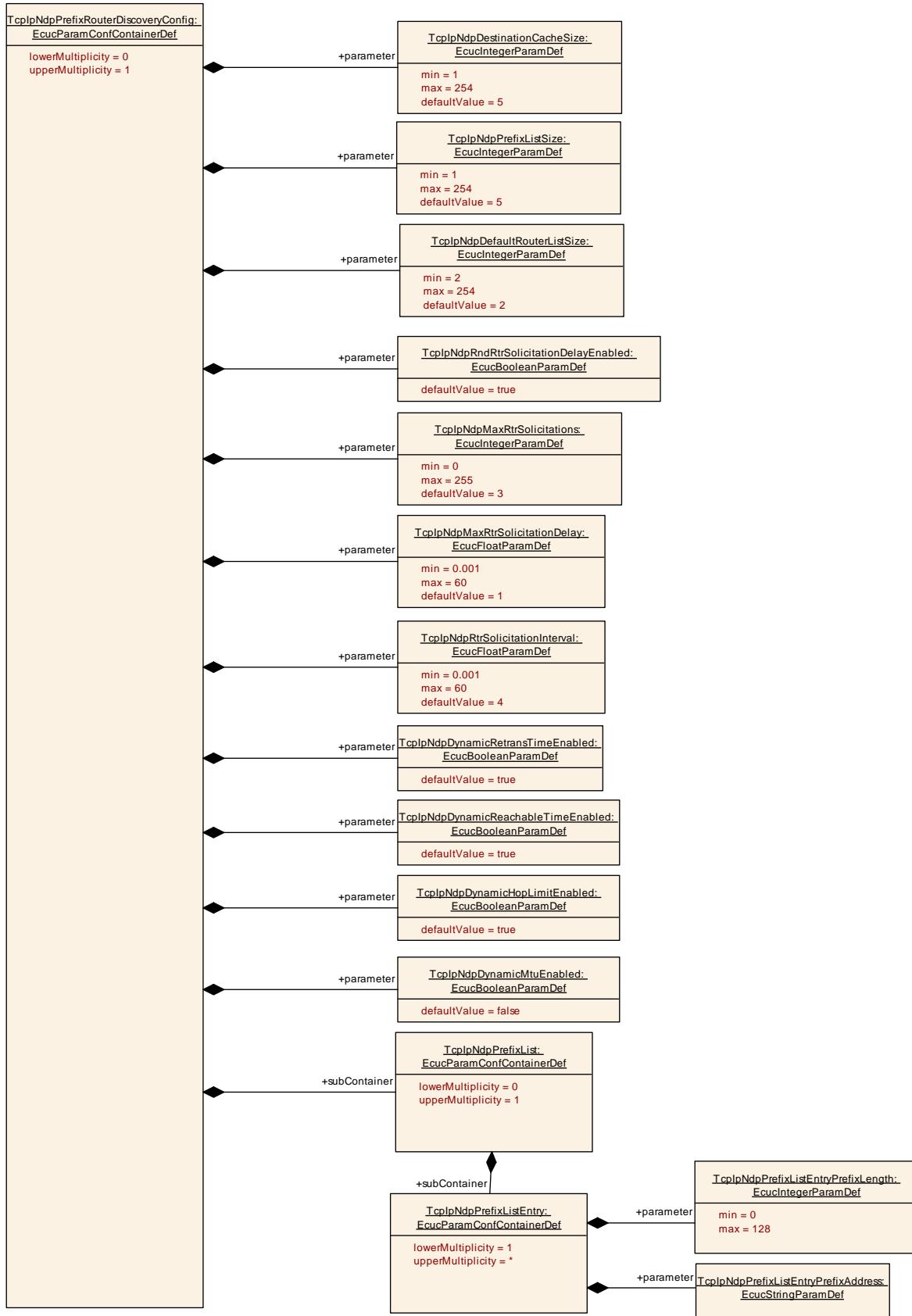
Scope / Dependency	scope: local	
---------------------------	--------------	--

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00131 :	
Name	TcplpNdpNumUnicastSolicitations	
Parent Container	TcplpNdpArNudConfig	
Description	Maximum number of unicast solicitations that will be sent when performing Neighbor Unreachability Detection. [RFC4861 7.3.3. Node Behavior]	
	Default: MAX_UNICAST_SOLICIT = 3	
Multiplicity	1	
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef	
Range	0 .. 255	
Default value	3	
Post-Build Variant Value	false	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X All Variants
	Link time	--
	Post-build time	--
Scope / Dependency	scope: local	

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00171 :	
Name	TcplpNdpPacketQueueEnabled	
Parent Container	TcplpNdpArNudConfig	
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of a NDP Packet Queue according to IETF RFC 4861, section 7.2.2.	
Multiplicity	1	
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef	
Default value	true	
Post-Build Variant Value	false	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X All Variants
	Link time	--
	Post-build time	--
Scope / Dependency	scope: local	

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00137 :	
Name	TcplpNdpRandomReachableTimeEnabled	
Parent Container	TcplpNdpArNudConfig	
Description	If enabled the value of ReachableTime will be multiplied with a random value between MIN_RANDOM_FACTOR and MAX_RANDOM_FACTOR in order to prevent multiple nodes from transmitting at exactly the same time [RFC4861 6.3.2. Host Variables / ReachableTime]	
Multiplicity	1	
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef	
Default value	true	
Post-Build Variant Value	false	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X All Variants
	Link time	--
	Post-build time	--
Scope / Dependency	scope: local	

No Included Containers



10.2.32 TcpIpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00124 :		
Container Name	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpConfig		
Description	Specifies the configuration parameters for NDP Prefix and Router Discovery.		
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00139 :		
Name	TcplpNdpDefaultRouterListSize		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
Description	Maximum number of default router entries. [RFC4861 5.1. Conceptual Data Structures]		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	2 .. 254		
Default value	2		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00138 :		
Name	TcplpNdpDestinationCacheSize		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
Description	Maximum number of entries in the destination cache. [RFC4861 5.1. Conceptual Data Structures]		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 254		
Default value	5		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00147 :		
Name	TcplpNdpDynamicHopLimitEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
Description	If enabled the default hop limit may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements. [RFC4861 6.3.4. Processing Received Router Advertisements]		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00148 :		
Name	TcplpNdpDynamicMtuEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
Description	Allow dynamic reconfiguration of link MTU via Router Advertisements.		

	[RFC4861 4.6.4. MTU]		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00146 :		
Name	TcplpNdpDynamicReachableTimeEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
Description	If enabled the default Reachable Time value may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements. [RFC4861 6.3.4. Processing Received Router Advertisements] Default: Enabled		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00145 :		
Name	TcplpNdpDynamicRetransTimeEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
Description	If enabled the default Retransmit Timer value may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements. [RFC4861 6.3.4. Processing Received Router Advertisements] Default: Enabled		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00143 :		
Name	TcplpNdpMaxRtrSolicitationDelay		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
Description	Maximum delay before the first Router Solicitation will be sent after interface initialization in (s). [RFC4861 6.3.7. Sending Router Solicitations] Default: MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY = 1 second		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0.001 .. 60]		
Default value	1		

Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00142 :		
Name	TcplpNdpMaxRtrSolicitations		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
Description	<p>Maximum number of Router Solicitations that will be sent before the first Router Advertisement has been received. 0 = No Router Solicitations will be sent. This has no impact on handling Router Advertisements.</p> <p>[RFC4861 6.3.7. Sending Router Solicitations]</p> <p>Default: MAX_RTR_SOLICITATIONS = 3 transmissions</p>		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	3		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00140 :		
Name	TcplpNdpPrefixListSize		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
Description	<p>Maximum number of entries in the on-link prefix list.</p> <p>[RFC4861 5.1. Conceptual Data Structures]</p>		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 254		
Default value	5		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00141 :		
Name	TcplpNdpRndRtrSolicitationDelayEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
Description	<p>If enabled the first router solicitation will be delayed randomly from [0...MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY]. Otherwise the first router solicitation will be sent after exactly MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY milliseconds.</p> <p>[RFC4861 6.3.7. Sending Router Solicitations]</p> <p>Default: Enabled</p>		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		

Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00144 :		
Name	TcplpNdpRtrSolicitationInterval		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
Description	Interval between consecutive Router Solicitations in (s). [RFC4861 6.3.7. Sending Router Solicitations] Default: RTR_SOLICITATION_INTERVAL = 4 seconds		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0.001 .. 60]		
Default value	4		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcplpNdpPrefixList	0..1	Specifies a list of prefixes to be treated as "on-link" according to IETF RFC 4861 Section 5.1.

10.2.33 TcplpNdpPrefixList

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00205 :		
Container Name	TcplpNdpPrefixList		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
Description	Specifies a list of prefixes to be treated as "on-link" according to IETF RFC 4861 Section 5.1.		
Configuration Parameters			

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcplpNdpPrefixListEntry	1..*	Single entry in the prefix list.

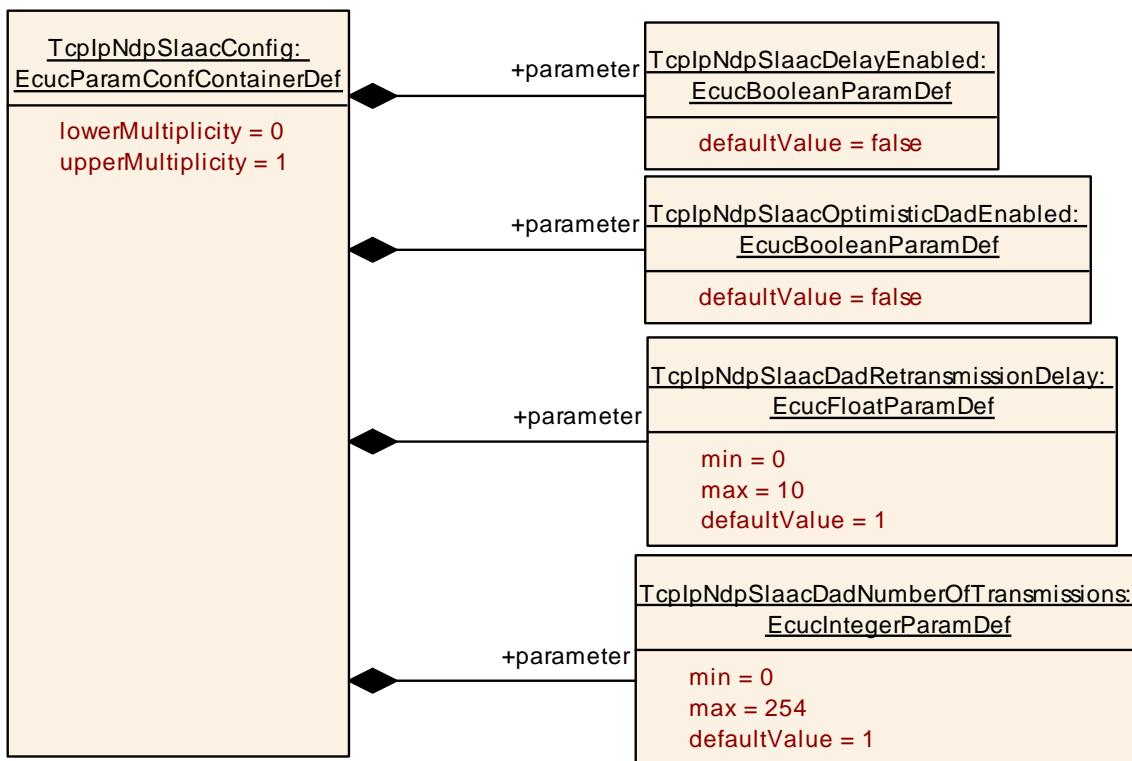
10.2.34 TcplpNdpPrefixListEntry

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00206 :		
Container Name	TcplpNdpPrefixListEntry		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpPrefixList		
Description	Single entry in the prefix list.		
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00208 :		
Name	TcplpNdpPrefixListEntryPrefixAddress		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpPrefixListEntry		
Description	The prefix of an IP address. This prefix can be used for on-link determination.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00207 :		
Name	TcplpNdpPrefixListEntryPrefixLength		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpPrefixListEntry		
Description	The number of leading bits in the Prefix that are valid.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 128		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.35 TcplpNdpSlaacConfig

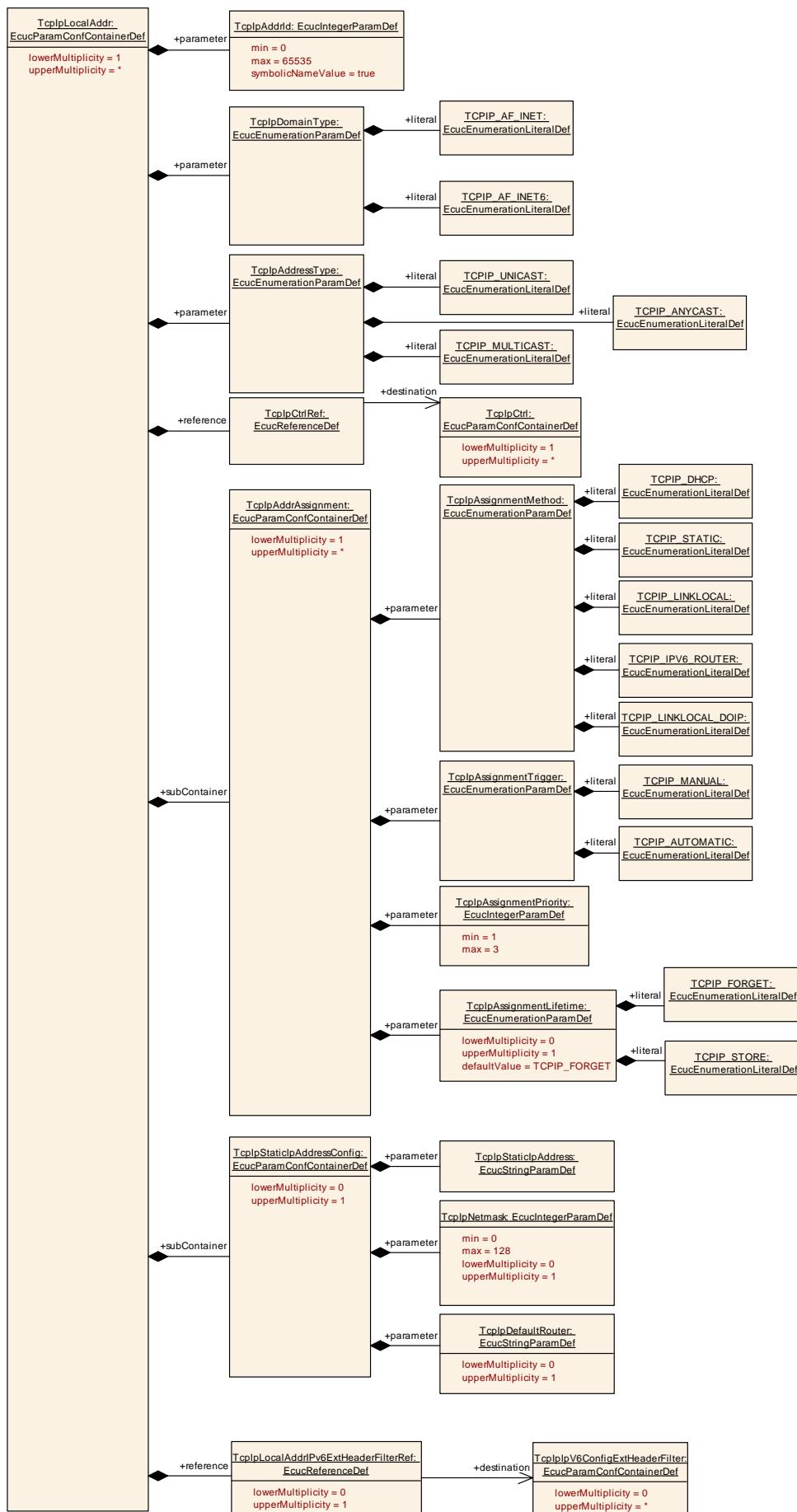
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00122 :
Container Name	TcplpNdpSlaacConfig
Parent Container	TcplpNdpConfig
Description	Specifies the configuration parameters for StateLess Address AutoConfiguration.
Configuration Parameters	
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00128 :
Name	TcplpNdpSlaacDadNumberOfTransmissions
Parent Container	TcplpNdpSlaacConfig
Description	<p>Number of Neighbor Solicitations that have to be unanswered in order to set an autoconfigurated address to PREFERRED (usable) state. <small>[RFC4861 5.1. Node Configuration Variables]</small></p> <p>Default: DupAddrDetectTransmits = 1</p> <p>Setting this value to 0 turns off DAD.</p>
Multiplicity	1
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef
Range	0 .. 254
Default value	1
Post-Build Variant Value	false
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time
	--
	--
Scope / Dependency	scope: local

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00127 :		
Name	TcplpNdpSlaacDadRetransmissionDelay		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpSlaacConfig		
Description	<p>Sets the maximum value for the address configuration delay (s). According to [RFC4861 5.4.2. Sending Neighbor Solicitation Messages] this value should be the same as MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY.</p> <p>Default: MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY = 1 second</p>		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. 10]		
Default value	1		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00125 :		
Name	TcplpNdpSlaacDelayEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpSlaacConfig		
Description	<p>If enabled transmission of the first DAD Neighbor Solicitation will be delayed by a random value from [0...MAX_DAD_DELAY].</p> <p>"This serves to alleviate congestion when many nodes start up on the link at the same time, such as after a power failure, and may help to avoid race conditions when more than one node is trying to solicit for the same address at the same time."</p> <p>"The delay will avoid similar congestion when multiple nodes are going to configure addresses by receiving the same single multicast router advertisement."</p> <p>[RFC4861 5.4.2. Sending Neighbor Solicitation Messages]</p> <p>Default: True</p>		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00126 :		
Name	TcplpNdpSlaacOptimisticDadEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpNdpSlaacConfig		
Description	Enable Optimistic Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) according to RFC4429.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.36 TcplpLocalAddr

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00020 :		
Container Name	TcplpLocalAddr		
Parent Container	TcplpConfig		
Description	Specifies the local IP (Internet Protocol) addresses used for IP communication.		
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00031 :		
Name	TcplpAddressType		
Parent Container	TcplpLocalAddr		
Description	Address type.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	TCPIP_ANYCAST	Anycast address	
	TCPIP_MULTICAST	Multicast address.	
	TCPIP_UNICAST	Unicast address	
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00029 :		
Name	TcplpAddrId		
Parent Container	TcplpLocalAddr		
Description	IP address table identifier assigned by TCP/IP stack.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00030 :		
Name	TcplpDomainType		
Parent Container	TcplpLocalAddr		
Description	Address family.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	TCPIP_AF_INET	IPv4 address	
	TCPIP_AF_INET6	IPv6 address	
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00032 :		
Name	TcplpCtrlRef		
Parent Container	TcplpLocalAddr		
Description	Reference to a TcplpCtrl specifying the EthIf Controller where the IP address shall be assigned.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Reference to [TcplpCtrl]		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00200 :		
Name	TcplpLocalAddrIPv6ExtHeaderFilterRef		
Parent Container	TcplpLocalAddr		
Description	Reference to a set of IPv6 Extension Headers which are allowed for this local IPv6 address. Note: this parameter is only relevant if the related TcplpDomainType is TCPIP_AF_INET6.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Reference to [TcplpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilter]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	dependency: only relevant if TcplpDomainType = TCPIP_AF_INET6		

Included Containers			
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency	
TcplpAddrAssignment	1..*	This container is a subcontainer of TcplpLocalAddr and specifies the assignment policy for the IP address.	
TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig	0..1	This container is a subcontainer of TcplpLocalAddr and specifies a static IP address including directly related parameters.	

10.2.37 TcplpAddrAssignment

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00033 :		
Container Name	TcplpAddrAssignment		
Parent Container	TcplpLocalAddr		
Description	This container is a subcontainer of TcplpLocalAddr and specifies the assignment policy for the IP address.		
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00186 :		
Name	TcplpAssignmentLifetime		
Parent Container	TcplpAddrAssignment		

Description	Defines the lifetime of a dynamically fetched IP address. If TcplpAssignmentMethod = TCPIP_STATIC then TcplpAssignmentLifetime shall be omitted.				
Multiplicity	0..1				
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef				
Range	TCPIP_FORGET	After a dynamic IP address has been assigned just use it for this link-up time.			
	TCPIP_STORE	After a dynamic IP address has been assigned store the address persistently.			
Default value	TCPIP_FORGET				
Post-Build Variant Value	true				
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL		
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME		
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD		
Scope / Dependency	scope: local				

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00035 :		
Name	TcplpAssignmentMethod		
Parent Container	TcplpAddrAssignment		
Description	Method of address assignment		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	TCPIP_DHCP	Dynamic Assigned IP Address using DHCP	
	TCPIP_IPV6_ROUTER	Dynamic Configured IPv6 Address by Router Advertisement	
	TCPIP_LINKLOCAL	Linklocal IPv4/IPv6 Address Assignment	
	TCPIP_LINKLOCAL_DOIP	Linklocal IPv4/IPv6 Address Assignment using DoIP Parameters	
	TCPIP_STATIC	Static Assigned IP Address	
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00037 :				
Name	TcplpAssignmentPriority				
Parent Container	TcplpAddrAssignment				
Description	Priority of assignment (1 is highest). If a new address from an assignment method with a higher priority is available, it overwrites the IP address previously assigned by an assignment method with a lower priority.				
Multiplicity	1				
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef				
Range	1 .. 3				
Default value	--				
Post-Build Variant Value	true				
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL		
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME		
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD		
Scope / Dependency	scope: local				

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00036 :		
Name	TcplpAssignmentTrigger		
Parent Container	TcplpAddrAssignment		
Description	Trigger of address assignment.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	TCPIP_AUTOMATIC	Assignment shall be initiated automatically by TCP/IP stack.	
	TCPIP_MANUAL	Assignment shall be initiated manually via Tcplp_RequestIpAddrAssignment().	
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers

10.2.38 TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00034 :		
Container Name	TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig		
Parent Container	TcplpLocalAddr		
Description	This container is a subcontainer of TcplpLocalAddr and specifies a static IP address including directly related parameters.		
Configuration Parameters			

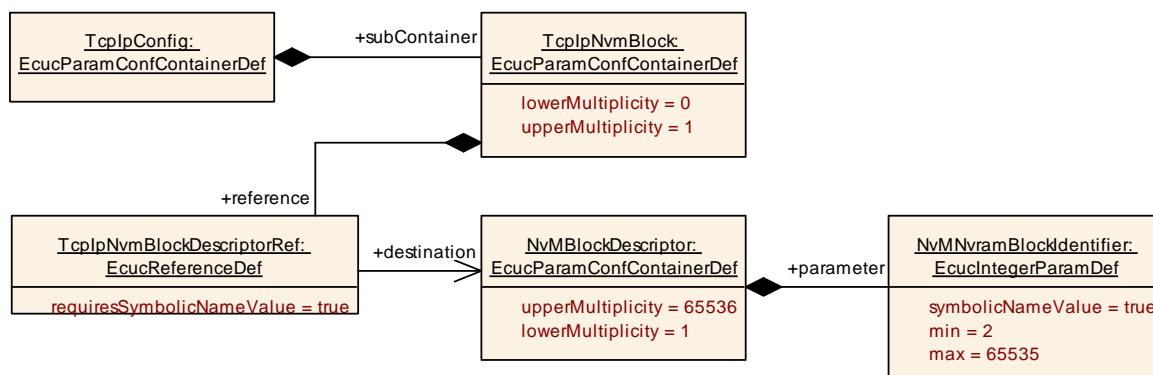
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00040 :		
Name	TcplpDefaultRouter		
Parent Container	TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig		
Description	IP address of default router (gateway)		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00039 :		
Name	TcplpNetmask		
Parent Container	TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig		

Description	Network mask of IPv4 address or address prefix of IPv6 address in CIDR Notation, i.e. decimal value between 0 and 32 (IPv4) or 0 and 128 (IPv6) that describes the number of significant bits defining the network number or prefix of an IP address.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 128		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00038 :		
Name	TcplpStaticIpAddress		
Parent Container	TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig		
Description	Static IP Address. To specify any IP address for a certain EthIfCtrl, "ANY" has to be set as wildcard. See Tcplp_Bind() for more details.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers

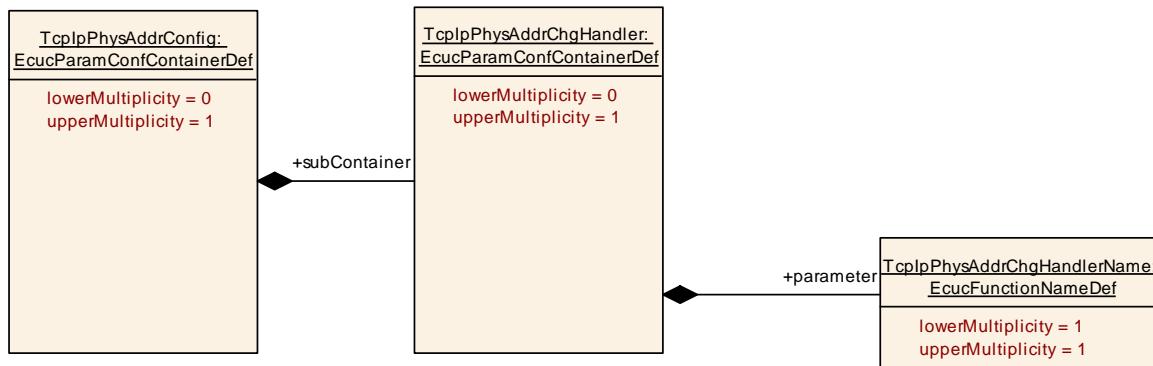


10.2.39 TcplpNvmBlock

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00184 :		
Container Name	TcplpNvmBlock		
Parent Container	TcplpConfig		
Description	Configuration of optional usage of Nvm in case the Tcplp module requires non volatile memory in the Ecu to store information (e.g. IP Address received via DHCP and shall be stored).		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--	
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00185 :		
Name	TcplpNvmBlockDescriptorRef		
Parent Container	TcplpNvmBlock		
Description	Reference to the Nvm block description in the Nvm module configuration.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [NvMBlockDescriptor]		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

No Included Containers



10.2.40 TcplpPhysAddrConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00083 :		
Container Name	TcplpPhysAddrConfig		
Parent Container	TcplpConfig		
Description	Specifies the physical address configuration.		
Configuration Parameters			

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcplpPhysAddrChgHandler	0..1	This container is a subcontainer of TcplpPhysAddrConfig and

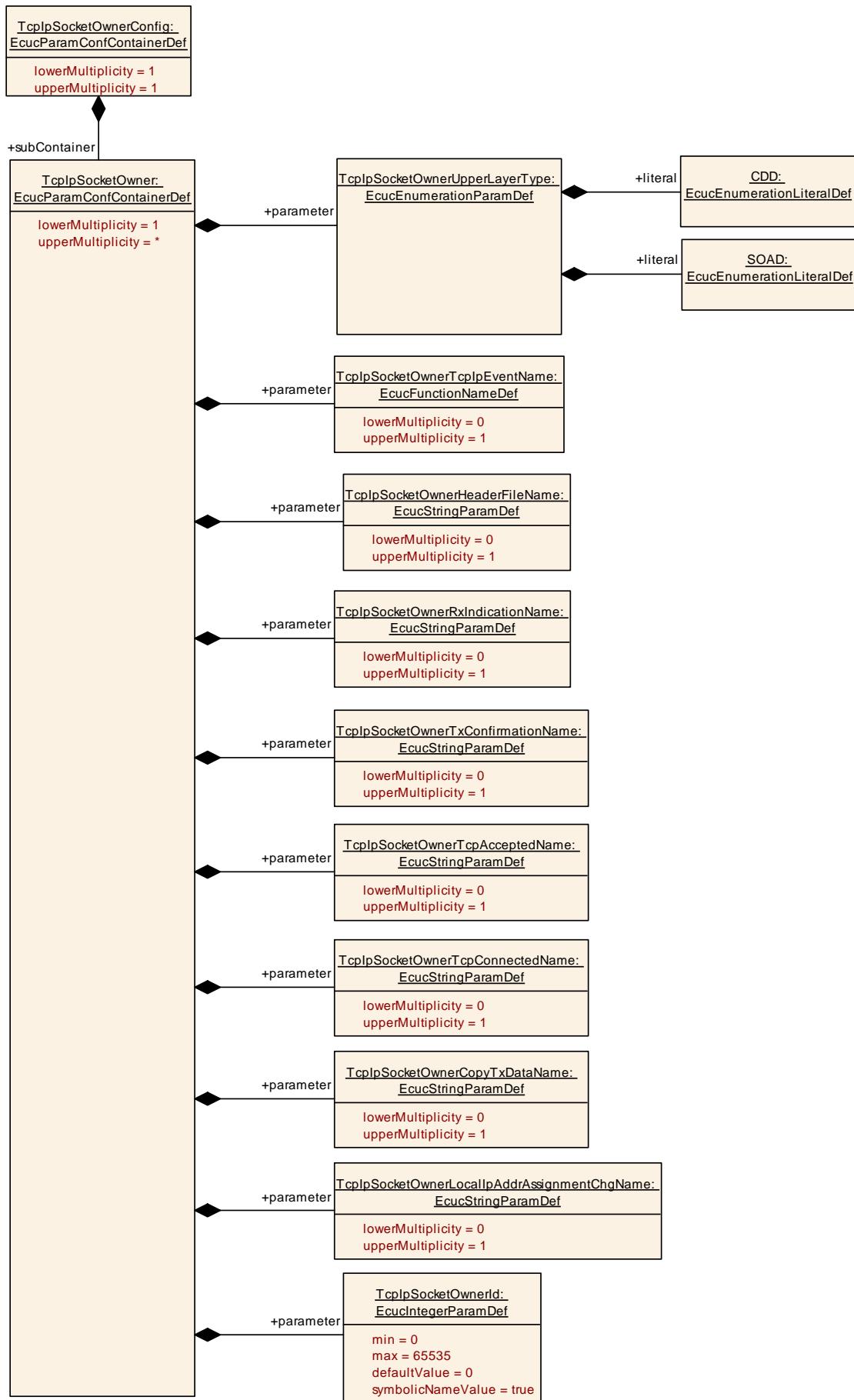
		specifies the configuration parameters for physical address change handler.
--	--	---

10.2.41 TcplpPhysAddrChgHandler

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00084 :
Container Name	TcplpPhysAddrChgHandler
Parent Container	TcplpPhysAddrConfig
Description	This container is a subcontainer of TcplpPhysAddrConfig and specifies the configuration parameters for physical address change handler.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00086 :									
Name	TcplpPhysAddrChgHandlerName									
Parent Container	TcplpPhysAddrChgHandler									
Description	This parameter defines the name of the physical address change function <Up>_PhysAddrTableChg.									
Multiplicity	1									
Type	EcucFunctionNameDef									
Default value	--									
maxLength	--									
minLength	--									
regularExpression	--									
Post-Build Variant Value	false									
Value Configuration Class	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Pre-compile time</td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link time</td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post-build time</td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	Link time	--		Post-build time	--	
Pre-compile time	X	All Variants								
Link time	--									
Post-build time	--									
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU									

No Included Containers



10.2.42 TcplpSocketOwnerConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00172 :	
Container Name	TcplpSocketOwnerConfig	
Parent Container	TcplpConfig	
Description	Specifies the upper layer modules of Tcplp using the socket API.	
Configuration Parameters		

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcplpSocketOwner	1..*	This container is a subcontainer of TcplpSocketOwnerConfig and specifies an upper layer of Tcplp that uses the socket API.

10.2.43 TcplpSocketOwner

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00173 :	
Container Name	TcplpSocketOwner	
Parent Container	TcplpSocketOwnerConfig	
Description	This container is a subcontainer of TcplpSocketOwnerConfig and specifies an upper layer of Tcplp that uses the socket API.	
Configuration Parameters		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00180 :	
Name	TcplpSocketOwnerCopyTxDataName	
Parent Container	TcplpSocketOwner	
Description	This parameter defines the name of the <Up_CopyTxData> function of the TcplpSocketOwner module. The function name shall only be configurable if TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType is set to CDD.	
Multiplicity	0..1	
Type	EcucStringParamDef	
Default value	--	
maxLength	--	
minLength	--	
regularExpression	--	
Post-Build Variant Value	false	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType	

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00175 :	
Name	TcplpSocketOwnerHeaderFileName	
Parent Container	TcplpSocketOwner	
Description	This parameter specifies the name of the header file containing the definition of the TcplpSocketOwner module functions. The header file name shall only be configurable if TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType is set to CDD.	
Multiplicity	0..1	
Type	EcucStringParamDef	
Default value	--	
maxLength	--	

<i>minLength</i>	--									
<i>regularExpression</i>	--									
<i>Post-Build Variant Value</i>	false									
<i>Value Configuration Class</i>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><i>Pre-compile time</i></td> <td>X</td> <td>VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Link time</i></td> <td>X</td> <td>VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Post-build time</i></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE	<i>Link time</i>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE								
<i>Link time</i>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD								
<i>Post-build time</i>	--									
<i>Scope / Dependency</i>	scope: local									

<i>SWS Item</i>	ECUC_Tcplp_00316 :											
<i>Name</i>	TcplpSocketOwnerId											
<i>Parent Container</i>	TcplpSocketOwner											
<i>Description</i>	This value specifies the ID of the socket user.											
<i>Multiplicity</i>	1											
<i>Type</i>	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)											
<i>Range</i>	0 .. 65535											
<i>Default value</i>	0											
<i>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</i>	false											
<i>Post-Build Variant Value</i>	false											
<i>Multiplicity Configuration Class</i>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><i>Pre-compile time</i></td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Link time</i></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Post-build time</i></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants	<i>Link time</i>	--		<i>Post-build time</i>	--			
<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants										
<i>Link time</i>	--											
<i>Post-build time</i>	--											
<i>Value Configuration Class</i>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><i>Pre-compile time</i></td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Link time</i></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Post-build time</i></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants	<i>Link time</i>	--		<i>Post-build time</i>	--			
<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants										
<i>Link time</i>	--											
<i>Post-build time</i>	--											
<i>Scope / Dependency</i>	scope: local											

<i>SWS Item</i>	ECUC_Tcplp_00181 :											
<i>Name</i>	TcplpSocketOwnerLocallpAddrAssignmentChgName											
<i>Parent Container</i>	TcplpSocketOwner											
<i>Description</i>	This parameter defines the name of the <Up_LocallpAddrAssignmentChg> function of the TcplpSocketOwner module. The function name shall only be configurable if TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType is set to CDD.											
<i>Multiplicity</i>	0..1											
<i>Type</i>	EcucStringParamDef											
<i>Default value</i>	--											
<i>maxLength</i>	--											
<i>minLength</i>	--											
<i>regularExpression</i>	--											
<i>Post-Build Variant Value</i>	false											
<i>Value Configuration Class</i>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><i>Pre-compile time</i></td> <td>X</td> <td>VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Link time</i></td> <td>X</td> <td>VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Post-build time</i></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE	<i>Link time</i>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	<i>Post-build time</i>	--			
<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE										
<i>Link time</i>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD										
<i>Post-build time</i>	--											
<i>Scope / Dependency</i>	scope: local dependency: TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType											

<i>SWS Item</i>	ECUC_Tcplp_00176 :		
<i>Name</i>	TcplpSocketOwnerRxIndicationName		
<i>Parent Container</i>	TcplpSocketOwner		
<i>Description</i>	This parameter defines the name of the <Up_RxIndication> function of the TcplpSocketOwner module. The function name shall only be configurable if TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType is set to CDD.		
<i>Multiplicity</i>	0..1		
<i>Type</i>	EcucStringParamDef		

Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00178 :		
Name	TcplpSocketOwnerTcpAcceptedName		
Parent Container	TcplpSocketOwner		
Description	This parameter defines the name of the <Up_TcpAccepted> function of the TcplpSocketOwner module. The function name shall only be configurable if TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType is set to CDD.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00179 :		
Name	TcplpSocketOwnerTcpConnectedName		
Parent Container	TcplpSocketOwner		
Description	This parameter defines the name of the <Up_TcpConnected> function of the TcplpSocketOwner module. The function name shall only be configurable if TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType is set to CDD.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType		

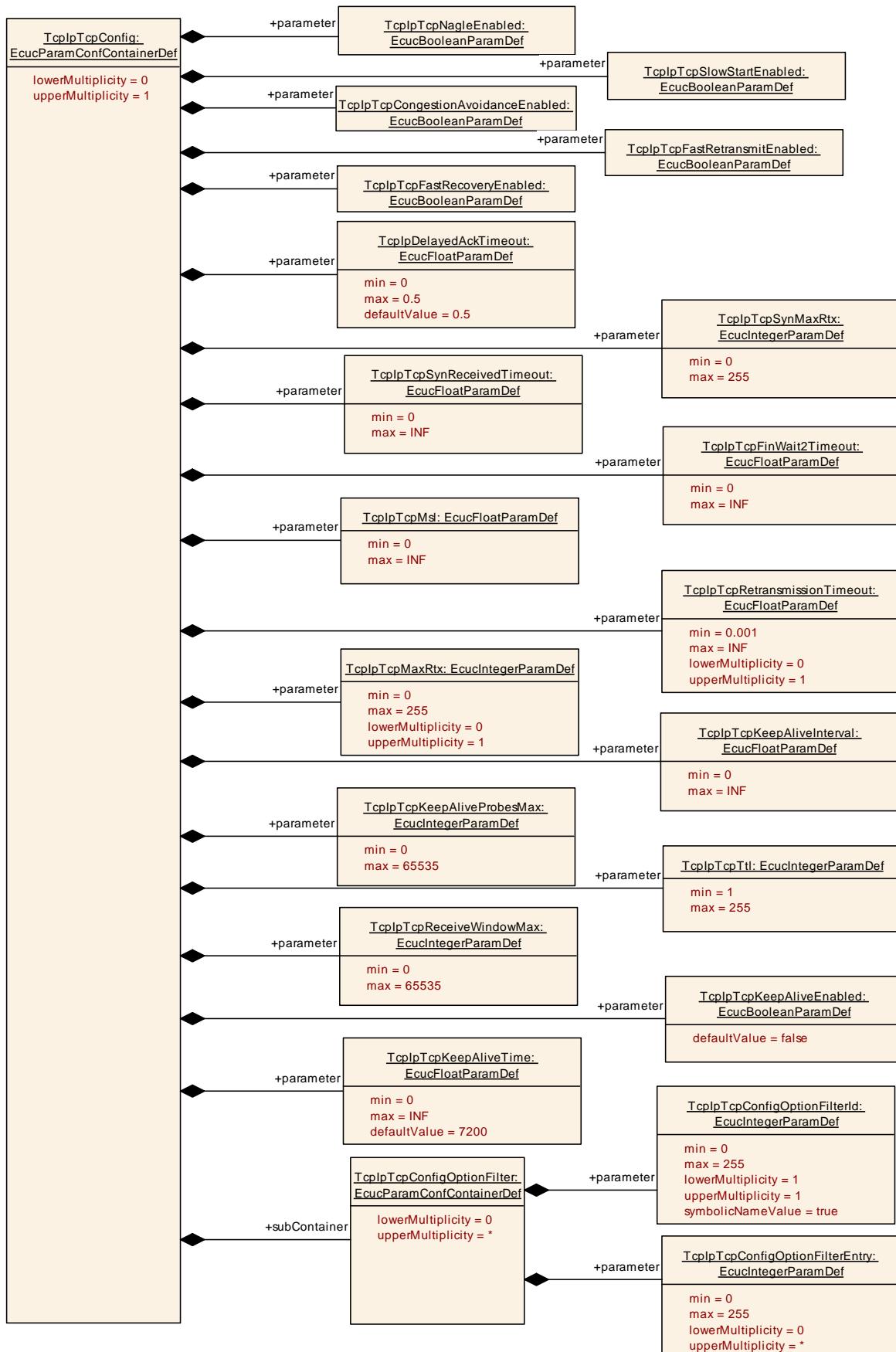
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00197 :		
Name	TcplpSocketOwnerTcplpEventName		
Parent Container	TcplpSocketOwner		
Description	This parameter defines the name of the <Up_TcplpEvent> function of the		

	TcplpSocketOwner module. The function name shall only be configurable if TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType is set to CDD.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucFunctionNameDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00177 :		
Name	TcplpSocketOwnerTxConfirmationName		
Parent Container	TcplpSocketOwner		
Description	This parameter defines the name of the <Up_TxConfirmation> function of the TcplpSocketOwner module. The function name shall only be configurable if TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType is set to CDD.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00174 :		
Name	TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType		
Parent Container	TcplpSocketOwner		
Description	This parameter specifies the type of the upper layer module.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	CDD	Complex Driver	
	SOAD	Socket Adaptor	
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.44 TcplpTcpConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00025 :		
Container Name	TcplpTcpConfig		
Parent Container	TcplpConfig		
Description	Specifies the configuration parameters of the TCP (Transmission Control Protocol) sub-module.		
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00318 :		
Name	TcplpDelayedAckTimeout		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	The maximal time an acknowledgment is delayed for transmission in seconds. For further details, see also IETF RfC 1122 section 4.2.3.2.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. 0.5]		
Default value	0.5		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00061 :		
Name	TcplpTcpCongestionAvoidanceEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP congestion avoidance algorithm according to IETF RFC 5681.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00063 :		
Name	TcplpTcpFastRecoveryEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP Fast Recovery according to IETF RFC 5681.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00062 :		
Name	TcplpTcpFastRetransmitEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		

Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP Fast Retransmission according to IETF RFC 5681.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00066 :		
Name	TcplpTcpFinWait2Timeout		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	Timeout in [s] to receive a FIN from the remote node (after this node has initiated connection termination), i.e. maximum time waiting in FINWAIT-2 for a connection termination request from the remote TCP.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. INF]		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00082 :		
Name	TcplpTcpKeepAliveEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) TCP Keep Alive Probes according to IETF RFC 1122 chapter 4.2.3.6		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00070 :		
Name	TcplpTcpKeepAliveInterval		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	Specifies the interval in [s] between subsequent keepalive probes.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. INF]		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: TcplpTcpKeepAliveEnabled		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00071 :		
Name	TcplpTcpKeepAliveProbesMax		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	Maximum number of times that a TCP Keep Alive is retransmitted before the connection is closed.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: TcplpTcpKeepAliveEnabled		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00087 :		
Name	TcplpTcpKeepAliveTime		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	Specifies the time in [s] between the last data packet sent (simple ACKs are not considered data) and the first keepalive probe. Note: Setting this configuration parameter to a value smaller or equal to the value of TcplpMainFunctionPeriod results in the transmission of keep alive probes within every MainFunction cycle.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. INF]		
Default value	7200		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: TcplpTcpKeepAliveEnabled		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00069 :		
Name	TcplpTcpMaxRtx		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	Maximum number of times that a TCP segment is retransmitted before the TCP connection is closed. This parameter is only valid if TcplpTcpRetransmissionTimeout is configured. Note: This parameter also applies for FIN retransmissions.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	dependency: TcplpTcpRetransmissionTimeout		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00067 :		
Name	TcplpTcpMsl		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	Maximum segment lifetime in [s].		

	(Note: TIME-WAIT = 2 x TcplpTcpMsl - to ensure that the remote node received the acknowledgment to its connection termination request.)		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. INF]		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00059 :		
Name	TcplpTcpNagleEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of Nagle's algorithm according to IETF RFC 1122 (chapter 4.2.3.4 When to Send Data). If enabled the Nagle's algorithm is activated per default for all TCP sockets, but can be deactivated via Tcplp_ChangeParameter() API.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00073 :		
Name	TcplpTcpReceiveWindowMax		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	Default value of maximum receive window in bytes.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	[0 .. 65535]		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00068 :		
Name	TcplpTcpRetransmissionTimeout		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	Timeout in [s] before an unacknowledged TCP segment is sent again. If the timeout is disabled or set to INF, no TCP segments shall be retransmitted.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0.001 .. INF]		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD

Scope / Dependency	scope: local		
---------------------------	--------------	--	--

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00060 :		
Name	TcplpTcpSlowStartEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP slow start algorithm according to IETF RFC 5681.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00064 :		
Name	TcplpTcpSynMaxRtx		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	Maximum number of times that a TCP SYN is retransmitted. Note: SYN will be retried after TcplpTcpRetransmissionTimeout. The connection will be dropped if no matching connection request has been received after the last TCP SYN has been sent and TcplpTcpRetransmissionTimeout has been expired.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00065 :		
Name	TcplpTcpSynReceivedTimeout		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	Timeout in [s] to complete a remotely initiated TCP connection establishment, i.e. maximum time waiting in SYN-RECEIVED for a confirming connection request acknowledgment after having both received and sent a connection request.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. INF]		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00072 :		
Name	TcplpTcpTtl		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	Default Time-to-live value of outgoing TCP packets.		
Multiplicity	1		

Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 255		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcpIpTcpConfigOptionFilter	0..*	This container describes the white list for the filtering of TCP options, i.e. segments containing TCP options not listed here shall be silently dropped.

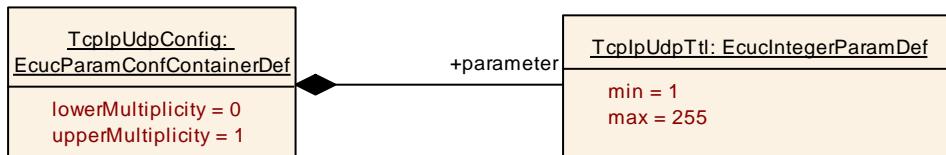
10.2.45 TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilter

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00202 :		
Container Name	TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilter		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfig		
Description	This container describes the white list for the filtering of TCP options, i.e. segments containing TCP options not listed here shall be silently dropped.		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00204 :		
Name	TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilterEntry		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilter		
Description	TCP option kind allowed by this filter.		
Multiplicity	0..*		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00203 :		
Name	TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilterId		
Parent Container	TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilter		
Description	Identification of the TCP option filter.		
Multiplicity	1		

Type	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

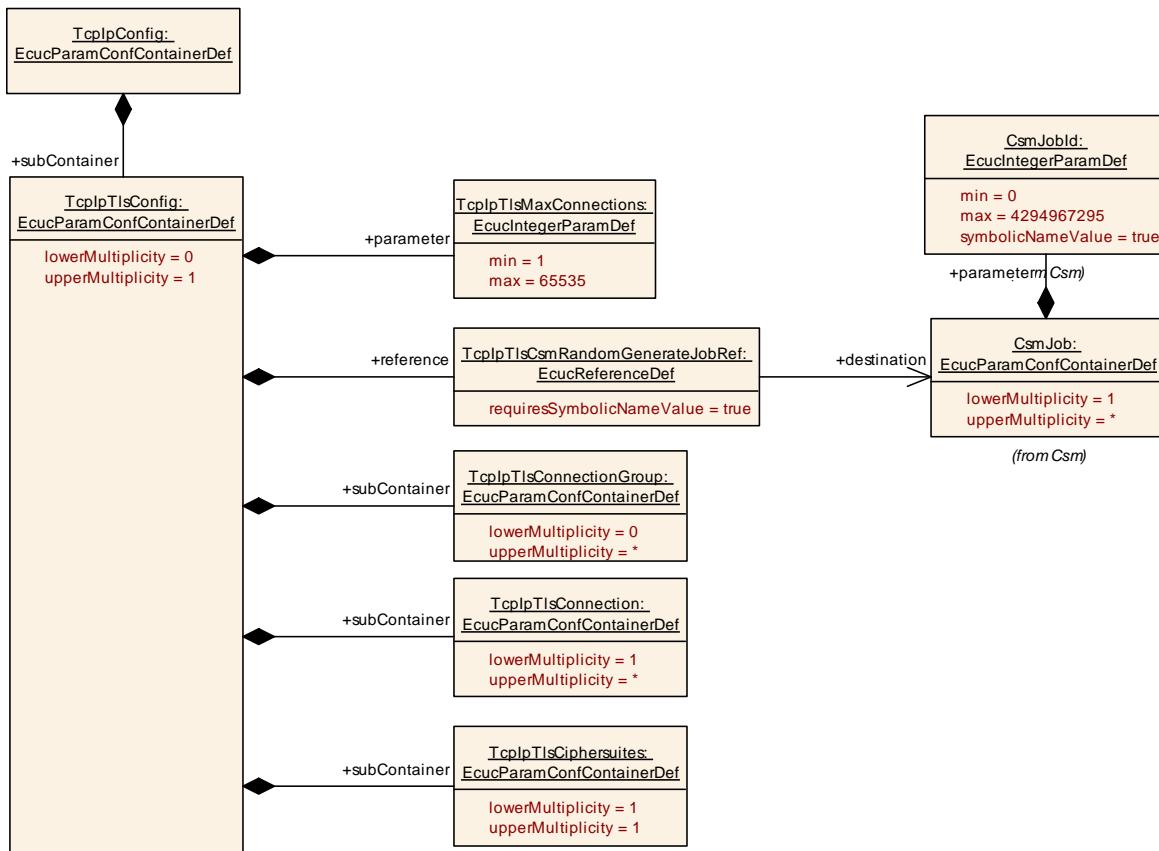
No Included Containers


10.2.46 TcplpUdpConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00026 :		
Container Name	TcplpUdpConfig		
Parent Container	TcplpConfig		
Description	Specifies the configuration parameters of the UDP (User Datagram Protocol) sub-module		
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00075 :		
Name	TcplpUdpTtl		
Parent Container	TcplpUdpConfig		
Description	Default Time-to-live value of outgoing UDP packets.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 255		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.47 TcplpTlsConfig

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00219 :
Container Name	TcplpTlsConfig
Parent Container	TcplpConfig
Description	Specifies the configuration parameters of the TLS (Transport Layer Security) sub module.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00220 :		
Name	TcplpTlsMaxConnections		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsConfig		
Description	Defines the max. number of TLS connections that can be opened at the same time.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 65535		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

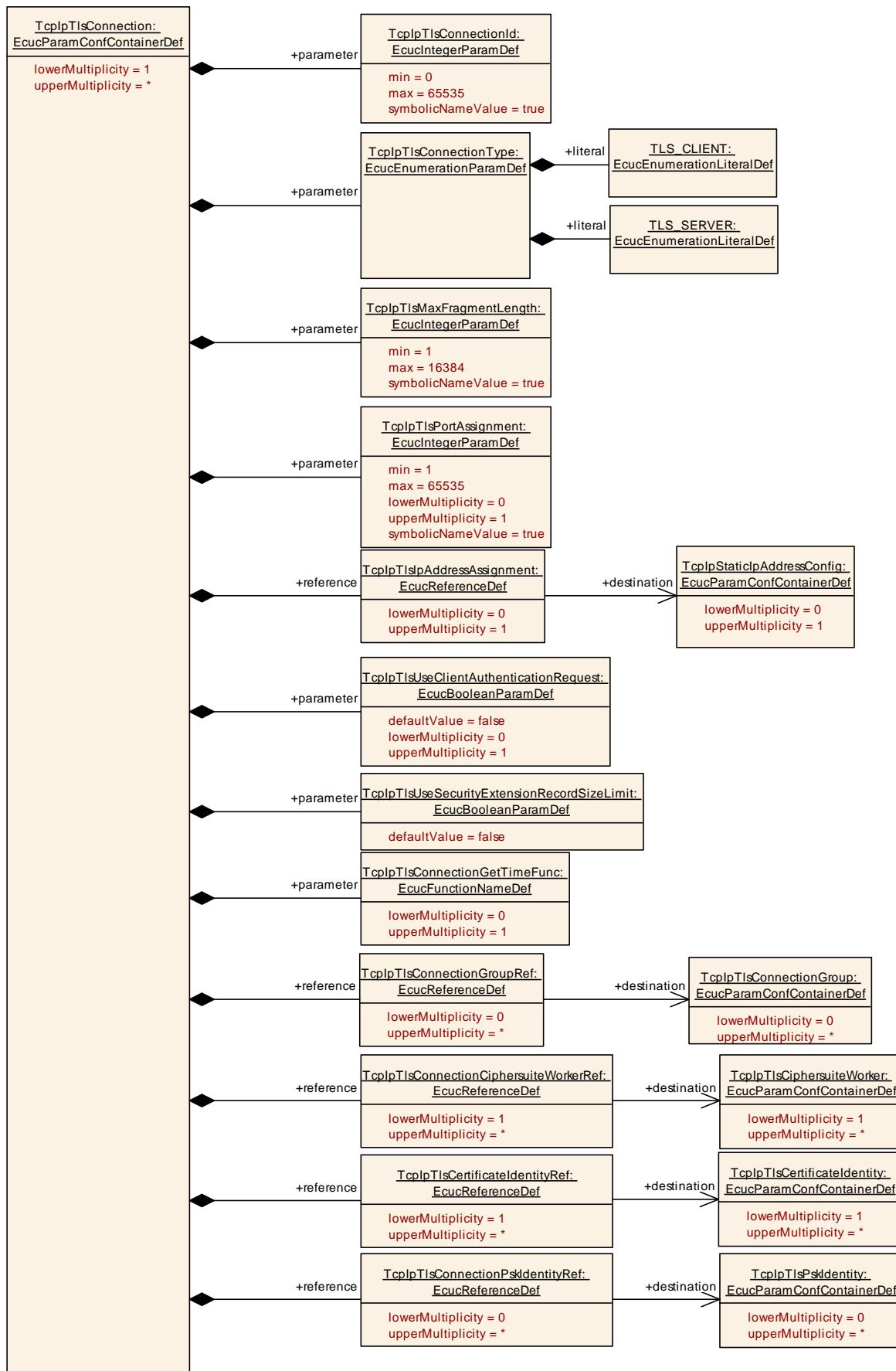
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00221 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCsmRandomGenerateJobRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsConfig		
Description	Reference to a CSM job to generate a random value.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

Included Containers			
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency	
TcplpTlsCiphersuites	1	This container provides the information about supported ciphersuites used by TLS.	
TcplpTlsConnection	1..*	This container defines the properties of a TLS connection	
TcplpTlsConnectionGroup	0..*	This optional container is used to collect all TlsConnections that belong to a TlsConnectionGroup. The intention of a TLS connection group is to share resources among TLS connections collected in a group, because only one connection of a group can be used at a time.	

10.2.48 TcplpTlsConnectionGroup

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00224 :		
Container Name	TcplpTlsConnectionGroup		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsConfig		
Description	This optional container is used to collect all TlsConnections that belong to a TlsConnectionGroup. The intention of a TLS connection group is to share resources among TLS connections collected in a group, because only one connection of a group can be used at a time.		
Configuration Parameters			

No Included Containers



10.2.49 TcplpTlsConnection

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00223 :		
Container Name	TcplpTlsConnection		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsConfig		
Description	This container defines the properties of a TLS connection		
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00232 :		
Name	TcplpTlsConnectionGetTimeFunc		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsConnection		
Description	Defines the function name for the Up_TlsGetCurrentTimeStamp() callback.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucFunctionNameDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant			
Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: This definition is needed if a connection specific time shall be provided with the client hello message. If not present, the time will be set to 0.		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00225 :		
Name	TcplpTlsConnectionId		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsConnection		
Description	Identifier of the connection. The set of configured identifiers shall be consecutive and gapless.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00226 :		
Name	TcplpTlsConnectionType		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsConnection		
Description	Specifies if the TLS connection is a server or a client.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	TLS_CLIENT	--	
	TLS_SERVER	--	
Post-Build Variant	false		

Value			
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
<i>Link time</i>	--		
<i>Post-build time</i>	--		
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00227 :		
Name	TcplpTlsMaxFragmentLength		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsConnection		
Description	Specifies the max length in bytes of a TLS fragment that is sent as a block.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)		
Range	1 .. 16384		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
<i>Link time</i>	--		
<i>Post-build time</i>	--		
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00285 :		
Name	TcplpTlsPortAssignment		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsConnection		
Description	Specifies the port address that is used for TLS communication.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)		
Range	1 .. 65535		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
<i>Link time</i>	--		
<i>Post-build time</i>	--		
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
<i>Link time</i>	--		
<i>Post-build time</i>	--		
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00230 :		
Name	TcplpTlsUseClientAuthenticationRequest		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsConnection		
Description	Defines if client authentication shall be applied for this TLS connection.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
<i>Link time</i>	--		
<i>Post-build time</i>	--		
Value Configuration Class	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
<i>Link time</i>	--		
<i>Post-build time</i>	--		

Scope / Dependency	dependency: Informs the TLS_SERVER that a client authentication shall be requested. Can be omitted on TLS_CLIENT side.		
---------------------------	--	--	--

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00231 :		
Name	TcplpTlsUseSecurityExtensionRecordSizeLimit		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsConnection		
Description	Defines if the security extension for max_fragment_length shall be supported as defined in IETF RFC 8449, chapter 4.1.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00235 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCertificateIdentityRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsConnection		
Description	References the container that contains the certificate and identity information.		
Multiplicity	1..*		
Type	Reference to [TcplpTlsCertificateIdentity]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: There shall be only one TlsCertificateIdentity reference if server name identification is not used.		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00234 :		
Name	TcplpTlsConnectionCiphersuiteWorkerRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsConnection		
Description	References the container that contains the jobs and keys to process the application data.		
Multiplicity	1..*		
Type	Reference to [TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00233 :		
-----------------	---------------------------	--	--

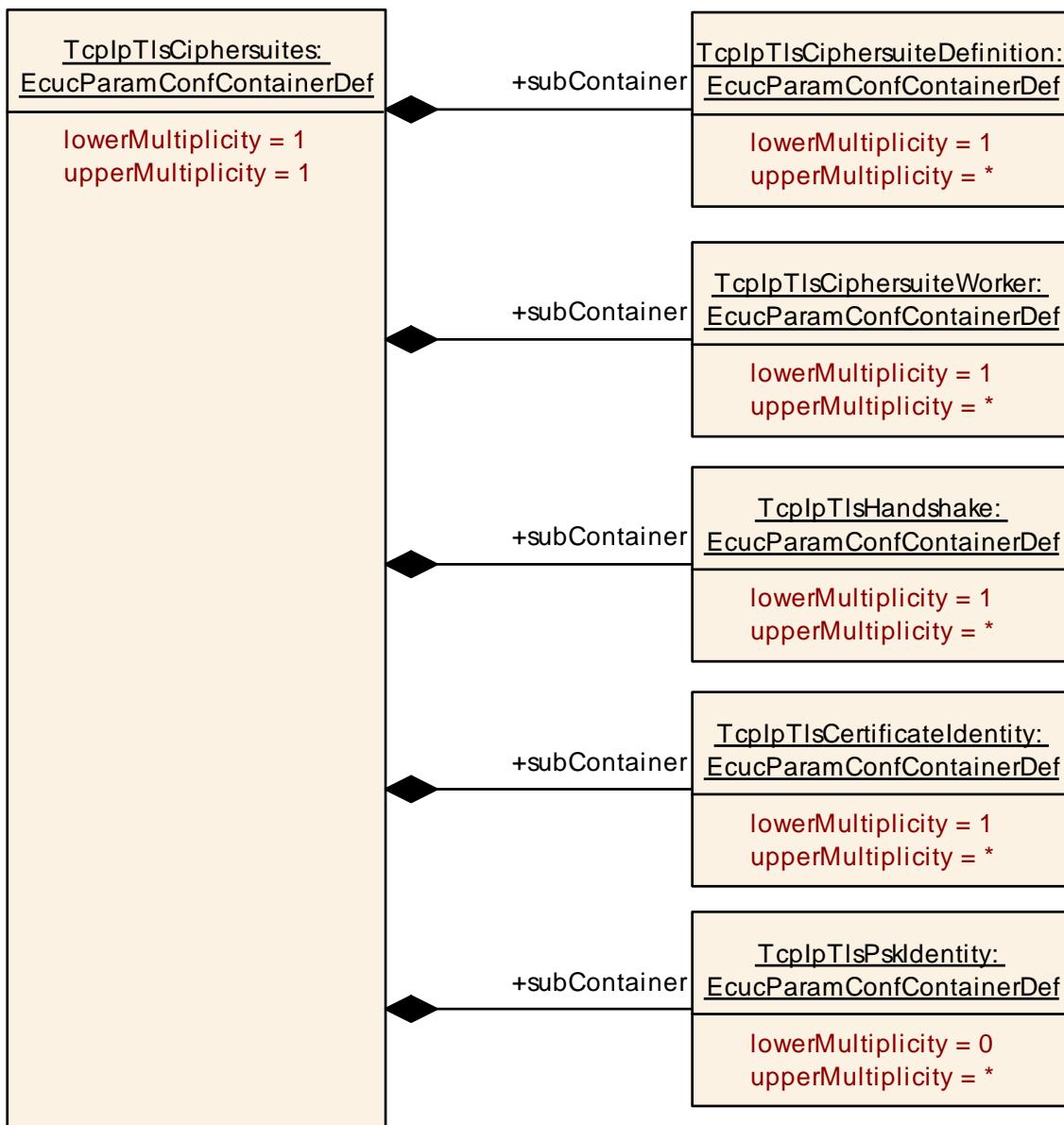
Name	TcplpTlsConnectionGroupRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsConnection		
Description	Assigns the TLS connection to a connection group.		
Multiplicity	0..*		
Type	Reference to [TcplpTlsConnectionGroup]		
Post-Build Variant			
Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00236 :		
Name	TcplpTlsConnectionPskIdentityRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsConnection		
Description	References the container that contains information about pre-shared keys.		
Multiplicity	0..*		
Type	Reference to [TcplpTlsPskIdentity]		
Post-Build Variant			
Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: A reference to PskIdentity container is only useful if at least one CiphersuiteDefinition is referenced offering a PSK ciphersuite. Multiplicity might be reduced to 1 to provide a unique PSK identification depending on the TLS protocol version and/or if it is used for the TLS server or client.		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00229 :		
Name	TcplpTlsIpAddressAssignment		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsConnection		
Description	Contains additional information about the endpoint IP address information. If this reference is present, the IP address of the connecting socket shall also be checked if a TLS connection shall be assigned automatically to a socket.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Reference to [TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig]		
Post-Build Variant			
Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	

Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: If this item is not present but TcplpTlsPortAssignment is defined, then IP address information is not relevant for the TLS connection assignment. If TcplpTlsPortAssignment is not defined this item has no affect and shall not be defined, too.
---------------------------	--

No Included Containers

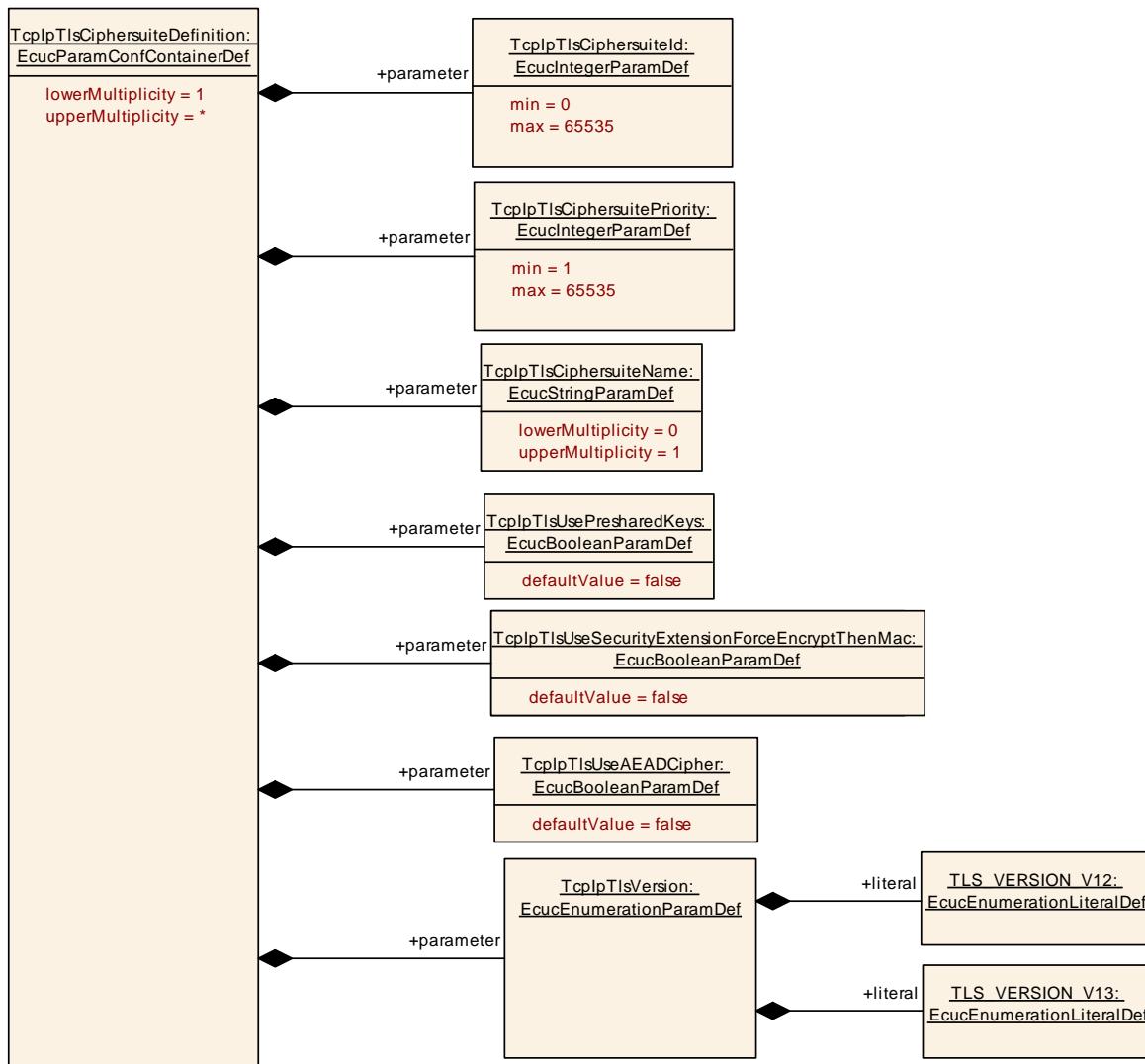


10.2.50 TcplpTlsCiphersuites

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00222 :
Container Name	TcplpTlsCiphersuites

Parent Container	TcpIpTlsConfig
Description	This container provides the information about supported ciphersuites used by TLS.
Configuration Parameters	

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcpIpTlsCertificateIdentity	1..*	This container provides information about the certificates used for ciphersuites.
TcpIpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition	1..*	This container provides the static information of a ciphersuite used by TLS.
TcpIpTlsCiphersuiteWorker	1..*	This container provides the jobs and keys necessary for TLS data transmission and reception.
TcpIpTlsHandshake	1..*	This container provides information that is needed to process a handshake. It contains the appropriate references to jobs and keys of the CSM to perform the key exchange cryptographic for the ciphersuite and involved certificates.
TcpIpTlsPskIdentity	0..*	<p>This container provides information about static definition of pre-shared keys. It is used during the handshake to negotiate pre-shared keys between a client and a server.</p> <p>Note: The callbacks for pre-shared keys are an alternative to the static definition. The callbacks allow to define the associated keys at runtime if pre-shared keys are used but no static definition is available. The container definition is used for static configuration.</p>



10.2.51 TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00237 :
Container Name	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuites
Description	This container provides the static information of a ciphersuite used by TLS.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00242 :
Name	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteId
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition
Description	ID that represents the ciphersuite according to IETF, e.g. RFC4492, Sect. 6, RFC8446, Appendix B.4 or RFC5246, Appendix A.5.
Multiplicity	1
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef
Range	0 .. 65535
Default value	--
Post-Build Variant Value	false

Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00244 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteName		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition		
Description	Provides a verbal name for the ciphersuite. The name should be the one defined in the respective RFC, e.g. TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256 (TLS 1.2) or TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 (TLS 1.3)		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00243 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCiphersuitePriority		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition		
Description	Defines the priority of the cipher. The higher the number the lower the priority.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 65535		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00247 :		
Name	TcplpTlsUseAEADCipher		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition		
Description	Specifies if the ciphersuite supports AEAD for data en-/decryption.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

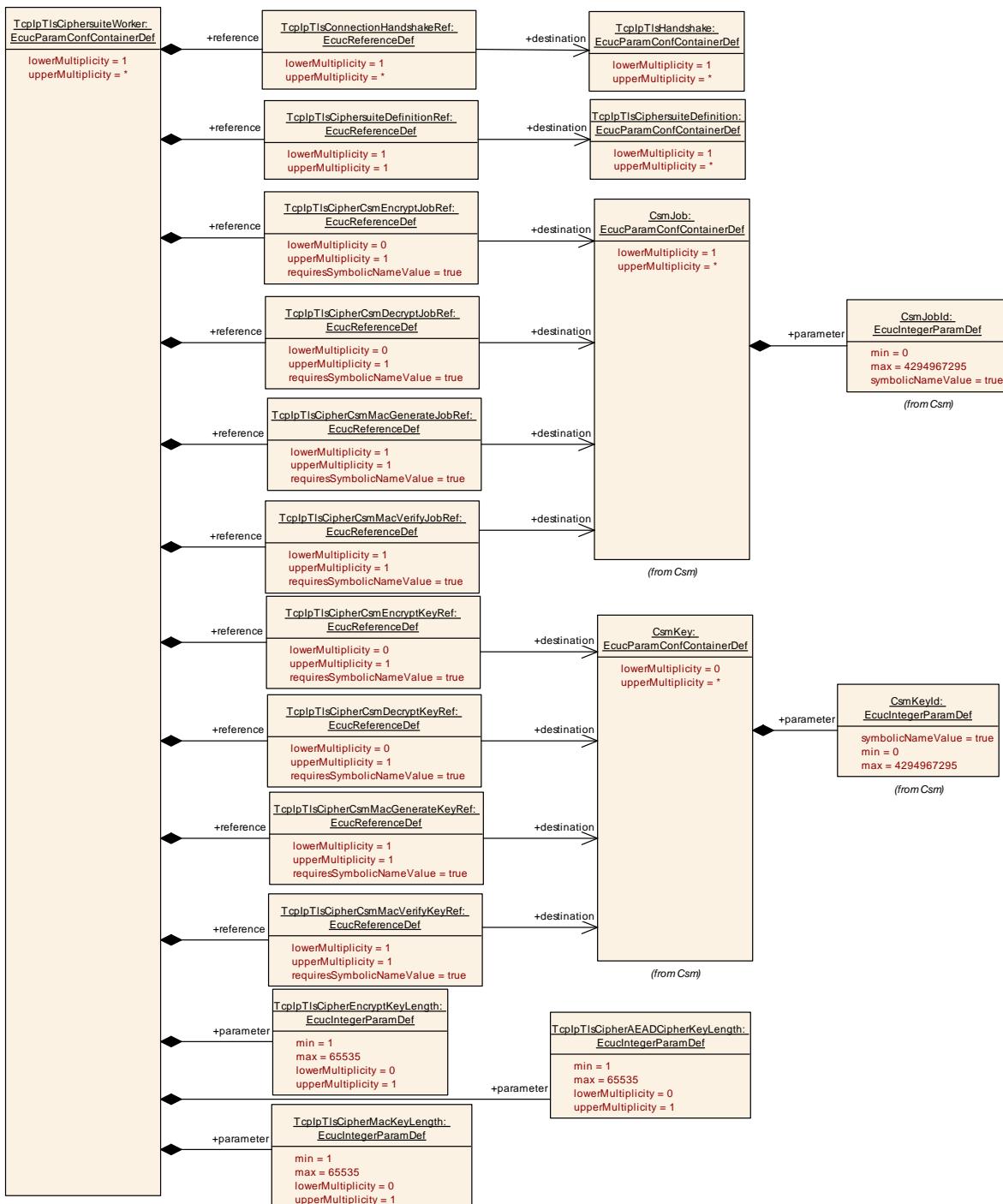
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00245 :		
Name	TcplpTlsUsePresharedKeys		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition		
Description	Defines if this ciphersuite uses pre-shared keys. If so, additional		

	configuration or callbacks will be used for pre-shared key negotiation.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00246 :		
Name	TcplpTlsUseSecurityExtensionForceEncryptThenMac		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition		
Description	Defines if the security extension according to IETF RFC 7366 shall be supported. This is useful for ciphersuites using CBC mode.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00248 :		
Name	TcplpTlsVersion		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition		
Description	Declares the TLS version that this ciphersuite shall be used for.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	TLS_VERSION_V12	--	
	TLS_VERSION_V13	--	
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.52 TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00238 :
Container Name	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuites
Description	This container provides the jobs and keys necessary for TLS data transmission and reception.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00254 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCipherAEADCipherKeyLength		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker		
Description	Defines the key length for en- / decryption with authentication data (AEAD).		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 65535		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: This value shall only be set if the cipher uses AEAD. If such a worker is selected, then Csm_AEADEncrypt() and Csm_AEADD decrypt() shall be used and AEAD shall be supported. Required to be set when TcplpTlsCipherDefinition/TcplpTlsAEADCipher is set to TRUE.		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00253 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCipherEncryptKeyLength		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker		
Description	Defines the key length used for en- or decryption. The key length is valid for (symmetric) encryption and decryption.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 65535		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00257 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCipherMacKeyLength		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker		
Description	Specifies the length of the MAC key		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 65535		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00255 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCipherCsmDecryptJobRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker		

Description	Reference to a CSM job to perform the data decryption operation		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00256 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCipherCsmDecryptKeyRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker		
Description	Reference to a CSM key associated to the CSM job that performs the data decryption operation		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00251 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCipherCsmEncryptJobRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker		
Description	Reference to a CSM job to perform the data encryption operation		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00252 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCipherCsmEncryptKeyRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker		
Description	Reference to a CSM key associated to the CSM job that performs the data encryption operation		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00258 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCipherCsmMacGenerateJobRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker		
Description	Reference to a CSM job to perform the MAC generate operation		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	

	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00259 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCipherCsmMacGenerateKeyRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker		
Description	Reference to a CSM key associated to the CSM job that performs the MAC generate operation		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00260 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCipherCsmMacVerifyJobRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker		
Description	Reference to a CSM job to perform the MAC verify operation		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

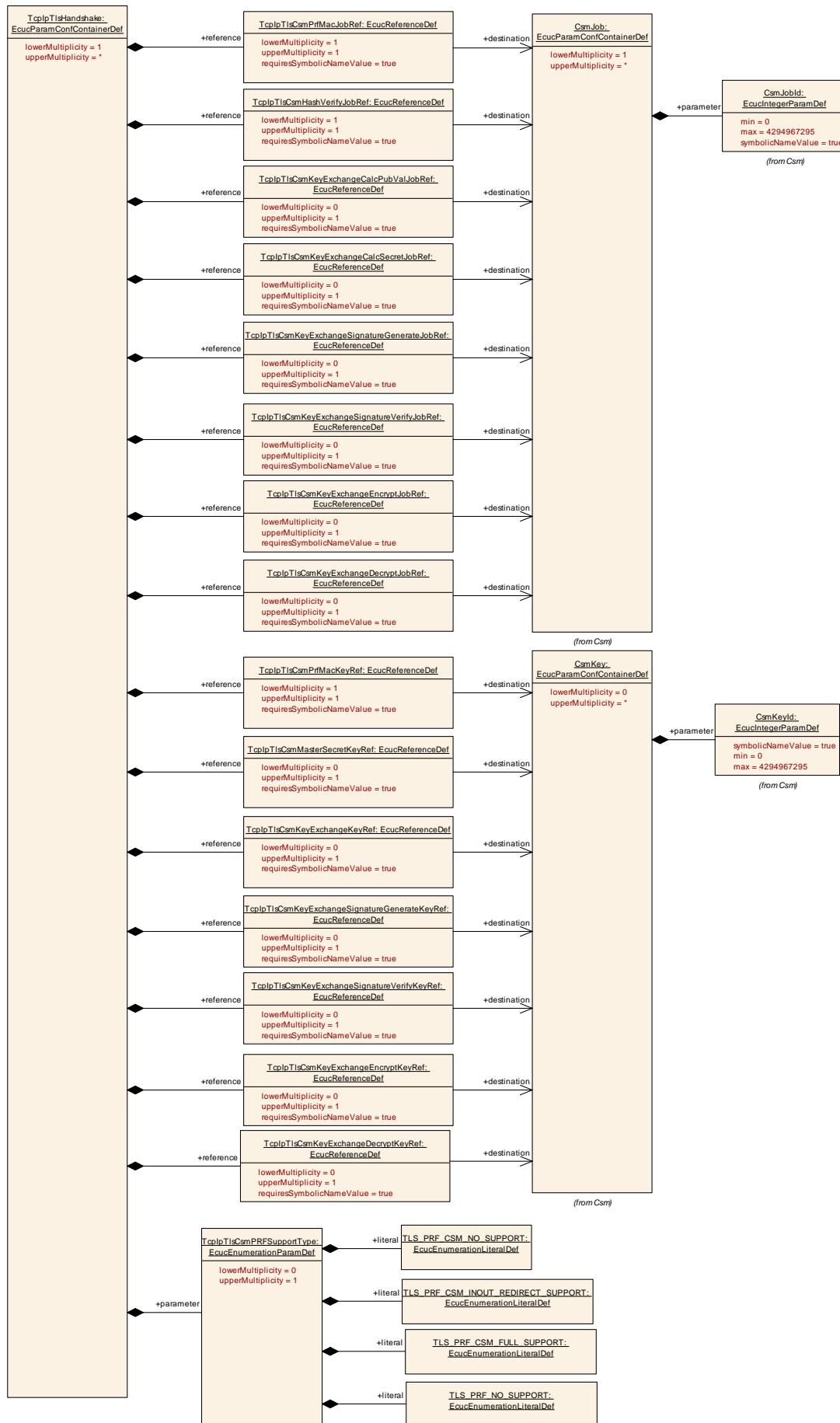
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00261 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCipherCsmMacVerifyKeyRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker		
Description	Reference to a CSM key associated to the CSM job that performs the MAC verify operation		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00250 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinitionRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker		
Description	Reference to a ciphersuite definition container		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Reference to [TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition]		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00249 :		
Name	TcplpTlsConnectionHandshakeRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker		

Description	References the container that contains the jobs and keys for handshake operation. Referencing multiple handshake containers allow to share them between workers and to choose the next unused during the handshake.		
Multiplicity	1..*		
Type	Reference to [TcplpTlsHandshake]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.53 TcplpTlsHandshake

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00239 :
Container Name	TcplpTlsHandshake
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuites
Description	This container provides information that is needed to process a handshake. It contains the appropriate references to jobs and keys of the CSM to perform the key exchange cryptographic for the ciphersuite and involved certificates.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00264 :									
Name	TcplpTlsCsmPRFSupportType									
Parent Container	TcplpTlsHandshake									
Description	Specifies how the CSM job supports the PRF operation.									
Multiplicity	0..1									
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef									
Range	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>TLS_PRF_CSM_FULL_SUPPORT</td> <td>--</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TLS_PRF_CSM_INOUT_REDIRECT_- SUPPORT</td> <td>--</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TLS_PRF_CSM_NO_SUPPORT</td> <td>--</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TLS_PRF_NO_SUPPORT</td> <td>--</td> </tr> </table>	TLS_PRF_CSM_FULL_SUPPORT	--	TLS_PRF_CSM_INOUT_REDIRECT_- SUPPORT	--	TLS_PRF_CSM_NO_SUPPORT	--	TLS_PRF_NO_SUPPORT	--	
TLS_PRF_CSM_FULL_SUPPORT	--									
TLS_PRF_CSM_INOUT_REDIRECT_- SUPPORT	--									
TLS_PRF_CSM_NO_SUPPORT	--									
TLS_PRF_NO_SUPPORT	--									
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false									
Post-Build Variant Value	false									
Multiplicity Configuration Class	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Pre-compile time</td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link time</td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post-build time</td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	Link time	--		Post-build time	--	
Pre-compile time	X	All Variants								
Link time	--									
Post-build time	--									
Value Configuration Class	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Pre-compile time</td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link time</td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post-build time</td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	Link time	--		Post-build time	--	
Pre-compile time	X	All Variants								
Link time	--									
Post-build time	--									
Scope / Dependency	scope: local									

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00265 :									
Name	TcplpTlsCsmHashVerifyJobRef									
Parent Container	TcplpTlsHandshake									
Description	Reference to a CSM job to perform the hash operation for the whole handshake.									
Multiplicity	1									
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]									
Post-Build Variant Value	false									
Value Configuration Class	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Pre-compile time</td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link time</td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post-build time</td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	Link time	--		Post-build time	--	
Pre-compile time	X	All Variants								
Link time	--									
Post-build time	--									
Scope / Dependency	scope: local									

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00267 :
Name	TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeCalcPubValJobRef
Parent Container	TcplpTlsHandshake
Description	Reference to a CSM job to perform the DH Key Exchange algorithm

	operation		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00269 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeCalcSecretJobRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsHandshake		
Description	Reference to a CSM job to perform the Key Exchange algorithm operation		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: Only required if asynchronous job is used for key exchange calculation.		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00276 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeDecryptJobRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsHandshake		
Description	Reference to a CSM job to perform data decryption, e.g. with RSA key exchange operation.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00277 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeDecryptKeyRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsHandshake		
Description	Reference to a CSM key to perform data decryption, e.g. with RSA, used for exchange operation.		

Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00274 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeEncryptJobRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsHandshake		
Description	Reference to a CSM job to perform data encryption, e.g. with RSA key exchange operation.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00275 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeEncryptKeyRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsHandshake		
Description	Reference to a CSM key to perform data encryption, e.g. with RSA, used for exchange operation.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00268 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeKeyRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsHandshake		
Description	Reference to a CSM key used for Diffie Hellman (DH) key exchange operation.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00270 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeSignatureGenerateJobRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsHandshake		
Description	Reference to a CSM job to perform signature generation for DH operation		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00271 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeSignatureGenerateKeyRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsHandshake		
Description	Reference to a CSM key to perform signature generation for DH operation		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00272 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeSignatureVerifyJobRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsHandshake		
Description	Reference to a CSM job to perform signature verification for DH operation		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	

	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

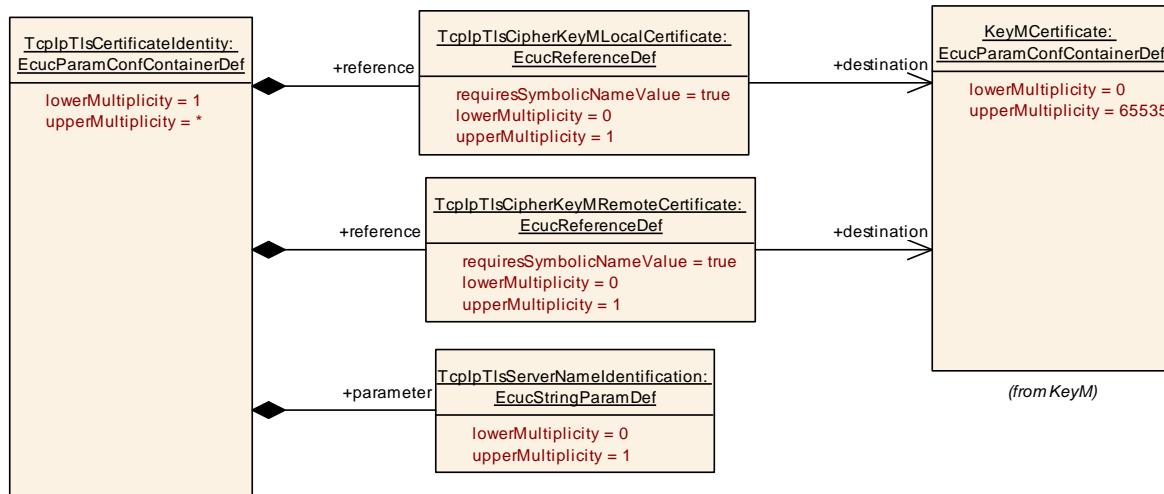
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00273 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeSignatureVerifyKeyRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsHandshake		
Description	Reference to a CSM key to perform signature verification for DH operation		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00266 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCsmMasterSecretKeyRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsHandshake		
Description	This is the reference to the master key that is calculated during the session.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00262 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCsmPrfMacJobRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsHandshake		
Description	Reference to a CSM job to perform the PRF hash operation		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00263 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCsmPrfMacKeyRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsHandshake		

Description	Reference to a CSM key associated to the CSM job that performs the PRF hash operation		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers


10.2.54 TcplpTlsCertificateIdentity

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00240 :
Container Name	TcplpTlsCertificateIdentity
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuites
Description	This container provides information about the certificates used for ciphersuites.
Configuration Parameters	

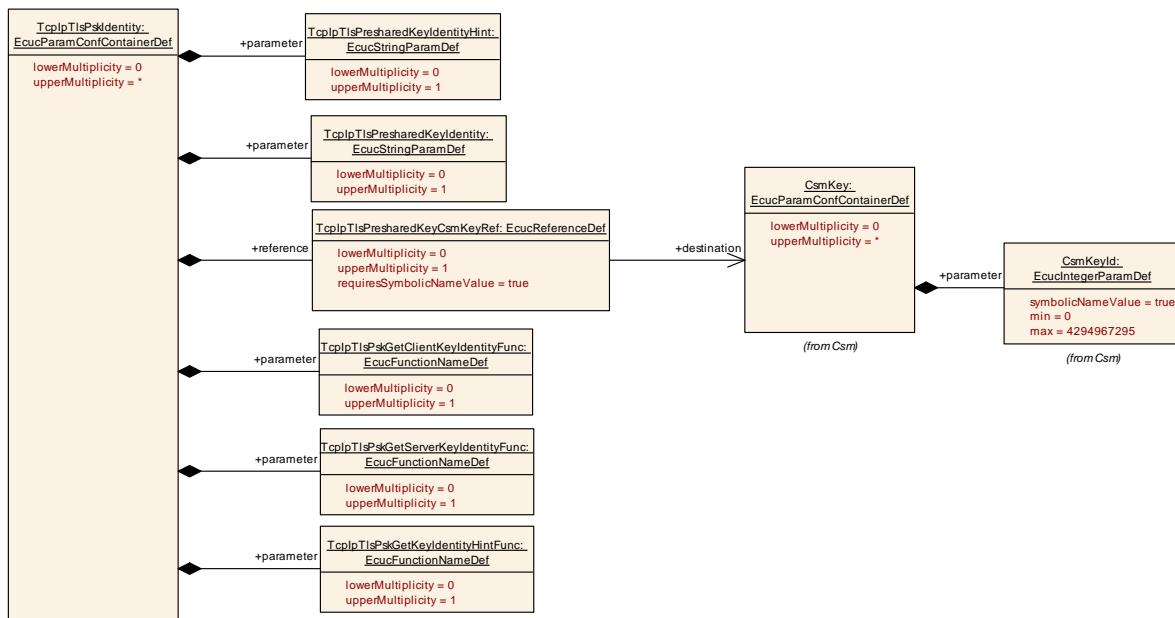
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00278 :
Name	TcplpTlsServerNameldentification
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCertificateIdentity
Description	Defines a server identification name. If present, the name will be added as an extension with the "TLS client hello" handshake message. The TLS server will check for the name to identify the server certificate.
Multiplicity	0..1
Type	EcucStringParamDef
Default value	--
maxLength	--
minLength	--
regularExpression	--
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false

Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: Only needed if server name authentication is used.		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00286 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCipherKeyMLocalCertificate		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCertificateIdentity		
Description	Reference to a KeyM certificate used to address the local certificate.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [KeyMCertificate]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: Required if TcplpTlsConnectionType is TLS_SERVER. Also required if TcplpTlsConnectionType is TLS_CLIENT and the server requests a bidirectional authentication.		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00287 :		
Name	TcplpTlsCipherKeyMRemoteCertificate		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCertificateIdentity		
Description	Reference to KeyM certificate container to reference the remote certificate.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [KeyMCertificate]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: This optional parameter is needed by the TLS_CLIENT and is used to verify the certificate provided by the TLS_SERVER. It is also required by the TLS_SERVER if bidirectional authentication will be requested. Otherwise, this parameter can be omitted.		

No Included Containers



10.2.55 TcplpTlsPskIdentity

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00241 :
Container Name	TcplpTlsPskIdentity
Parent Container	TcplpTlsCiphersuites
Description	<p>This container provides information about static definition of pre-shared keys. It is used during the handshake to negotiate pre-shared keys between a client and a server.</p> <p>Note: The callbacks for pre-shared keys are an alternative to the static definition. The callbacks allow to define the associated keys at runtime if pre-shared keys are used but no static configuration is available. The container definition is used for static configuration.</p>
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00284 :		
Name	TcplpTlsPresharedKeyIdentity		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsPskIdentity		
Description	This item provides the key identification. The TLS client selects the pre-shared key based on the identification hint provided by the server and returns the key identification name back to the server.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants

	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: The callback function <Up_TlsClientGetPskIdentity> is used if the ciphersuite defines pre-shared key but this parameter is not present.		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00279 :		
Name	TcplpTlsPresharedKeyIdentityHint		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsPskIdentity		
Description	Provides the identity hint for a pre-shared key. This information is transmitted by the TLS Server to provide its identification to the TLS client. The TLS client uses the same information to select the pre-shared key.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: The callback function <Up_TlsServerGetPskIdentityHint> is used if the ciphersuite defines pre-shared key but this parameter is not present.		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00281 :		
Name	TcplpTlsPskGetClientKeyIdentityFunc		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsPskIdentity		
Description	Defines the function name for the Up_TlsClientGetPskIdentity() callback.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucFunctionNameDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: This definition is needed if a pre-shared key ciphersuite is used and TcplpTlsPresharedKeyIdentity configuration parameter is not present. In this case, the callback function will be used to query the key identification.		

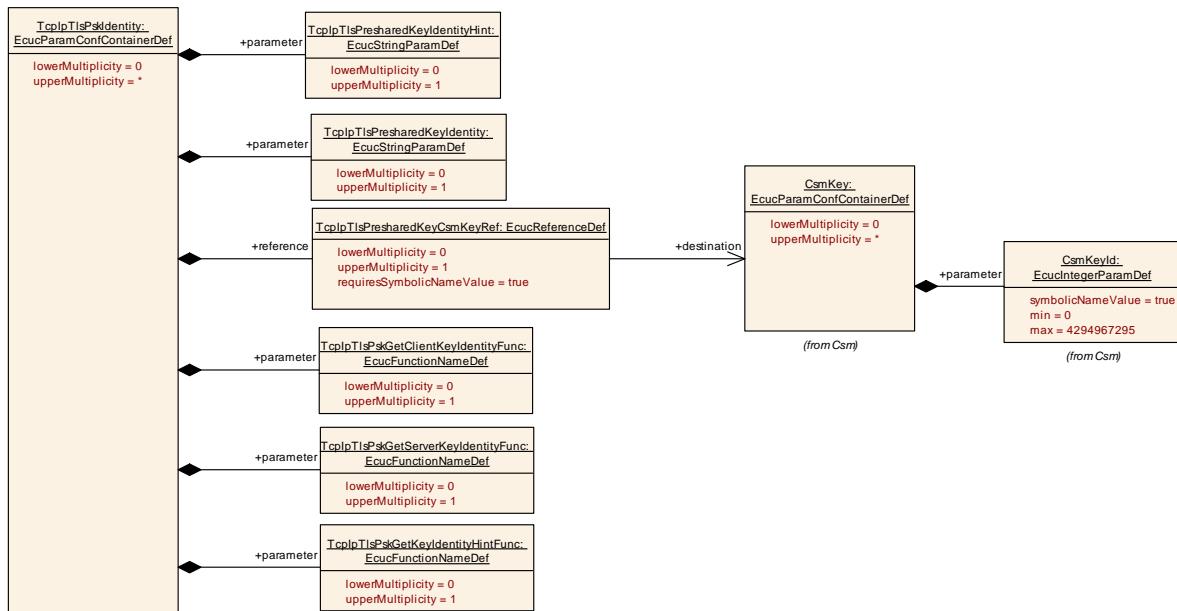
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00283 :		
Name	TcplpTlsPskGetKeyIdentityHintFunc		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsPskIdentity		
Description	Defines the function name for the Up_TlsServerGetPskIdentityHint() callback.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucFunctionNameDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: This definition is needed if a pre-shared key ciphersuite is used and TcplpTlsPresharedKeyGetKeyIdentityHint configuration parameter is not present. In this case, the callback function will be used to query the key identity hint.		

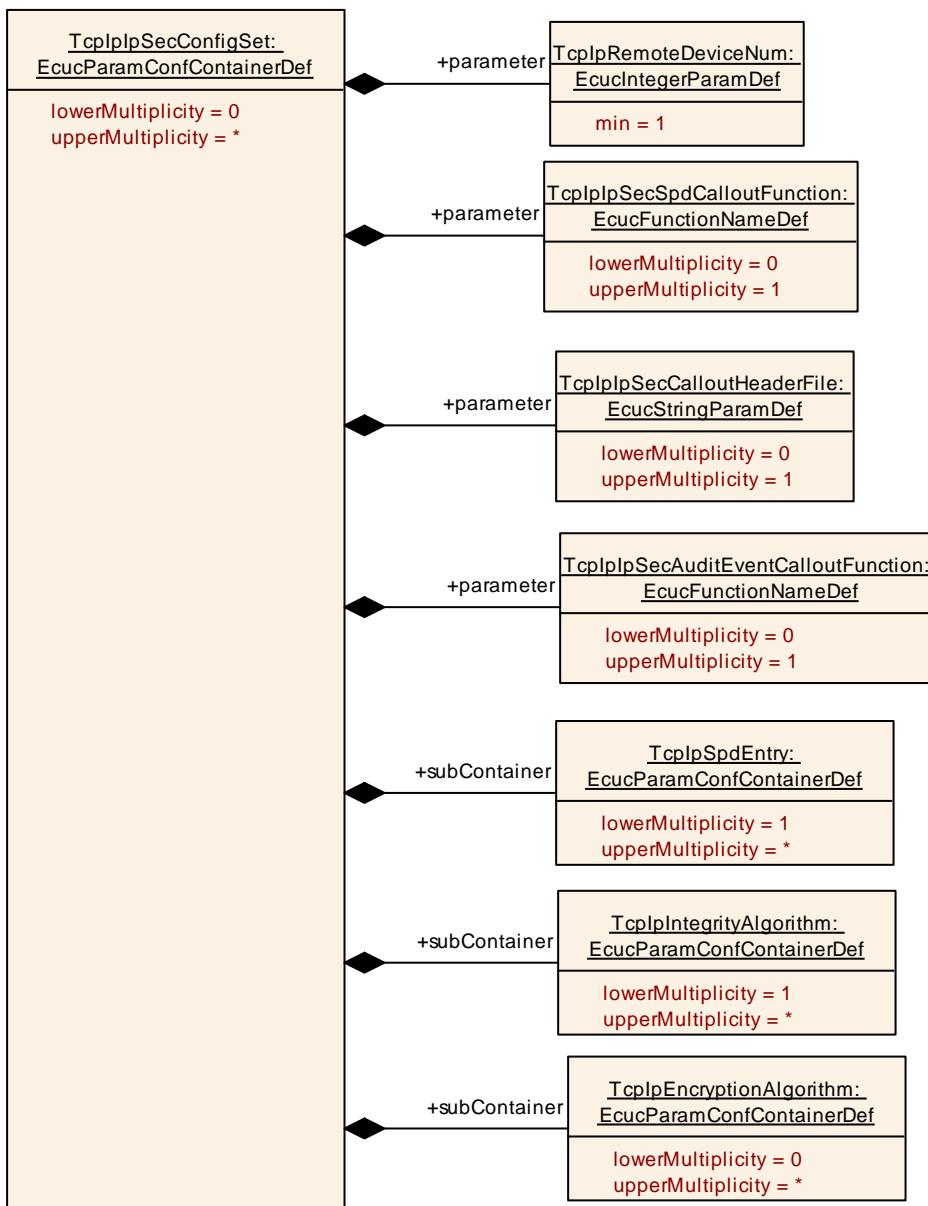
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00282 :		
Name	TcplpTlsPskGetServerKeyIdentityFunc		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsPskIdentity		
Description	Defines the function name for the Up_TlsServerGetPskIdentity () callback.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucFunctionNameDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: This definition is needed if a pre-shared key ciphersuite is used and TcplpTlsPresharedKeyIdentity configuration parameter is not present. In this case, the callback function will be used to query the key identification.		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00280 :		
Name	TcplpTlsPresharedKeyCsmKeyRef		
Parent Container	TcplpTlsPskIdentity		
Description	Reference to a CSM key associated to the CSM job that performs the PRF hash operation		

Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: Callback <Up_Tls[Server Client]GetPskIdentity> is used instead if this parameter is not present.		

No Included Containers





10.2.56 TcplIpSecConfigSet

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00288 :
Container Name	TcplIpSecConfigSet
Parent Container	TcplpConfig
Description	Specifies the IPsec configuration.
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00292 :
Name	TcplIpSecAuditEventCalloutFunction
Parent Container	TcplIpSecConfigSet
Description	This parameter specifies the name of a callout function that will be called

	for each auditable event.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucFunctionNameDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

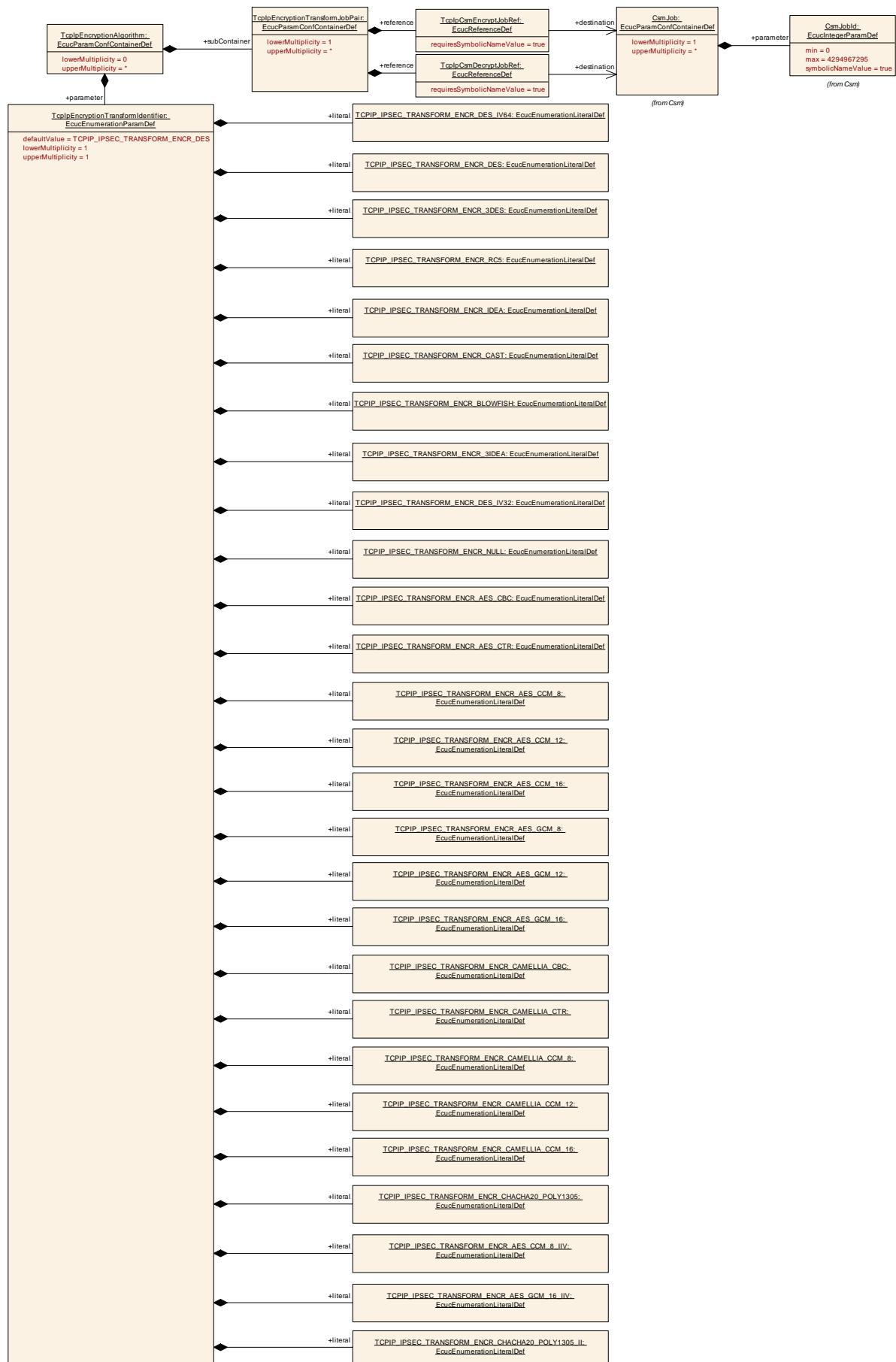
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00291 :		
Name	TcplpIpSecCalloutHeaderFile		
Parent Container	TcplpIpSecConfigSet		
Description	This parameter specifies the name of the header file containing the definition for the functions specified in TcplpIpSecSpdCalloutFunction and TcplpIpSecAuditEvent		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00290 :		
Name	TcplpIpSecSpdCalloutFunction		
Parent Container	TcplpIpSecConfigSet		
Description	This parameter specifies the name of a callout function that shall be called for each Rx/Tx message, after the IPsec has processed all corresponding SPD entries and has determined the policy. The callout function allows it to override the applied policy.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucFunctionNameDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		

Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00289 :		
Name	TcpIpRemoteDeviceNum		
Parent Container	TcpIpIpSecConfigSet		
Description	Amount of remote clients which will negotiate a Security Association (SA).		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 18446744073709551615		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcpIpEncryptionAlgorithm	0..*	Container for configuration of supported encryption algorithm transforms. This container is used to configure supported algorithms for ESP. The transform algorithm must be configured in the Crypto module.
TcpIpIntegrityAlgorithm	1..*	Container for configuration of supported integrity algorithm transforms. This container is used to configure supported algorithms for AH. The transform algorithm must be configured in the Crypto module.
TcpIpSpdEntry	1..*	Entry of the Security Policy Database (SPD).



10.2.57 TcplpEncryptionAlgorithm

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00317 :		
Container Name	TcplpEncryptionAlgorithm		
Parent Container	TcplpIpSecConfigSet		
Description	Container for configuration of supported encryption algorithm transforms. This container is used to configure supported algorithms for ESP. The transform algorithm must be configured in the Crypto module.		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00311 :		
Name	TcplpEncryptionTransformIdentifier		
Parent Container	TcplpEncryptionAlgorithm		
Description	Encryption algorithm transform identifier. Parameter values are defined as per IETF RFC 7296 3.3.2		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-3DES	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-3IDEA	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-AES_CBC	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-AES_CCM_12	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-AES_CCM_16	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-AES_CCM_8	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-AES_CCM_8_IIV	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-AES_CTR	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-AES_GCM_12	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-AES_GCM_16	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-AES_GCM_16_IIV	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-AES_GCM_8	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-BLOWFISH	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-CAMELLIA_CBC	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-CAMELLIA_CCM_12	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-CAMELLIA_CCM_16	--	

	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-CAMELLIA_CCM_8	--
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-CAMELLIA_CTR	--
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-CAST	--
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-CHACHA20_POLY1305	--
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-CHACHA20_POLY1305_II	--
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-DES	--
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-DES_IV32	--
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-DES_IV64	--
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-IDEA	--
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-NULL	--
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_-RC5	--
Default value	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_ENCR_DES	
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false	
Post-Build Variant Value	false	
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X All Variants
	Link time	--
	Post-build time	--
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X All Variants
	Link time	--
	Post-build time	--
Scope / Dependency	scope: local	

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcpIpEncryptionTransformJobPair	1..*	Container for storing the CSM integrity transform job references for performing authentication. Valid for ESP and AH. At least one Integrity transform job pair needs to be configured for each Integrity Algorithm.

10.2.58 TcplpEncryptionTransformJobPair

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00312 :
Container Name	TcplpEncryptionTransformJobPair
Parent Container	TcplpEncryptionAlgorithm
Description	Container for storing the CSM integrity transform job references for performing authentication. Valid for ESP and AH. At least one Integrity transform job pair needs to be configured for each Integrity Algorithm.
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false

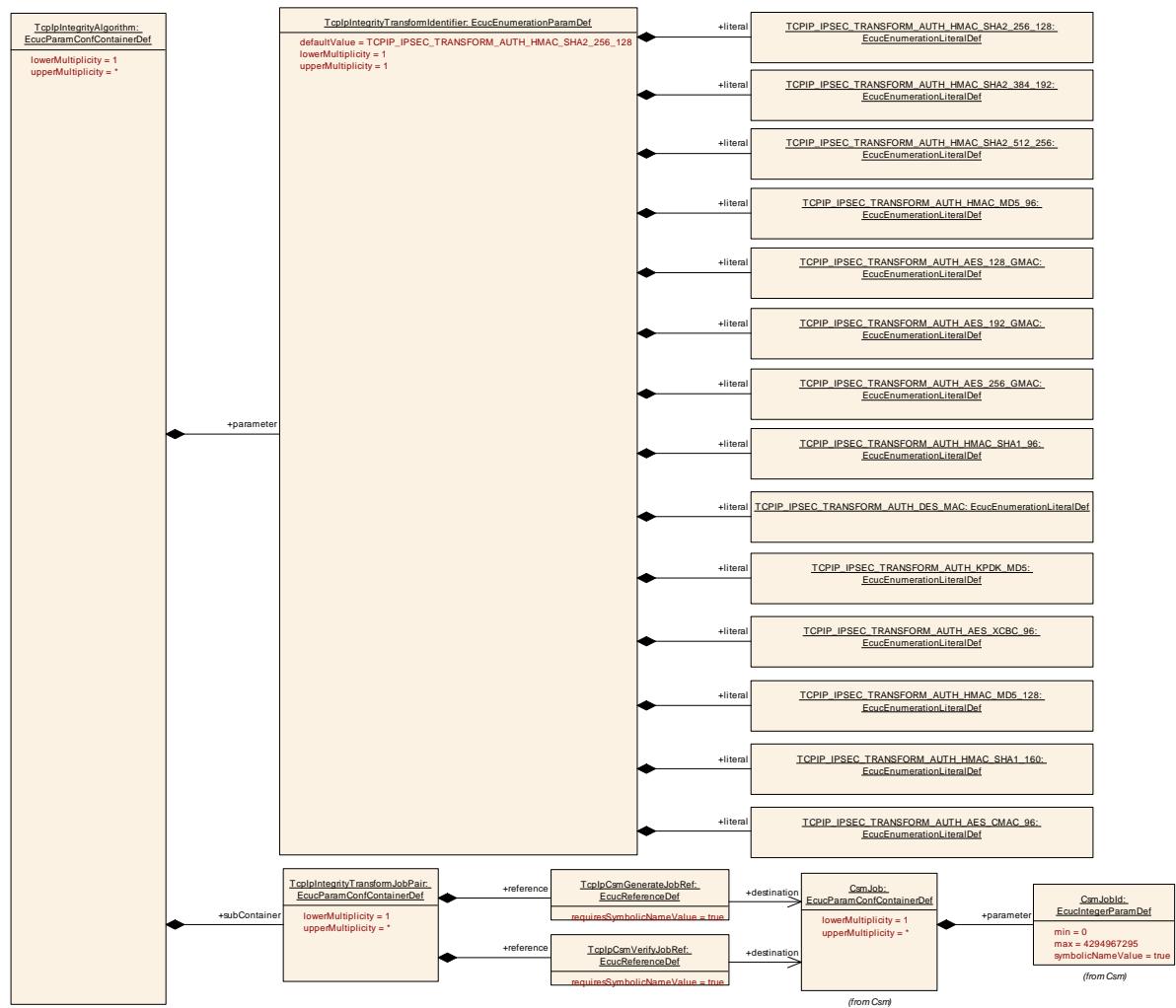
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	

Configuration Parameters

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00314 :		
Name	TcplpCsmDecryptJobRef		
Parent Container	TcplpEncryptionTransformJobPair		
Description	The referenced Csm job is used for the execution of the CsmMacVerify primitive needed for this transform. Must be a valid decryption job of the parent type.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00313 :		
Name	TcplpCsmEncryptJobRef		
Parent Container	TcplpEncryptionTransformJobPair		
Description	The referenced Csm job is used for the execution of the CsmMacGenerate primitive needed for this transform. Must be a valid encryption job of the parent type.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.59 TcplIntegrityAlgorithm

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00294 :		
Container Name	TcplIntegrityAlgorithm		
Parent Container	TcplpSecConfigSet		
Description	Container for configuration of supported integrity algorithm transforms. This container is used to configure supported algorithms for AH. The transform algorithm must be configured in the Crypto module.		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00307 :		
Name	TcplIntegrityTransformIdentifier		
Parent Container	TcplIntegrityAlgorithm		
Description	Integrity algorithm transform identifier. Parameter values are defined as per IETF RFC 7296 3.3.2		
Multiplicity	1		

Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_AUTH_-AES_128_GMAC	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_AUTH_-AES_192_GMAC	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_AUTH_-AES_256_GMAC	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_AUTH_-AES_CMAC_96	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_AUTH_-AES_XCBC_96	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_AUTH_-DES_MAC	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_AUTH_-HMAC_MD5_128	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_AUTH_-HMAC_MD5_96	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_AUTH_-HMAC_SHA1_160	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_AUTH_-HMAC_SHA1_96	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_AUTH_-HMAC_SHA2_256_128	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_AUTH_-HMAC_SHA2_384_192	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_AUTH_-HMAC_SHA2_512_256	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_AUTH_-KPDK_MD5	--	
Default value	TCPIP_IPSEC_TRANSFORM_AUTH_HMAC_SHA2_256_128		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

Included Containers			
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency	
TcpIpIntegrityTransformJobPair	1..*	Container for storing the CSM integrity transform job references for performing authentication. Valid for ESP and AH. At least one Integrity transform job pair needs to be configured for each Integrity Algorithm.	

10.2.60 TcplpIntegrityTransformJobPair

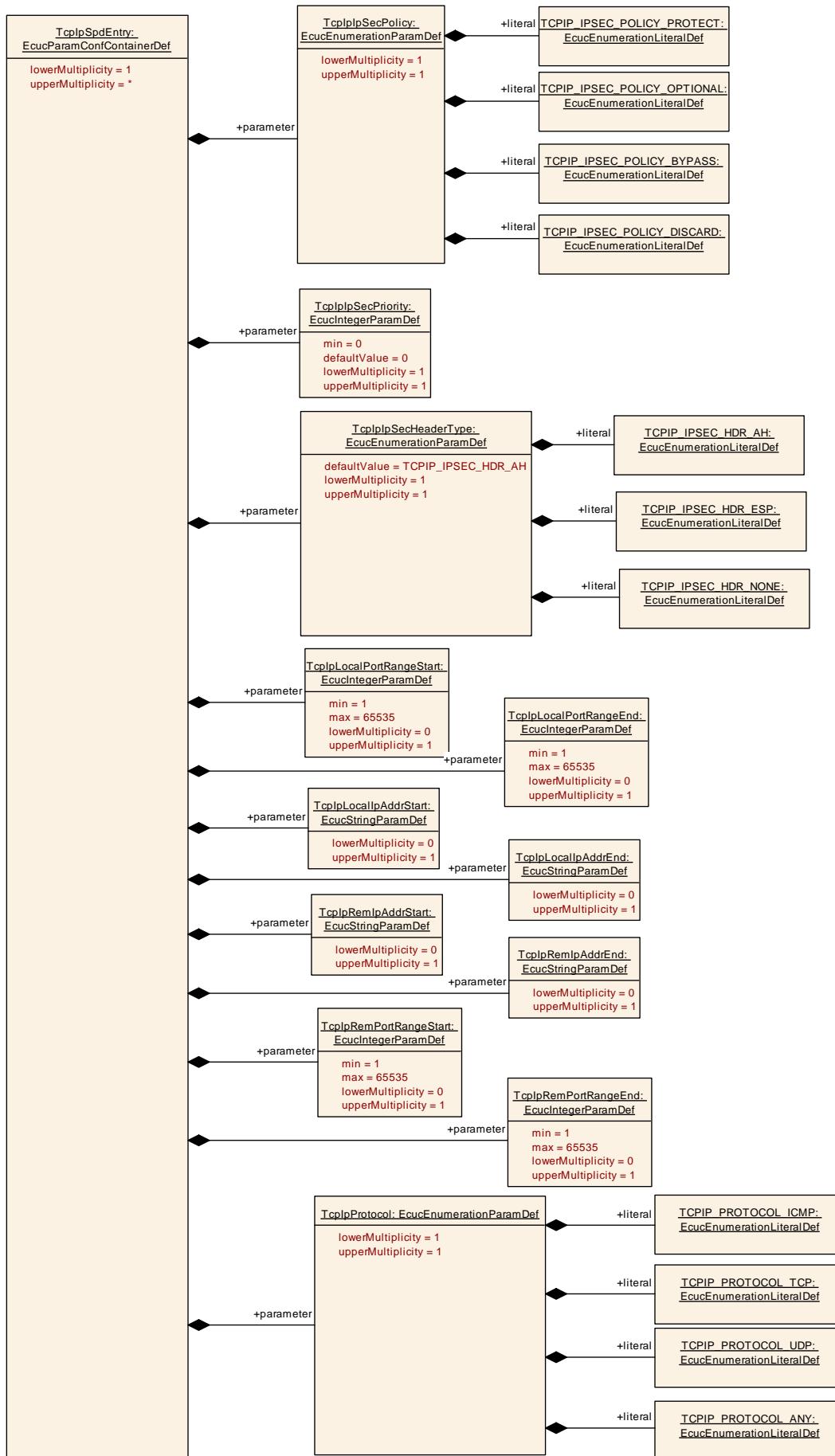
SWS Item	ECUC_TcpIp_00308 :
----------	--------------------

Container Name	TcplpIntegrityTransformJobPair		
Parent Container	TcplpIntegrityAlgorithm		
Description	Container for storing the CSM integrity transform job references for performing authentication. Valid for ESP and AH. At least one Integrity transform job pair needs to be configured for each Integrity Algorithm.		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00309 :		
Name	TcplpCsmGenerateJobRef		
Parent Container	TcplpIntegrityTransformJobPair		
Description	The referenced Csm job is used for the execution of the CsmMacGenerate primitive needed for this transform. Must be a valid MAC generate job of the parent type.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00310 :		
Name	TcplpCsmVerifyJobRef		
Parent Container	TcplpIntegrityTransformJobPair		
Description	The referenced Csm job is used for the execution of the CsmMacVerify primitive needed for this transform. Must be a valid MAC verify job of the parent type.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.61 TcplpSpdEntry

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00293 :		
Container Name	TcplpSpdEntry		
Parent Container	TcplpIpSecConfigSet		
Description	Entry of the Security Policy Database (SPD).		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00297 :		
Name	TcplpIpSecHeaderType		
Parent Container	TcplpSpdEntry		
Description	Header type specifying the IPsec security mechanism.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	TCPIP_IPSEC_HDR_AH	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_HDR_ESP	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_HDR_NONE	--	
Default value	TCPIP_IPSEC_HDR_AH		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00295 :		
Name	TcplpIpSecPolicy		
Parent Container	TcplpSpdEntry		
Description	Policy for usage of IPsec.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	TCPIP_IPSEC_POLICY_BYPASS	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_POLICY_DISCARD	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_POLICY_OPTIONAL	--	
	TCPIP_IPSEC_POLICY_PROTECT	--	
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	

Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00296 :		
Name	TcplpIpSecPriority		
Parent Container	TcplpSpdEntry		
Description	Priority of the SPD entry. The processing of entries is based on priority, starting with the highest priority "0". The first matching SPD entry defines the policy.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 18446744073709551615		
Default value	0		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00301 :		
Name	TcplpLocallpAddrEnd		
Parent Container	TcplpSpdEntry		
Description	End value of the remote IP address range.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00300 :		
Name	TcplpLocallpAddrStart		
Parent Container	TcplpSpdEntry		
Description	Start value of the local IP address range.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		

Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00299 :		
Name	TcplpLocalPortRangeEnd		
Parent Container	TcplpSpdEntry		
Description	End value of the local port range.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 65535		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00298 :		
Name	TcplpLocalPortRangeStart		
Parent Container	TcplpSpdEntry		
Description	Start value of the local port range.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 65535		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00306 :		
Name	TcplpProtocol		
Parent Container	TcplpSpdEntry		
Description	Relevant IP protocol. Note: As specified in IETF Rfc 4301 section 6, ICMP error messages will always be BYPASSED. The policy for TCPIP_PROTOCOL_ICMP only applies to ICMP non-error messages. (Echo reply/response).		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	TCPIP_PROTOCOL_ANY		--

	TCPIP_PROTOCOL_ICMP	--	
	TCPIP_PROTOCOL_TCP	--	
	TCPIP_PROTOCOL_UDP	--	
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00303 :		
Name	TcplpRemIpAddrEnd		
Parent Container	TcplpSpdEntry		
Description	End value of the remote IP address range.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

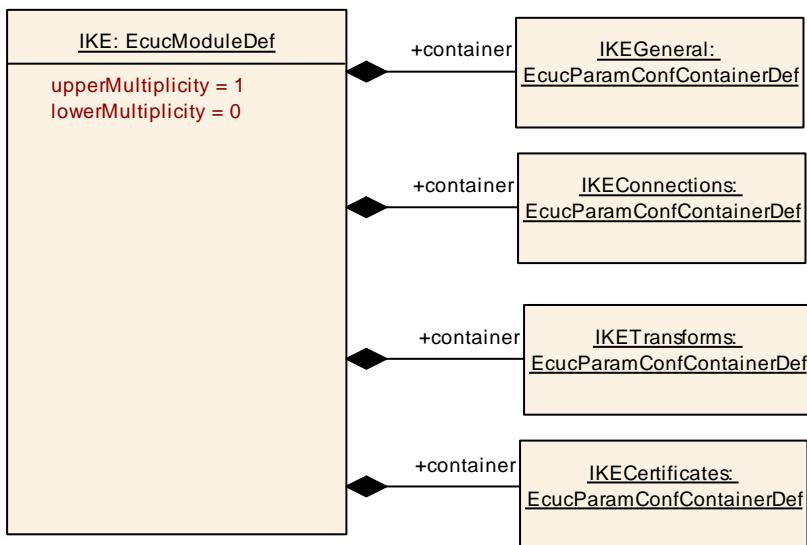
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00302 :		
Name	TcplpRemIpAddrStart		
Parent Container	TcplpSpdEntry		
Description	Start value of the remote IP address range.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		
maxLength	--		
minLength	--		
regularExpression	--		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	

Scope / Dependency	scope: local	
---------------------------	--------------	--

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00305 :	
Name	TcplpRemPortRangeEnd	
Parent Container	TcplpSpdEntry	
Description	End value of the remote port range.	
Multiplicity	0..1	
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef	
Range	1 .. 65535	
Default value	--	
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false	
Post-Build Variant Value	false	
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X All Variants
	Link time	--
	Post-build time	--
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X All Variants
	Link time	--
	Post-build time	--
Scope / Dependency	scope: local	

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00304 :	
Name	TcplpRemPortRangeStart	
Parent Container	TcplpSpdEntry	
Description	Start value of the remote port range.	
Multiplicity	0..1	
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef	
Range	1 .. 65535	
Default value	--	
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false	
Post-Build Variant Value	false	
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X All Variants
	Link time	--
	Post-build time	--
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X All Variants
	Link time	--
	Post-build time	--
Scope / Dependency	scope: local	

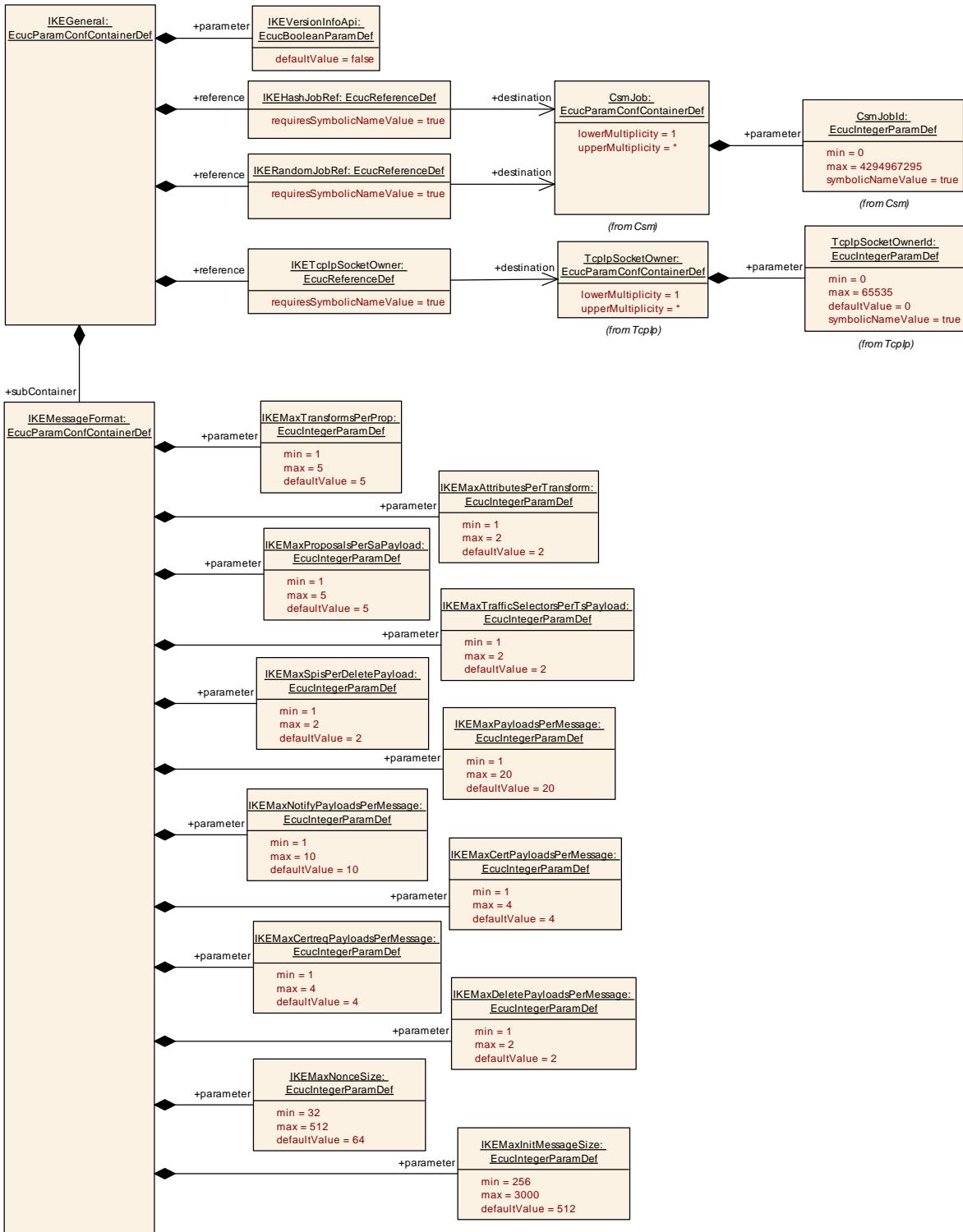
No Included Containers



10.2.62 IKE

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00001 :
Module Name	IKE
Module Description	Description for the Internet Key Exchange.
Post-Build Variant Support	false
Supported Config Variants	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
IKECertificates	1	Container for configuration of IKE certificates.
IKEConnections	1	Container for configuration of IKE connections.
IKEGeneral	1	General module settings.
IKETransforms	1	Container for configuration of IKE transforms.



10.2.63 **IKEGeneral**

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00002 :
Container Name	IKEGeneral
Parent Container	IKE
Description	General module settings.

Configuration Parameters

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00008 :		
Name	IKEVersionInfoApi		
Parent Container	IKEGeneral		
Description	Pre-processor switch to enable and disable availability of the API <i>IKE_GetVersionInfo()</i> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True: API <i>IKE_GetVersionInfo()</i> is available. • False: API <i>IKE_GetVersionInfo()</i> is not available. 		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00009 :		
Name	IKEHashJobRef		
Parent Container	IKEGeneral		
Description	The referenced crypto job is used to calculate the SHA-1 hash of the Subject Public Key Info element needed for the encoding of the certification authorities.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00010 :		
Name	IKERandomJobRef		
Parent Container	IKEGeneral		
Description	The referenced crypto job is used for random number generation.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00011 :		
Name	IKETcpIpSocketOwner		
Parent Container	IKEGeneral		
Description	The ID of the socket user.		

Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [TcplpSocketOwner]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

Included Containers			
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency	
IKEMessageFormat	1	In order to deserialize the byte stream of IKE messages to data structures memory is statically allocated. Use the parameters in this container to minimize the used memory. But, configuring too low maximum values might result in unsuccessful deserializations of received IKE messages.	

10.2.64 IKEMessageFormat

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00012 :		
Container Name	IKEMessageFormat		
Parent Container	IKEGeneral		
Description	In order to deserialize the byte stream of IKE messages to data structures memory is statically allocated. Use the parameters in this container to minimize the used memory. But, configuring too low maximum values might result in unsuccessful deserializations of received IKE messages.		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00014 :		
Name	IKEMaxAttributesPerTransform		
Parent Container	IKEMessageFormat		
Description	The maximum number of attributes a transform may contain.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 2		
Default value	2		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	

	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00020 :		
Name	IKEMaxCertPayloadsPerMessage		
Parent Container	IKEMessageFormat		
Description	The maximum number of Certificate payloads an IKE message may contain.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 4		
Default value	4		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00021 :		
Name	IKEMaxCertreqPayloadsPerMessage		
Parent Container	IKEMessageFormat		
Description	The maximum number of Certificate Request payloads an IKE message may contain.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 4		
Default value	4		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00022 :		
Name	IKEMaxDeletePayloadsPerMessage		
Parent Container	IKEMessageFormat		
Description	The maximum number of Delete payloads an IKE message may contain.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 2		
Default value	2		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	

	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00024 :		
Name	IKEMaxInitMessageSize		
Parent Container	IKEMessageFormat		
Description	The maximum size of incoming IKE_INIT messages.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	256 .. 3000		
Default value	512		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00023 :		
Name	IKEMaxNonceSize		
Parent Container	IKEMessageFormat		
Description	The maximum size of incoming nonces. Must be at least 32 bytes and at least half the key size of the largest configured pseudorandom function (PRF).		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	32 .. 512		
Default value	64		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00019 :		
Name	IKEMaxNotifyPayloadsPerMessage		
Parent Container	IKEMessageFormat		
Description	The maximum number of Notify payloads an IKE message may contain.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 10		
Default value	10		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		

Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00018 :		
Name	IKEMaxPayloadsPerMessage		
Parent Container	IKEMessageFormat		
Description	The maximum number of payloads an IKE message may contain.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 20		
Default value	20		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00015 :		
Name	IKEMaxProposalsPerSaPayload		
Parent Container	IKEMessageFormat		
Description	The maximum number of proposals a SA payload may contain.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 5		
Default value	5		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

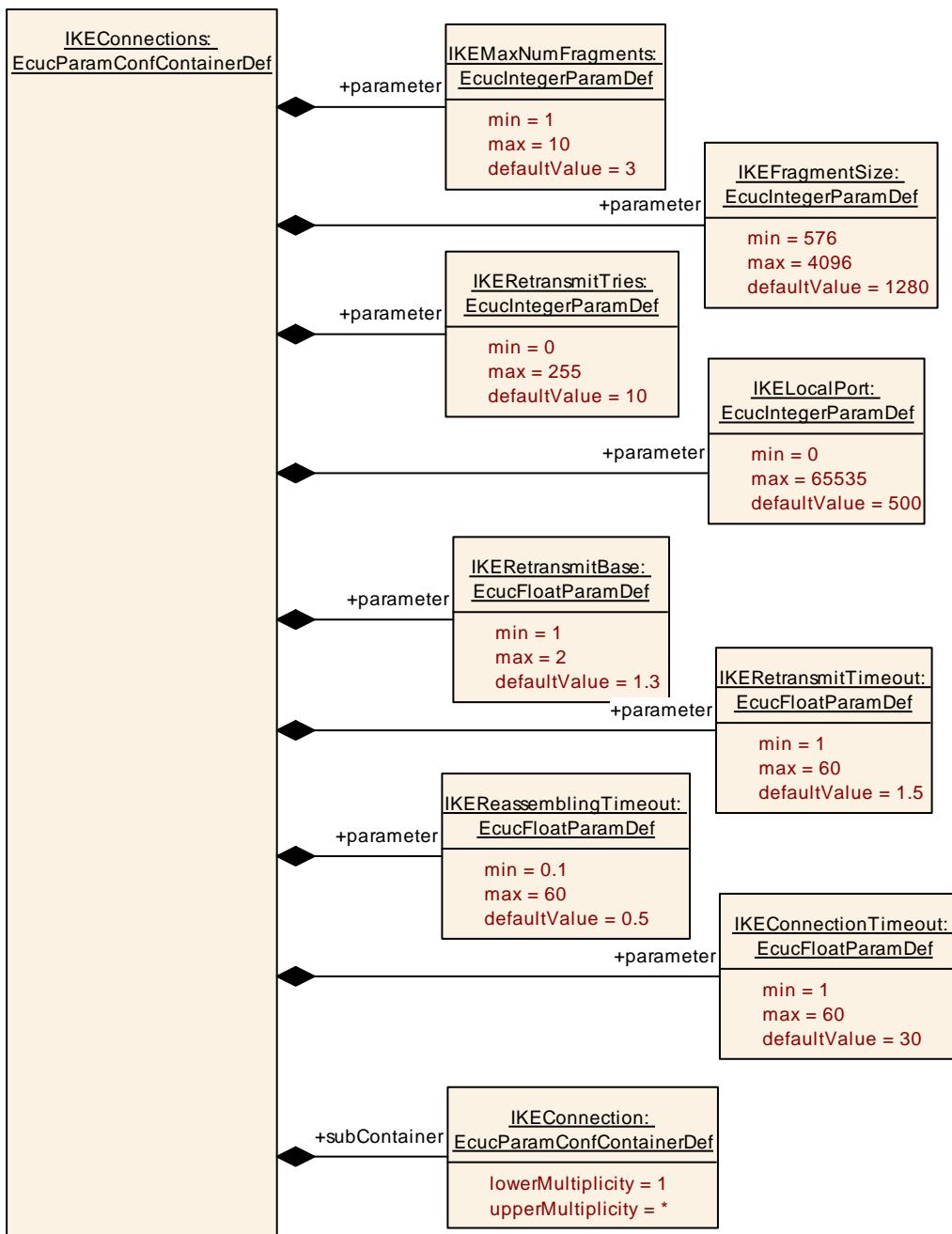
SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00017 :		
Name	IKEMaxSpisPerDeletePayload		
Parent Container	IKEMessageFormat		
Description	The maximum number of SPIs a Delete payload may contain.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 2		
Default value	2		
Post-Build Variant	false		

Multiplicity			
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00016 :		
Name	IKEMaxTrafficSelectorsPerTsPayload		
Parent Container	IKEMessageFormat		
Description	The maximum number of traffic selectors a Traffic Selector payload may contain.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 2		
Default value	2		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00013 :		
Name	IKEMaxTransformsPerProp		
Parent Container	IKEMessageFormat		
Description	The maximum number of transforms a proposal may contain.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 5		
Default value	5		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.65 IKEConnections

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00003 :
Container Name	IKEConnections
Parent Container	IKE
Description	Container for configuration of IKE connections.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00055 :
Name	IKEConnectionTimeout
Parent Container	IKEConnections

Description	Timeout for establishing a connection in order to handle a "half open" state.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[1 .. 60]		
Default value	30		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00049 :		
Name	IKEFragmentSize		
Parent Container	IKEConnections		
Description	<p>The maximum size of IKE fragment messages when fragmentation is used.</p> <p>The resulting buffer size for subsequent fragment messages is (Number of Fragments * Fragment Size). This fragment size is the maximum IP datagram size, used for both RX and TX.</p>		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	576 .. 4096		
Default value	1280		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00051 :		
Name	IKELocalPort		
Parent Container	IKEConnections		
Description	The local port is the UDP port to listen to.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	500		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	

	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00048 :		
Name	IKEMaxNumFragments		
Parent Container	IKEConnections		
Description	<p>The maximum number of fragment messages into which the an IKE message might be divided. If this value is set to 1, fragmentation is not supported.</p> <p>The resulting buffer size for subsequent fragment messages is (Number of Fragments * Fragment Size). Used for both RX and TX and affects size of TX buffer.</p>		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	1 .. 10		
Default value	3		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00054 :		
Name	IKEReassemblingTimeout		
Parent Container	IKEConnections		
Description	<p>The timeout for reassembling a fragmented message. All fragments of a message must be received within this interval, Otherwise all so far received fragments are discarded.</p>		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0.1 .. 60]		
Default value	0.5		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

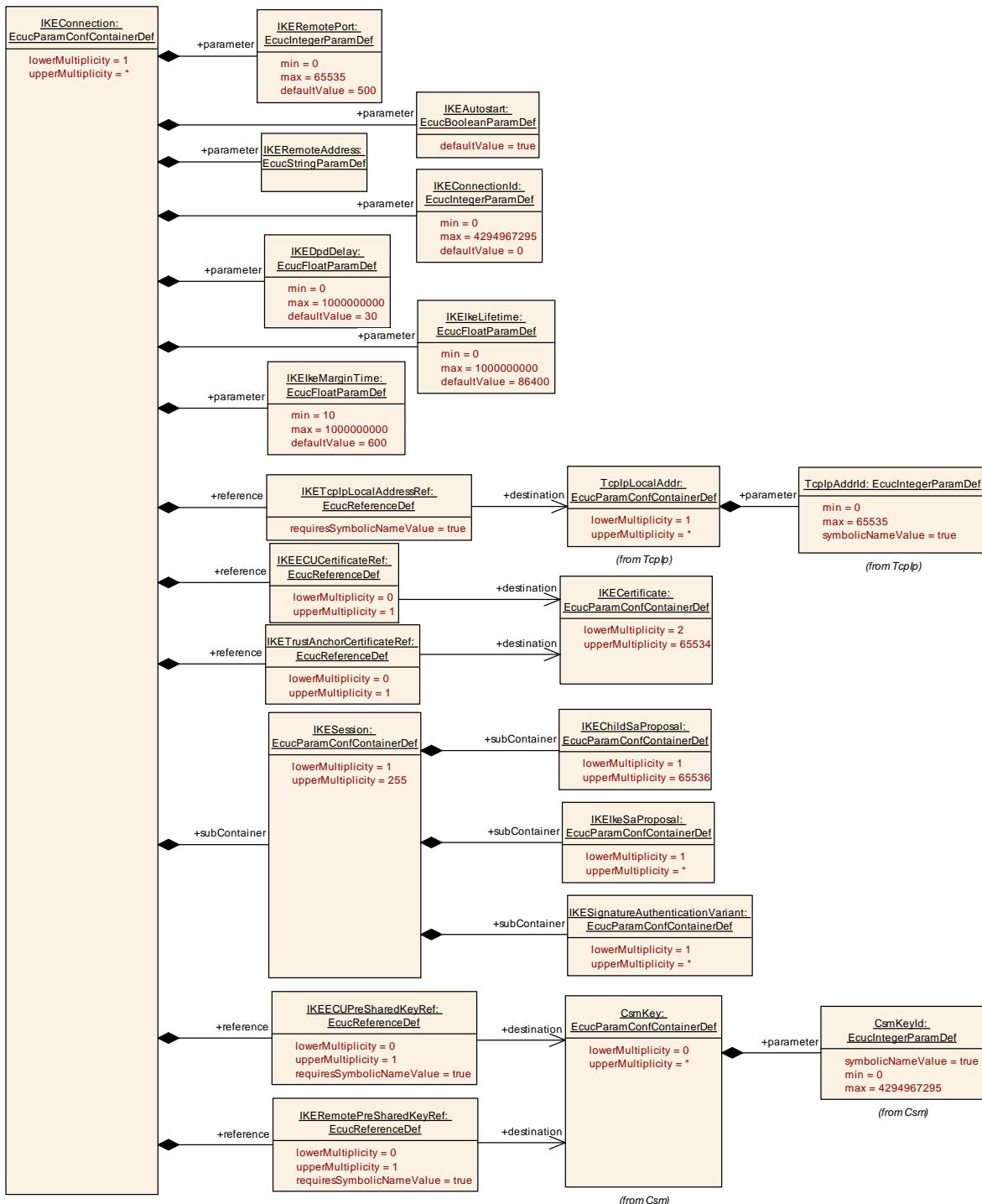
SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00052 :		
Name	IKERetransmitBase		
Parent Container	IKEConnections		
Description	<p>The base used for calculation of the exponential back-off of the retransmit timeouts.</p>		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[1 .. 2]		

Default value	1.3		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00053 :		
Name	IKERetransmitTimeout		
Parent Container	IKEConnections		
Description	The initial retransmit timeout.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[1 .. 60]		
Default value	1.5		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00050 :		
Name	IKERetransmitTries		
Parent Container	IKEConnections		
Description	The maximum number of retransmits of a request before giving up.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	10		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
IKEConnection	1..*	Container for configuration of IKE connection.



10.2.66 IKEConnection

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00056 :
Container Name	IKEConnection
Parent Container	IKEConnections
Description	Container for configuration of IKE connection.
Post-Build Variant	
Multiplicity	false

Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	

Configuration Parameters

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00058 :		
Name	IKEAutostart		
Parent Container	IKEConnection		
Description	If enabled, IKE will automatically initiate an IKE SA on this connection after start-up of the module.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	true		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00060 :		
Name	IKEConnectionId		
Parent Container	IKEConnection		
Description	Identifier of the connection.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 4294967295		
Default value	0		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00063 :		
Name	IKEDpdDelay		
Parent Container	IKEConnection		
Description	Specifies the interval in which Dead Peer Detection (DPD) packets shall be sent in the absence of other traffic Set to 0 to disable sending DPD packets.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. 1000000000]		
Default value	30		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		

Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00064 :		
Name	IKEIkeLifetime		
Parent Container	IKEConnection		
Description	Specifies the time after which an IKE SA is terminated. Set to 0 if IKE SA never expires.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. 1000000000]		
Default value	86400		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00065 :		
Name	IKEIkeMarginTime		
Parent Container	IKEConnection		
Description	Specifies how many seconds before expiry an IKE SA should be renegotiated.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[10 .. 1000000000]		
Default value	600		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00059 :		
Name	IKERemoteAddress		
Parent Container	IKEConnection		
Description	The remote address is the IP address of the ECU which a IKE connection shall be established with, e.g. 192.168.50.101.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	--		

<i>maxLength</i>	--		
<i>minLength</i>	--		
<i>regularExpression</i>	--		
<i>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</i>	false		
<i>Post-Build Variant Value</i>	false		
<i>Multiplicity Configuration Class</i>	Pre-compile time <i>Link time</i> <i>Post-build time</i>	X -- --	All Variants
<i>Value Configuration Class</i>	Pre-compile time <i>Link time</i> <i>Post-build time</i>	X -- --	All Variants
<i>Scope / Dependency</i>	scope: local		

<i>SWS Item</i>	ECUC_IKE_00057 :		
<i>Name</i>	IKERemotePort		
<i>Parent Container</i>	IKEConnection		
<i>Description</i>	The remote port is the UDP port of the ECU which a IKE connection shall be established with.		
<i>Multiplicity</i>	1		
<i>Type</i>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<i>Range</i>	0 .. 65535		
<i>Default value</i>	500		
<i>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</i>	false		
<i>Post-Build Variant Value</i>	false		
<i>Multiplicity Configuration Class</i>	Pre-compile time <i>Link time</i> <i>Post-build time</i>	X -- --	All Variants
<i>Value Configuration Class</i>	Pre-compile time <i>Link time</i> <i>Post-build time</i>	X -- --	All Variants
<i>Scope / Dependency</i>	scope: local		

<i>SWS Item</i>	ECUC_IKE_00067 :		
<i>Name</i>	IKEECUCertificateRef		
<i>Parent Container</i>	IKEConnection		
<i>Description</i>	The ECU certificate is the end-entity certificate. The referenced certificate is the ECU certificate which contains the public key used for authentication during the IKE connection setup.		
<i>Multiplicity</i>	0..1		
<i>Type</i>	Reference to [IKECertificate]		
<i>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</i>	false		
<i>Post-Build Variant Value</i>	false		
<i>Multiplicity Configuration Class</i>	Pre-compile time <i>Link time</i> <i>Post-build time</i>	X -- --	All Variants
<i>Value Configuration Class</i>	Pre-compile time <i>Link time</i> <i>Post-build time</i>	X -- --	All Variants
<i>Scope / Dependency</i>	scope: local		

<i>SWS Item</i>	ECUC_IKE_00088 :		
<i>Name</i>	IKEECUPreSharedKeyRef		
<i>Parent Container</i>	IKEConnection		

Description	The ECU's pre-shared key.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00089 :		
Name	IKERemotePreSharedKeyRef		
Parent Container	IKEConnection		
Description	The referenced key is the key which is used to identify the remote ECU during the IKE connection setup.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00066 :		
Name	IKETcpIpLocalAddressRef		
Parent Container	IKEConnection		
Description	IP address table identifier assigned by TCP/IP stack.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [TcpIpLocalAddr]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00068 :		
Name	IKETrustAnchorCertificateRef		
Parent Container	IKEConnection		
Description	The referenced certificate is the Trust Anchor certificate which is used to identify the trusted Certification Authorities during the IKE connection setup.		
Multiplicity	0..1		

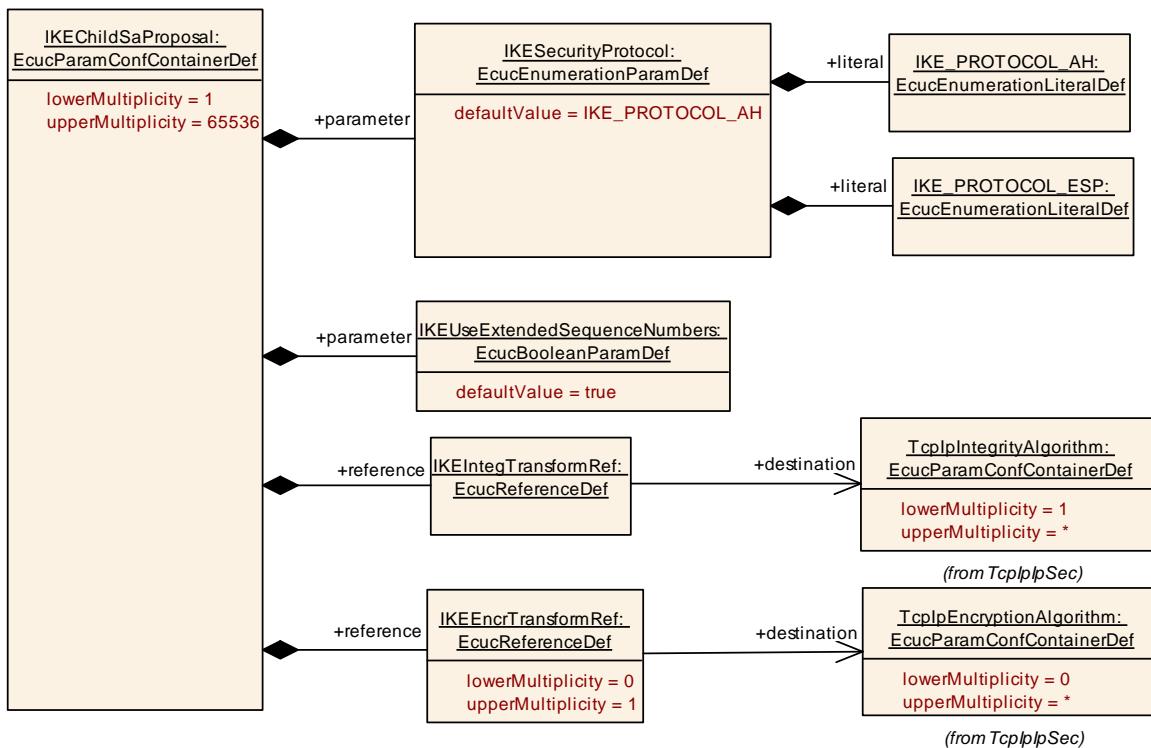
Type	Reference to [IKECertificate]		
Post-Build Variant	false		
Multiplicity			
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
IKESession	1..255	Container for configuration of IKE session.

10.2.67 IKESession

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00069 :		
Container Name	IKESession		
Parent Container	IKEConnection		
Description	Container for configuration of IKE session.		
Post-Build Variant			
Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Configuration Parameters			

Included Containers			
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency	
IKEChildSaProposal	1..65536	Container for configuration of IKE Authentication Header (AH) or Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) Security Association Proposals.	
IKELikeSaProposal	1..*	Container for configuration of IKE IKE Security Association Proposal.	
IKESignatureAuthenticationVariant	1..*	Defining variants for the IKEv2 Authentication Method "Digital Signature".	



10.2.68 IKEChildSaProposal

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00070 :		
Container Name	IKEChildSaProposal		
Parent Container	IKESession		
Description	Container for configuration of IKE Authentication Header (AH) or Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) Security Association Proposals.		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00074 :		
Name	IKESecurityProtocol		
Parent Container	IKEChildSaProposal		
Description	The security protocol (i.e., AH or ESP) to be used for this Child SA.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	IKE_PROTOCOL_AH	--	
	IKE_PROTOCOL_ESP	--	
Default value	IKE_PROTOCOL_AH		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	

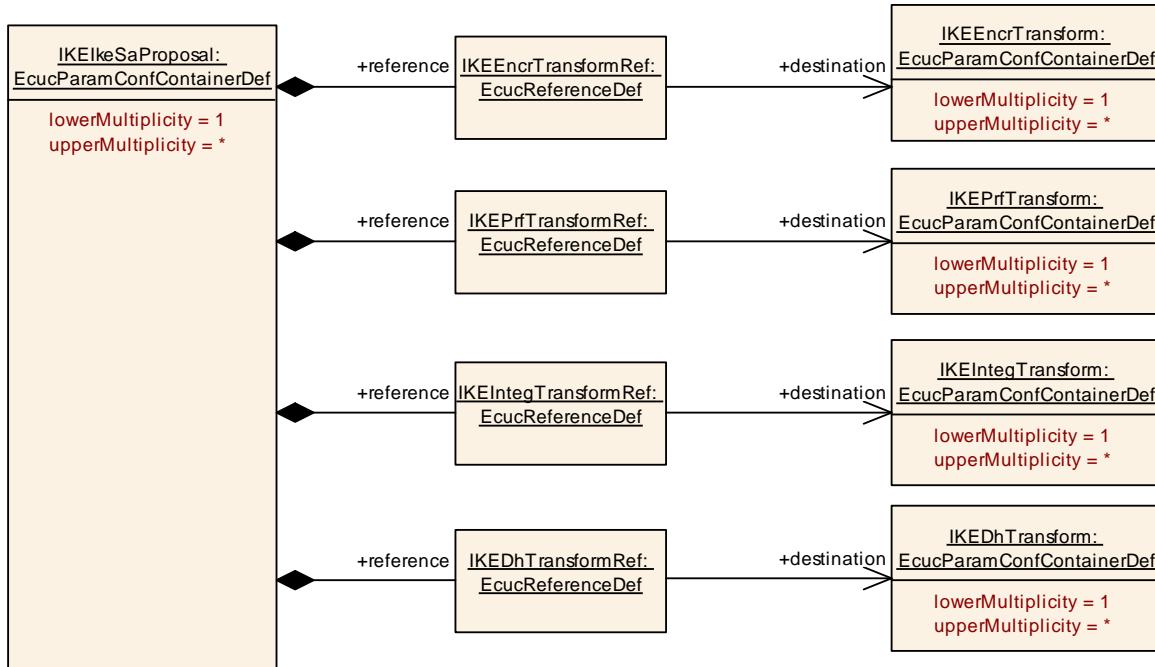
Class	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00075 :		
Name	IKEUseExtendedSequenceNumbers		
Parent Container	IKEChildSaProposal		
Description	Whether this Child SA should use Extended Sequence Numbers (ESN), i.e., 64-Bit instead of 32-Bit sequence numbers.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	true		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00077 :		
Name	IKEEnctrTransformRef		
Parent Container	IKEChildSaProposal		
Description	The referenced Encryption Algorithm is added to this proposal. Leave empty for AH and ESP in authentication-only mode.		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Reference to [TcplpEncryptionAlgorithm]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00076 :		
Name	IKEIntegTransformRef		
Parent Container	IKEChildSaProposal		
Description	The referenced Integrity Algorithm is added to this proposal.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Reference to [TcplpIntegrityAlgorithm]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	

Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers


10.2.69 IKELikeSaProposal

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00071 :		
Container Name	IKEIKESaProposal		
Parent Container	IKESession		
Description	Container for configuration of IKE IKE Security Association Proposal.		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00082 :		
Name	IKEDhTransformRef		
Parent Container	IKEIKESaProposal		
Description	The referenced Diffie-Hellman Group Transform is added to this proposal.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Reference to [IKEDhTransform]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		

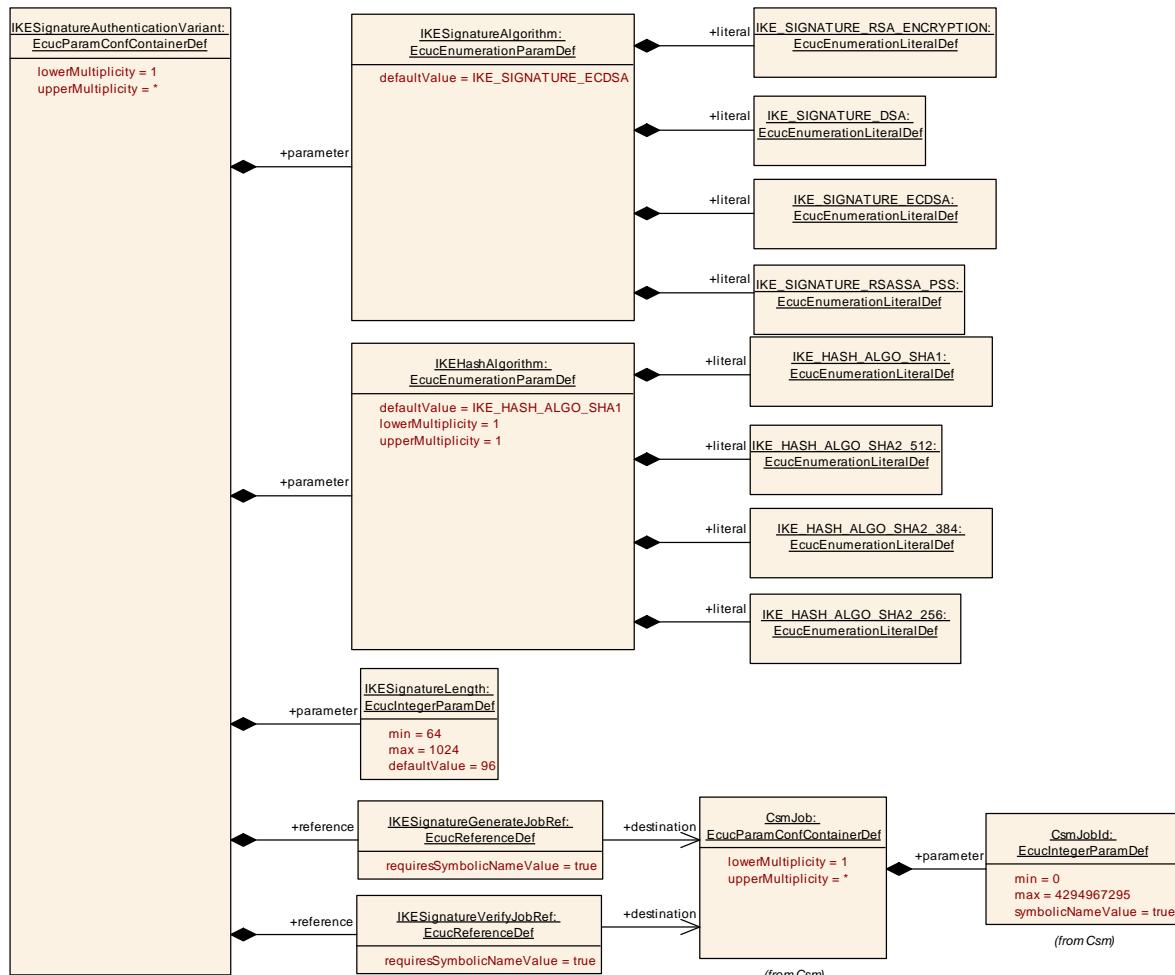
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00079 :		
Name	IKEEncriTransformRef		
Parent Container	IKEIkeSaProposal		
Description	The referenced Encryption Algorithm Transform is added to this proposal.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Reference to [IKEEncriTransform]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00081 :		
Name	IKEIntegTransformRef		
Parent Container	IKEIkeSaProposal		
Description	The referenced Integrity Algorithm Transform is added to this proposal.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Reference to [IKEIntegTransform]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00080 :		
Name	IKEPrfTransformRef		
Parent Container	IKEIkeSaProposal		
Description	The referenced Pseudorandom Function Transform is added to this proposal.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Reference to [IKEPrfTransform]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	

Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers


10.2.70 IKESignatureAuthenticationVariant

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00072 :		
Container Name	IKESignatureAuthenticationVariant		
Parent Container	IKESession		
Description	Defining variants for the IKEv2 Authentication Method "Digital Signature".		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00084 :		
Name	IKEHashAlgorithm		
Parent Container	IKESignatureAuthenticationVariant		
Description	Pre-hashing Algorithm. Please adapt to the referenced Csm jobs.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	IKE_HASH_ALGO_SHA1	--	
	IKE_HASH_ALGO_SHA2_256	--	
	IKE_HASH_ALGO_SHA2_384	--	
	IKE_HASH_ALGO_SHA2_512	--	
Default value	IKE_HASH_ALGO_SHA1		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00083 :		
Name	IKESignatureAlgorithm		
Parent Container	IKESignatureAuthenticationVariant		
Description	Signature Algorithm. Please adapt to the referenced Csm jobs.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	IKE_SIGNATURE_DSA	--	
	IKE_SIGNATURE_ECDSA	--	
	IKE_SIGNATURE_RSASSA_PSS	--	
	IKE_SIGNATURE_RSA_ENCRYPTION	--	
Default value	IKE_SIGNATURE_ECDSA		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

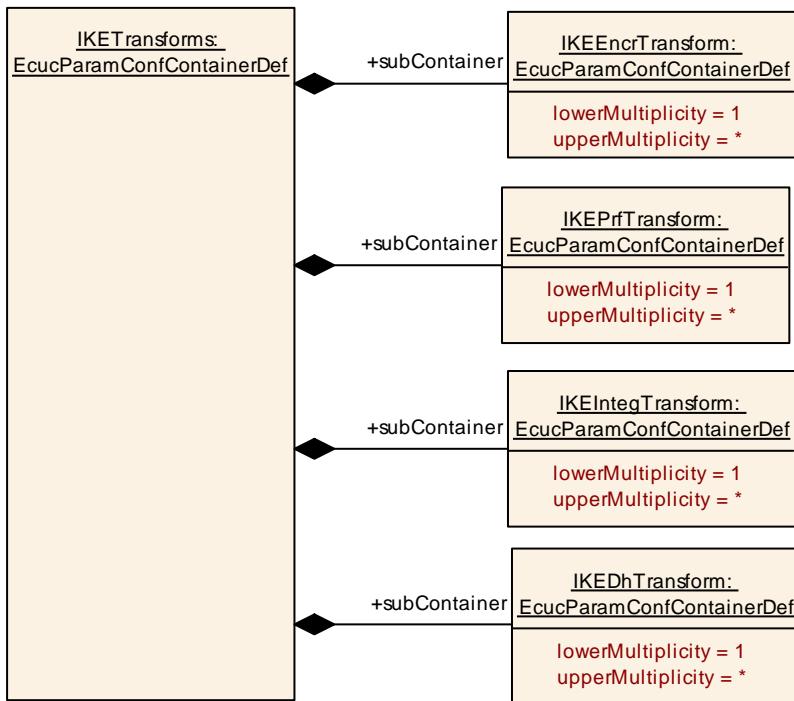
SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00085 :		
Name	IKESignatureLength		
Parent Container	IKESignatureAuthenticationVariant		
Description	The length of a signature generated by the configured generation job and verified by the configured verification job.		

	E.g. 64 for ECDSA-256 or 96 for ECDSA-386.				
Multiplicity	1				
Type	EcclIntegerParamDef				
Range	64 .. 1024				
Default value	96				
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false				
Post-Build Variant Value	false				
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants		
	Link time	--			
	Post-build time	--			
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants		
	Link time	--			
	Post-build time	--			
Scope / Dependency	scope: local				

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00086 :		
Name	IKESignatureGenerateJobRef		
Parent Container	IKESignatureAuthenticationVariant		
Description	The referenced Csm job is used for the execution of the CsmSignatureGenerate primitive needed for this transform.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00087 :		
Name	IKESignatureVerifyJobRef		
Parent Container	IKESignatureAuthenticationVariant		
Description	The referenced Csm job is used for the execution of the CsmSignatureVerify primitive needed for this transform.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

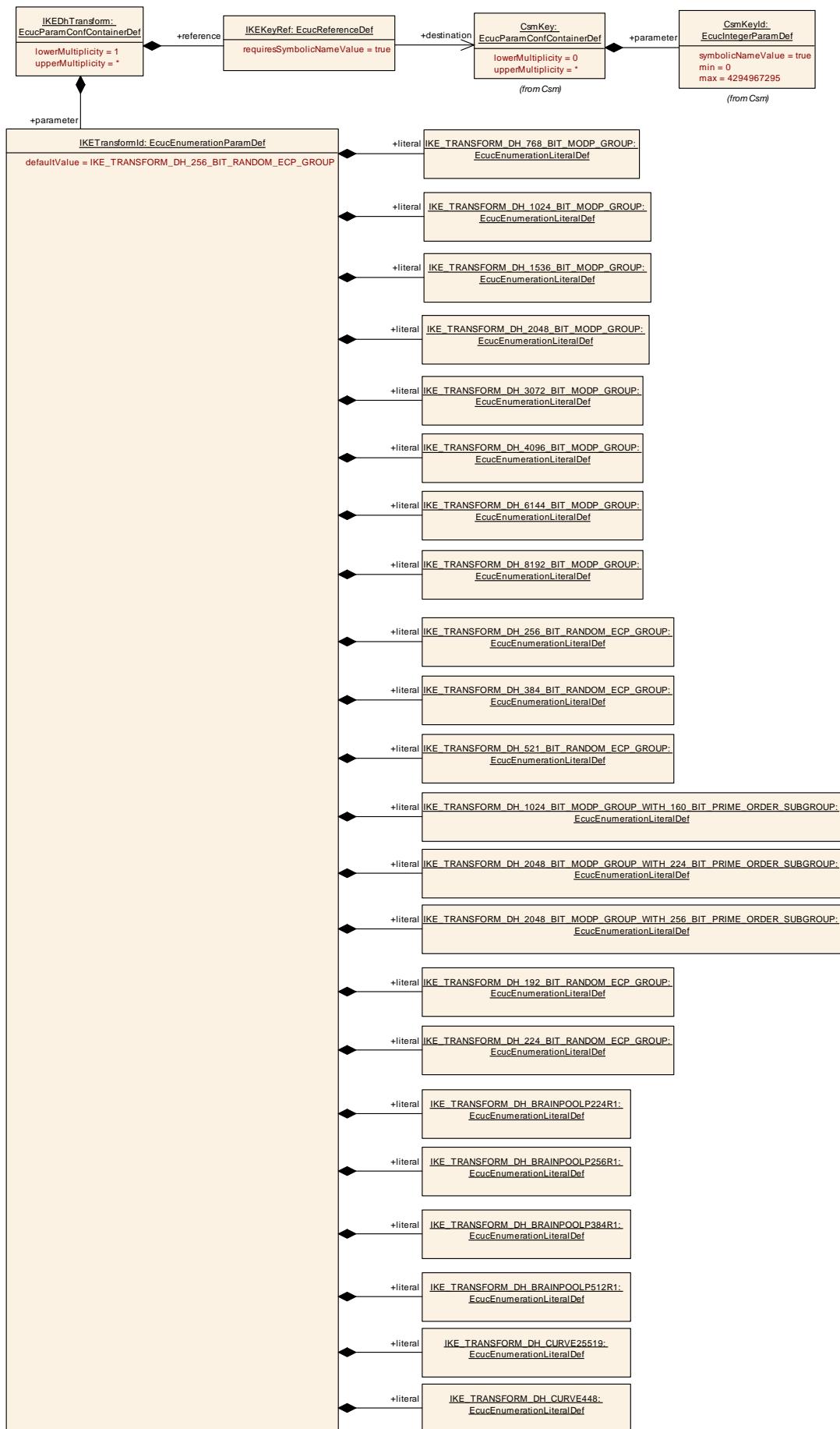
No Included Containers



10.2.71 IKETransforms

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00004 :
Container Name	IKETransforms
Parent Container	IKE
Description	Container for configuration of IKE transforms.
Configuration Parameters	

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
IKEDhTransform	1..*	Container for configuration of Diffie-Hellman Group Transform.
IKEEnrTransform	1..*	Container for configuration of Encryption Algorithm Transform.
IKEIntegTransform	1..*	Container for configuration of Integrity Algorithm Transform.
IKEPrfTransform	1..*	Container for configuration of Pseudorandom Function Transform.



10.2.72 IKEDhTransform

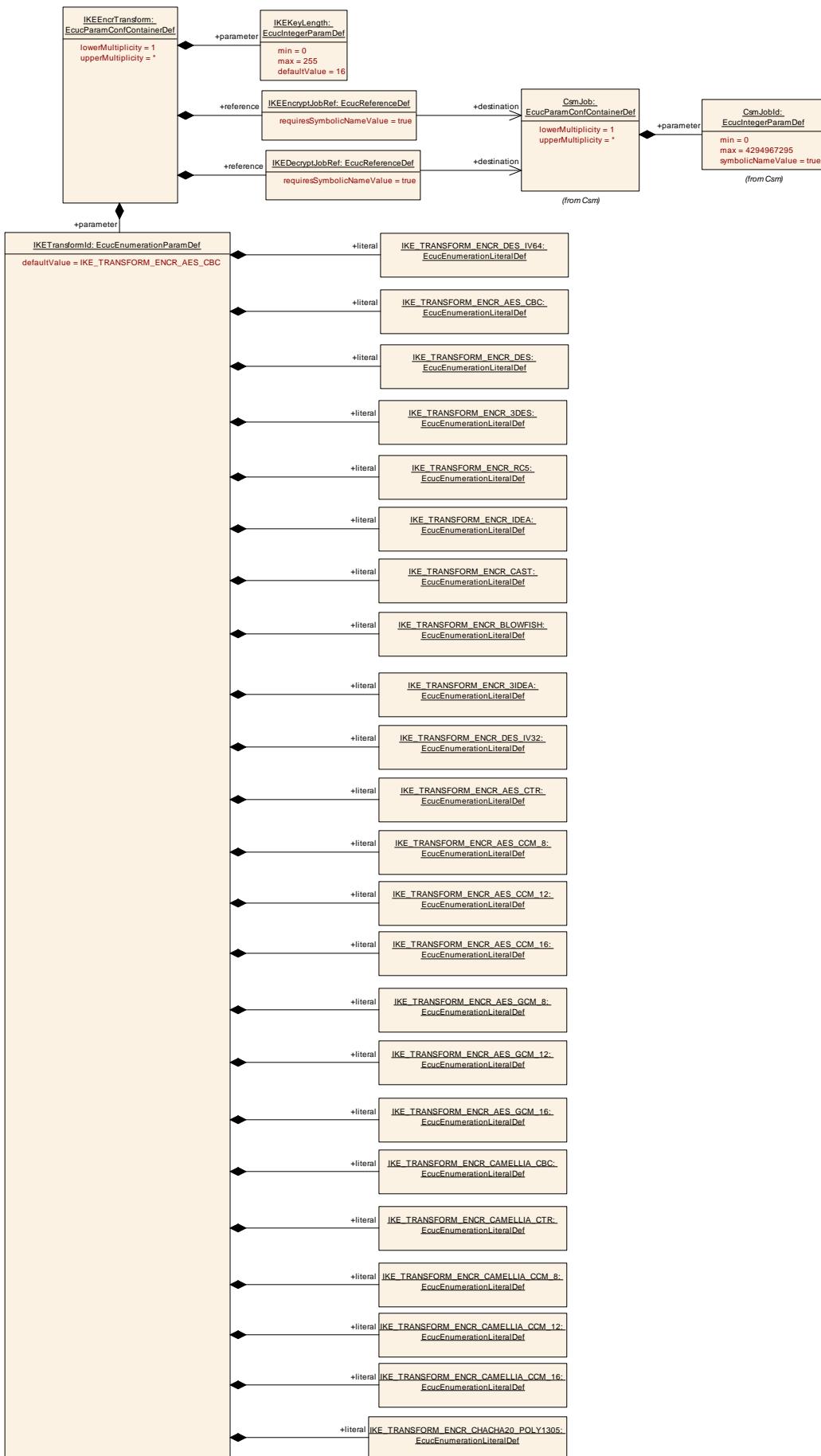
SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00028 :		
Container Name	IKEDhTransform		
Parent Container	IKETransforms		
Description	Container for configuration of Diffie-Hellman Group Transform.		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00038 :		
Name	IKETransformId		
Parent Container	IKEDhTransform		
Description	Diffie-Hellman Group Transform ID.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_1024_BIT_MODP_- GROUP	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_1024_BIT_MODP_- GROUP_WITH_160_BIT_PRIME_ORDER_- SUBGROUP	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_1536_BIT_MODP_- GROUP	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_192_BIT_- RANDOM_ECP_GROUP	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_2048_BIT_MODP_- GROUP	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_2048_BIT_MODP_- GROUP_WITH_224_BIT_PRIME_ORDER_- SUBGROUP	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_2048_BIT_MODP_- GROUP_WITH_256_BIT_PRIME_ORDER_- SUBGROUP	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_224_BIT_- RANDOM_ECP_GROUP	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_256_BIT_- RANDOM_ECP_GROUP	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_3072_BIT_MODP_- GROUP	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_384_BIT_- RANDOM_ECP_GROUP	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_4096_BIT_MODP_- GROUP	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_521_BIT_- RANDOM_ECP_GROUP	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_6144_BIT_MODP_- GROUP	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_768_BIT_MODP_- GROUP	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_8192_BIT_MODP_-	--	

	GROUP	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_- BRAINPOOLP224R1	--
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_- BRAINPOOLP256R1	--
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_- BRAINPOOLP384R1	--
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_- BRAINPOOLP512R1	--
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_CURVE25519	--
	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_CURVE448	--
Default value	IKE_TRANSFORM_DH_256_BIT_RANDOM_ECP_GROUP	
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false	
Post-Build Variant Value	false	
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time Link time Post-build time	X All Variants -- --
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time Link time Post-build time	X All Variants -- --
Scope / Dependency	scope: local	

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00039 :		
Name	IKEKeyRef		
Parent Container	IKEDhTransform		
Description	The referenced Csm key is used for the execution of key management functions needed for this transform.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time Link time Post-build time	X All Variants -- --	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time Link time Post-build time	X All Variants -- --	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.73 IKEEnrTransform

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00025 :		
Container Name	IKEEnrTransform		
Parent Container	IKETransforms		
Description	Container for configuration of Encryption Algorithm Transform.		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00030 :		
Name	IKEKeyLength		
Parent Container	IKEEnrTransform		
Description	The key length of the encryption algorithm in bytes.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	16		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00029 :		
Name	IKETransformId		
Parent Container	IKEEnrTransform		
Description	Encryption Algorithm Transform ID.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_3DES	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_3IDEA	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_AES_CBC	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_AES_CCM_12	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_AES_CCM_16	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_AES_CCM_8	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_AES_CTR	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_AES_GCM_12	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_AES_GCM_16	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_AES_GCM_8	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_BLOWFISH	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_CAMELLIA_-CBC	--	

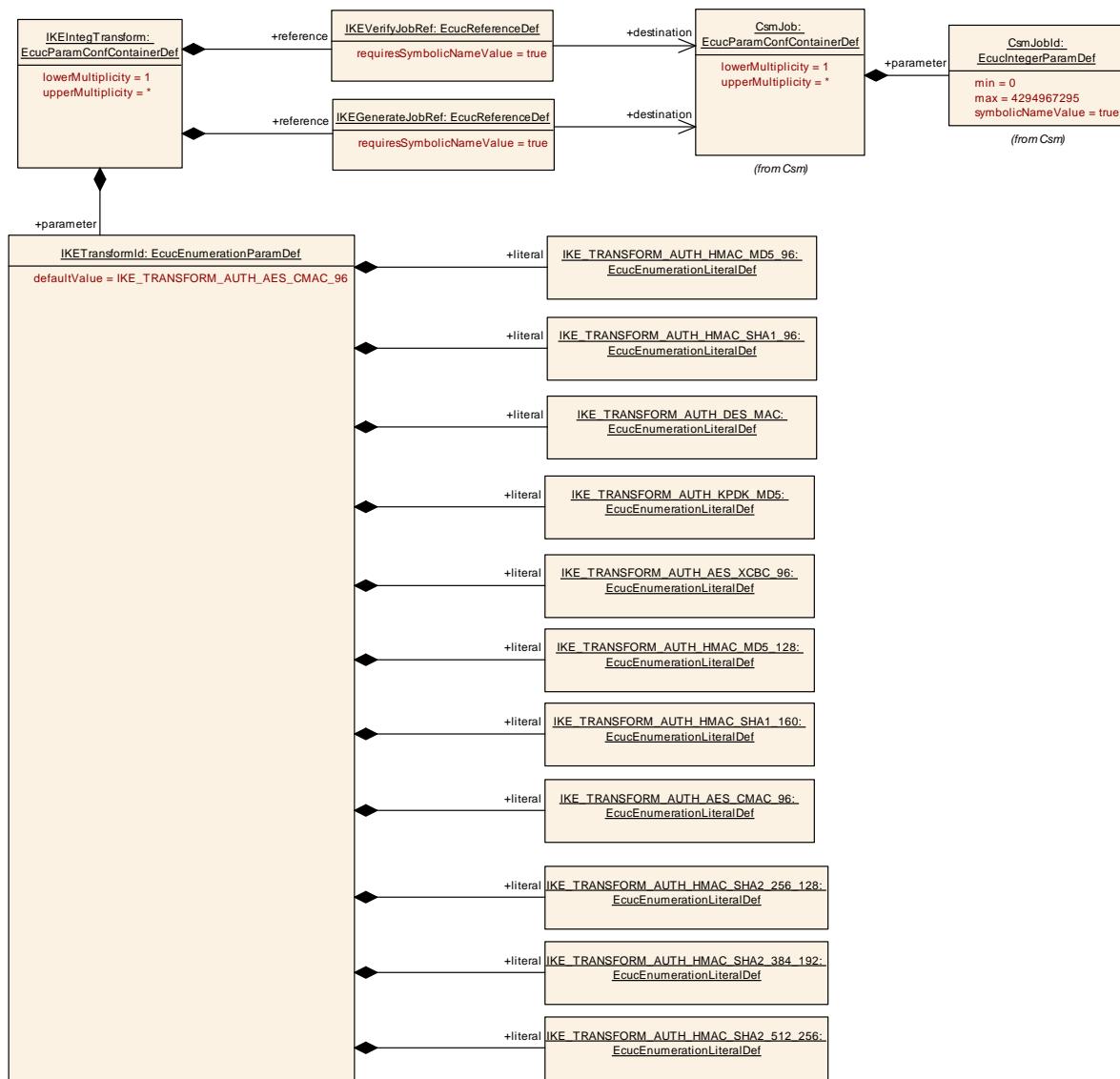
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_CAMELLIA_-CCM_12	--
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_CAMELLIA_-CCM_16	--
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_CAMELLIA_-CCM_8	--
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_CAMELLIA_-CTR	--
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_CAST	--
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_CHACHA20_-POLY1305	--
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_DES	--
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_DES_IV32	--
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_DES_IV64	--
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_IDEA	--
	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_RC5	--
Default value	IKE_TRANSFORM_ENCR_AES_CBC	
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false	
Post-Build Variant Value	false	
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X All Variants
	Link time	--
	Post-build time	--
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X All Variants
	Link time	--
	Post-build time	--
Scope / Dependency	scope: local	

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00032 :		
Name	IKEDecryptJobRef		
Parent Container	IKEEncriTransform		
Description	The referenced Csm job is used for the execution of the CsmDecrypt primitive needed for this transform.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00031 :		
Name	IKEEncryptJobRef		
Parent Container	IKEEncriTransform		
Description	The referenced Csm job is used for the execution of the CsmEncrypt primitive needed for this transform.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant	false		

Multiplicity	1		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.74 IKEIntegTransform

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00027 :		
Container Name	IKEIntegTransform		
Parent Container	IKETransforms		
Description	Container for configuration of Integrity Algorithm Transform.		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Configuration Parameters			

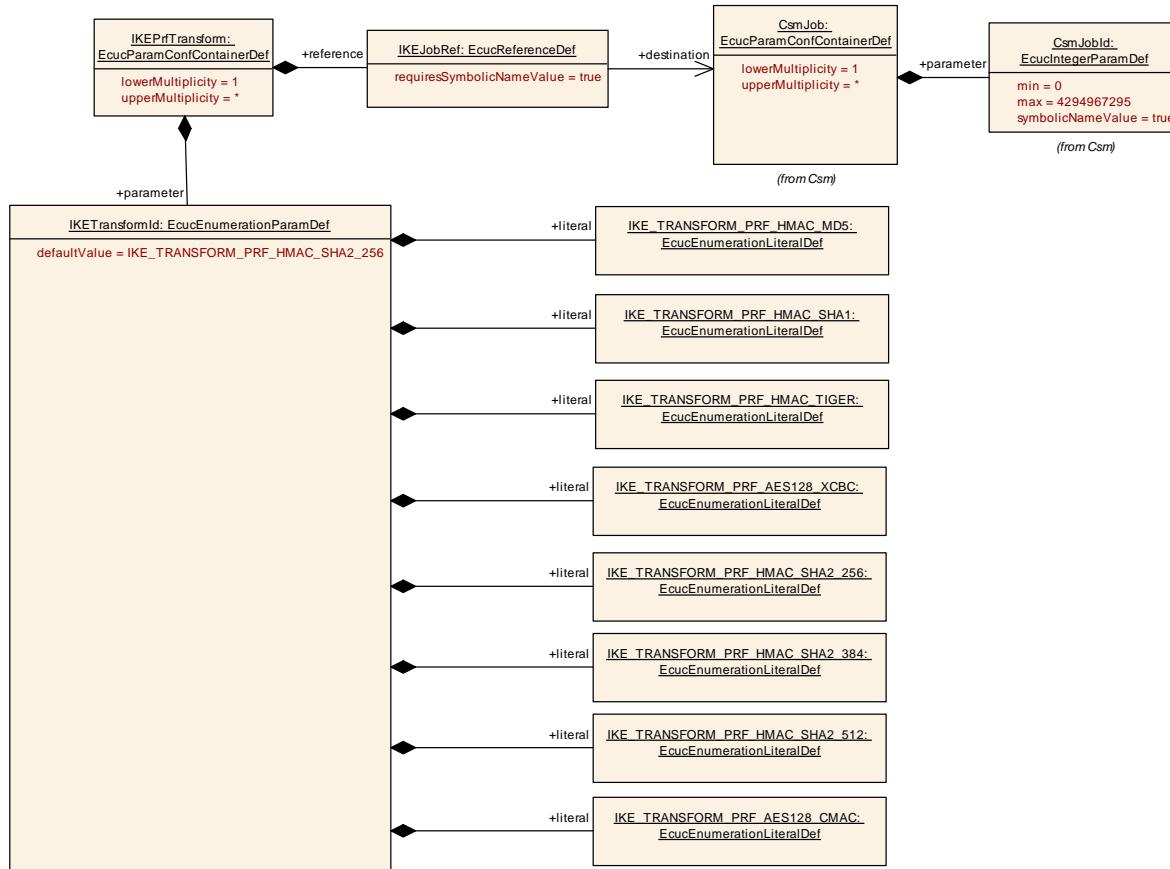
SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00037 :		
Name	IKETransformId		
Parent Container	IKEIntegTransform		
Description	Integrity Algorithm Transform ID.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	IKE_TRANSFORM_AUTH_AES_CMAC_-96	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_AUTH_AES_XCBC_-96	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_AUTH_DES_MAC	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_AUTH_HMAC_MD5_-128	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_AUTH_HMAC_MD5_-96	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_AUTH_HMAC_SHA1_160	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_AUTH_HMAC_SHA1_96	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_AUTH_HMAC_SHA2_256_128	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_AUTH_HMAC_SHA2_384_192	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_AUTH_HMAC_SHA2_512_256	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_AUTH_KPDK_MD5	--	
Default value	IKE_TRANSFORM_AUTH_AES_CMAC_96		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00036 :		
Name	IKEGenerateJobRef		
Parent Container	IKEIntegTransform		
Description	The referenced Csm job is used for the execution of the CsmMacGenerate primitive needed for this transform.		

Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00035 :		
Name	IKEVerifyJobRef		
Parent Container	IKEIntegTransform		
Description	The referenced Csm job is used for the execution of the CsmMacVerify primitive needed for this transform.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.75 IKEPrfTransform

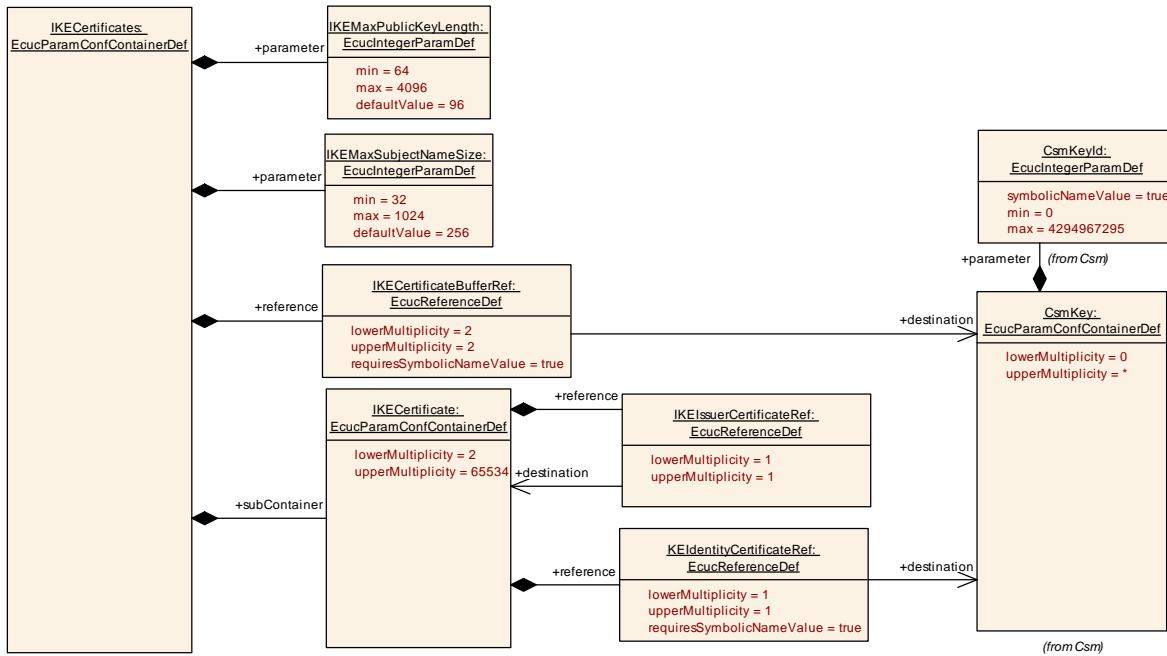
SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00026 :		
Container Name	IKEPrfTransform		
Parent Container	IKETransforms		
Description	Container for configuration of Pseudorandom Function Transform.		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00033 :		
Name	IKETransformId		
Parent Container	IKEPrfTransform		
Description	Pseudorandom Function Transform ID.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	IKE_TRANSFORM_PRF_AES128_CMAC	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_PRF_AES128_XCBC	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_PRF_HMAC_MD5	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_PRF_HMAC_SHA1	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_PRF_HMAC_SHA2_-	--	

	256		
	IKE_TRANSFORM_PRF_HMAC_SHA2_-384	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_PRF_HMAC_SHA2_-512	--	
	IKE_TRANSFORM_PRF_HMAC_TIGER	--	
Default value	IKE_TRANSFORM_PRF_HMAC_SHA2_256		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00034 :		
Name	IKEJobRef		
Parent Container	IKEPrfTransform		
Description	The referenced Csm job is used for the execution of the CsmMacGenerate primitive needed for this transform.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmJob]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers



10.2.76 IKECertificates

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00005 :
Container Name	IKECertificates
Parent Container	IKE
Description	Container for configuration of IKE certificates.
Configuration Parameters	

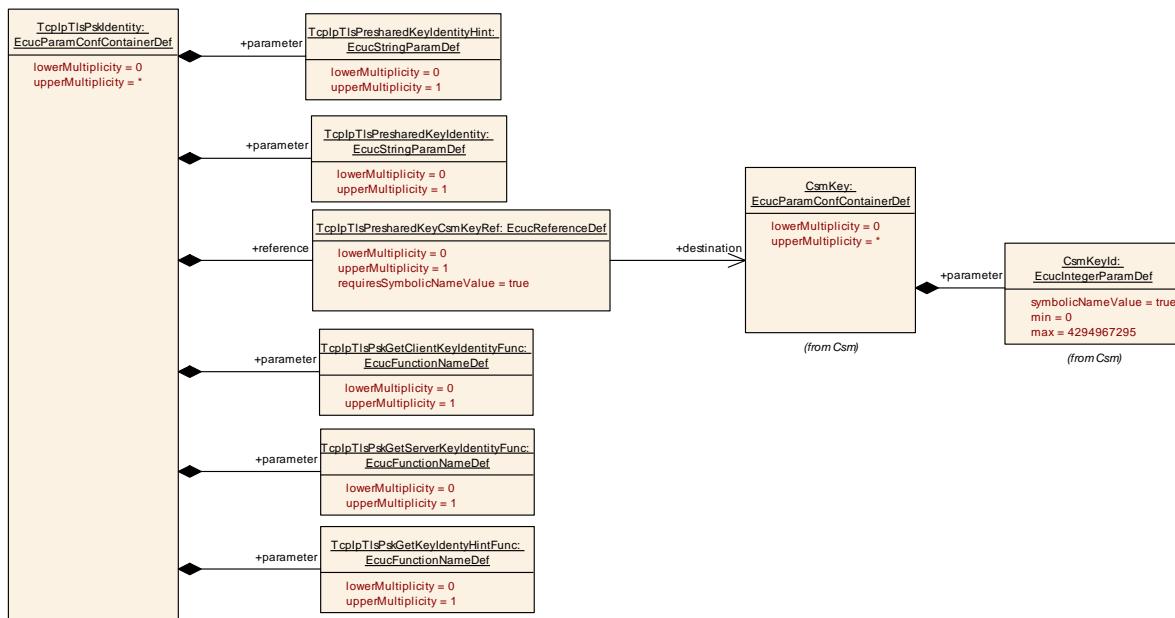
SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00042 :									
Name	IKEMaxPublicKeyLength									
Parent Container	IKECertificates									
Description	The maximum length of the public key in a certificate. Choose 64 for ECDSA-256, 96 for ECDSA-384, etc.									
Multiplicity	1									
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef									
Range	64 .. 4096									
Default value	96									
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false									
Post-Build Variant Value	false									
Multiplicity Configuration Class	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Pre-compile time</td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link time</td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post-build time</td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	Link time	--		Post-build time	--	
Pre-compile time	X	All Variants								
Link time	--									
Post-build time	--									
Value Configuration Class	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Pre-compile time</td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link time</td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post-build time</td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	Link time	--		Post-build time	--	
Pre-compile time	X	All Variants								
Link time	--									
Post-build time	--									
Scope / Dependency	scope: local									

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00041 :
Name	IKEMaxSubjectNameSize
Parent Container	IKECertificates

Description	The maximum size of the Subject Name field in certificates.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcclIntegerParamDef		
Range	32 .. 1024		
Default value	256		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00043 :		
Name	IKECertificateBufferRef		
Parent Container	IKECertificates		
Description	The referenced keys are used as buffers for temporarily storing the peer certificates.		
Multiplicity	2		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
IKECertificate	2..65534	Container for configuration of an identity certificate and its issuer certificate. Use this container to configure a valid chain of certificates. The top-level certificate must be a self-signed certificate.



10.2.77 IKECertificate

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00044 :		
Container Name	IKECertificate		
Parent Container	IKECertificates		
Description	Container for configuration of an identity certificate and its issuer certificate. Use this container to configure a valid chain of certificates. The top-level certificate must be a self-signed certificate.		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00045 :		
Name	IKEIssuerCertificateRef		
Parent Container	IKECertificate		
Description	The referenced certificate is the Issuer Certificate. The Issuer Certificate is used to identify the certificate authority (CA) which is the issuer of the Identity Certificate. The associated public key is used for verification of the certificate.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Reference to [IKECertificate]		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants

	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_IKE_00046 :		
Name	KEIdentityCertificateRef		
Parent Container	IKECertificate		
Description	The referenced key is the Identity Certificate which is used to identify an entity and to associate that identity with a public key.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to [CsmKey]		
Post-Build Variant			
Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

No Included Containers

10.3 Published Information

For details refer to the chapter 10.3 “Published Information” in *SWS_BSWGeneral*.